



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

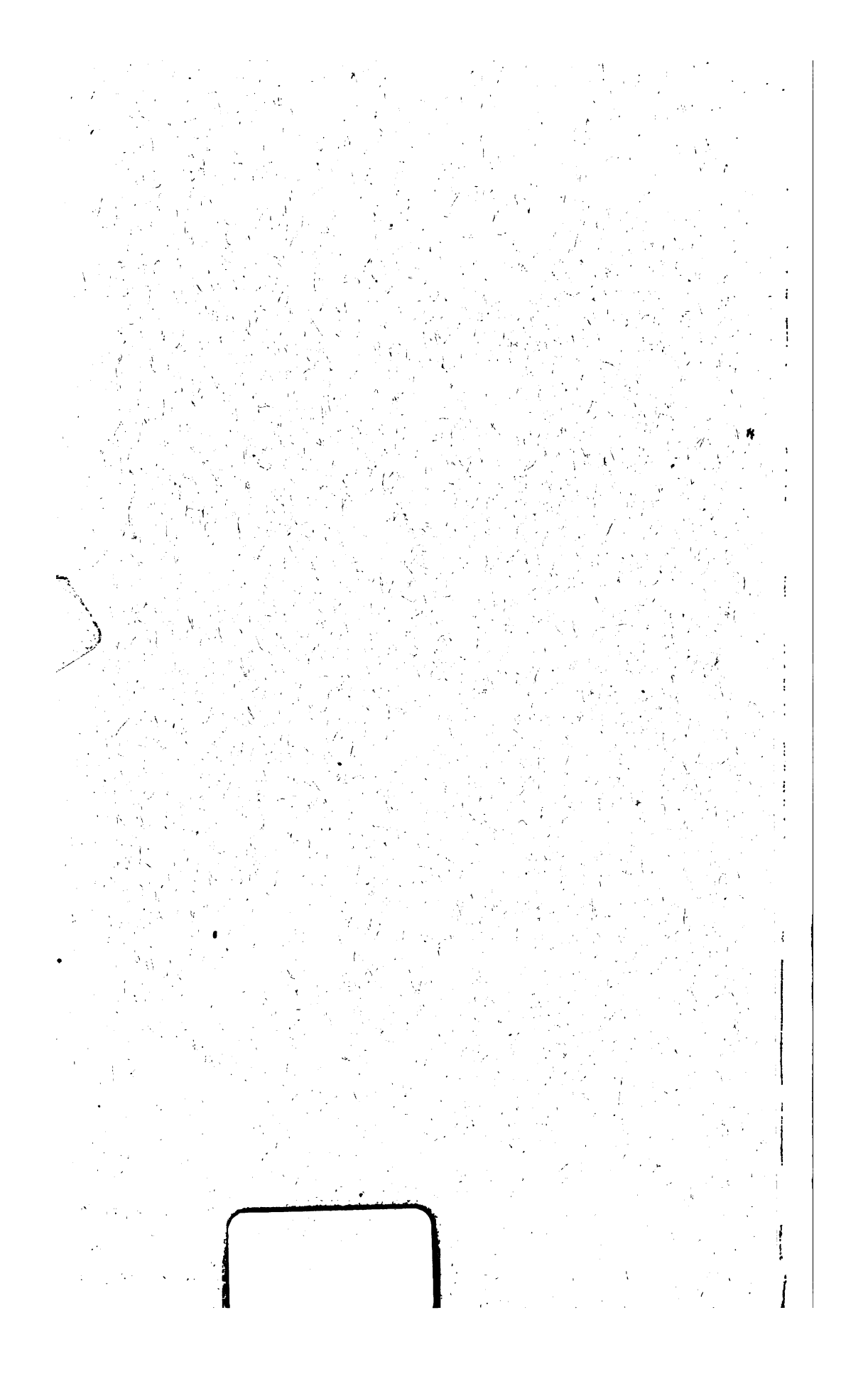
NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



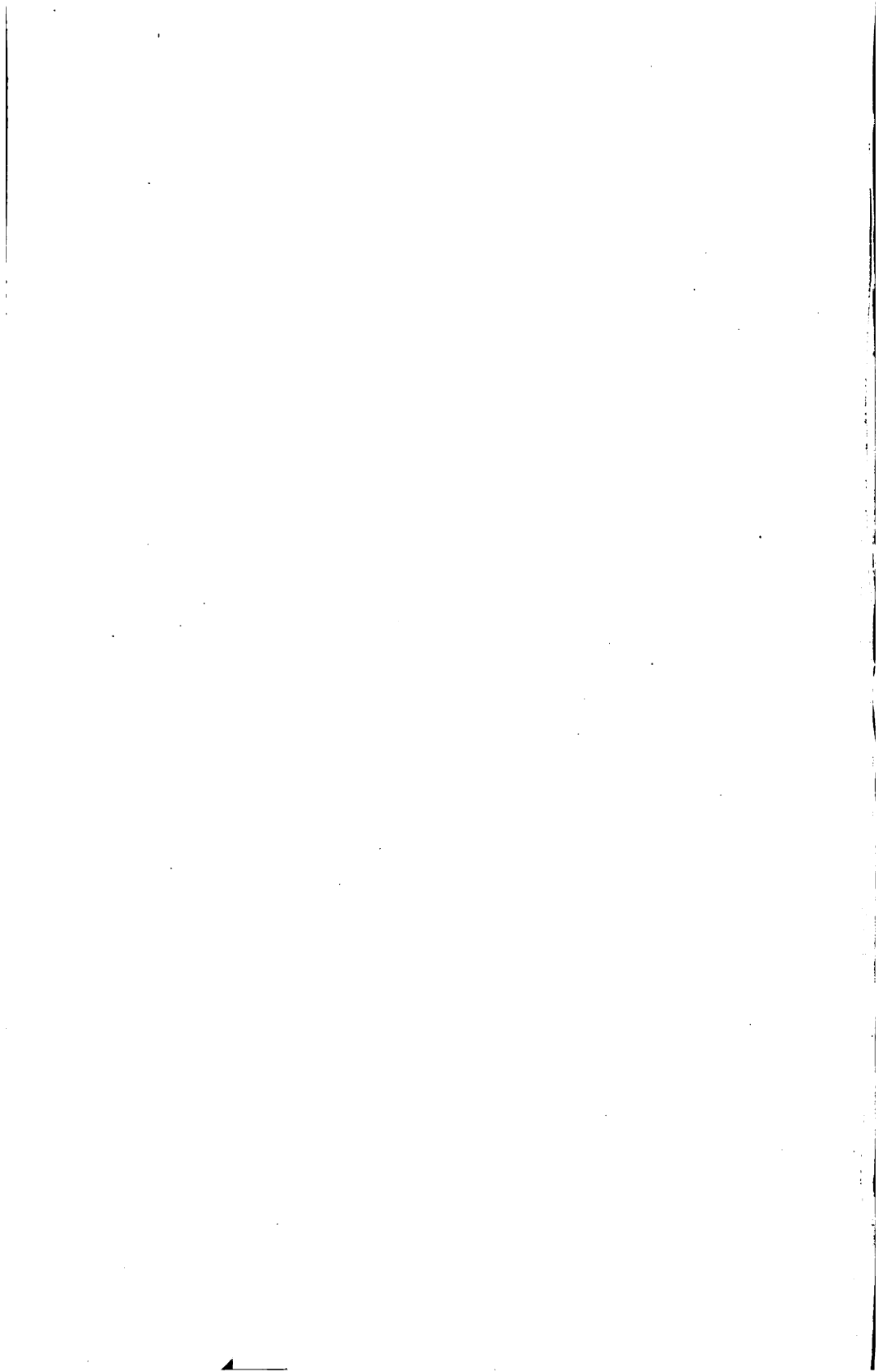
3 3433 07600060 7

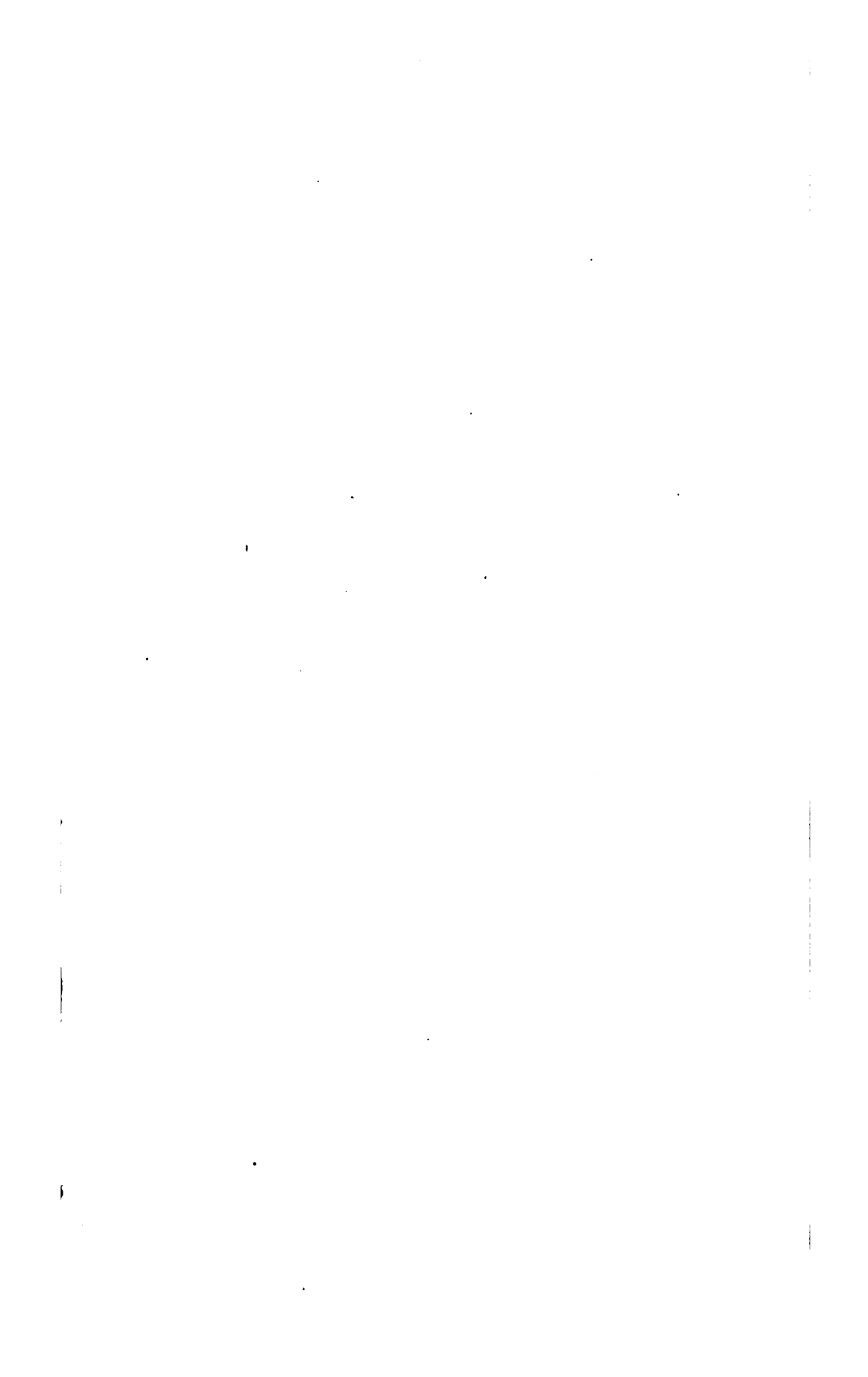


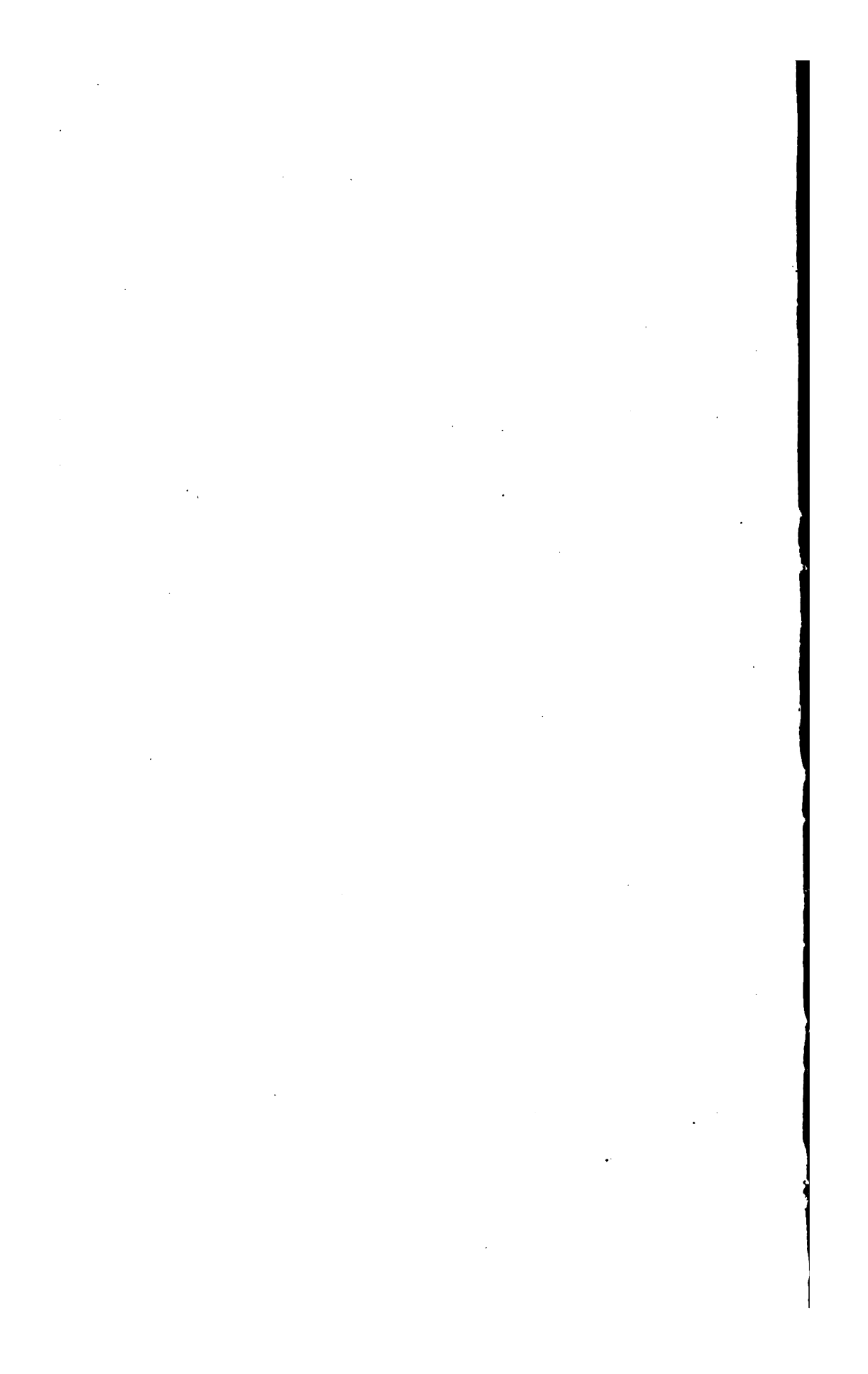
☆ Anon.



★ Ann.







THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1900

THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
IN THE INTERESTS OF

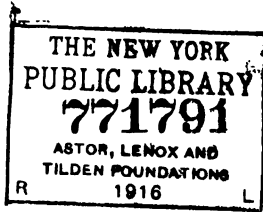
THETA DELTA CHI.

FOUNDED IN 1869.
REESTABLISHED IN 1884.

VOL. 4. No. 1.

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

NEW YORK:
PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.
1888.



CONTENTS.

	PAGE
EDITORIAL STAFF, - - - - -	3
FRATERNITY DIRECTORY, - - - - -	4
FRONTISPIECE (<i>Portrait of J. W. Curtis</i>), - - - - -	Facing 7
CONVENTION POEM (<i>J. Spahn</i>), - - - - -	7
PROGRESS OF THE FRATERNITY (<i>C. B. Perry</i>), - - - - -	11
BANQUET OF THE NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION (<i>A. L. Bartlett</i>), - - - - -	16
N. Y. GRADUATE ASSOCIATION BANQUET, - - - - -	19
POEM—"Autumn Days" (<i>C. B. Perry</i>), - - - - -	21
NECROLOGY, - - - - -	25
EDITORIALS, - - - - -	28
CHARGE LETTERS, - - - - -	29
SONGS, - - - - -	47, 48
PERSONALS, - - - - -	49
CATALOGUE NOTES, - - - - -	54

THE SHIELD is published quarterly by the Editors in conjunction with the President of the Grand Lodge, and assisted by the Charge Editors.

Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25.

Single copies, 50 cents.

Subscriptions should be sent either to the Editors or to the President of the Fraternity.

For Advertising Rates, etc., address,

F. L. JONES,
319 E. 57th St., New York City.

EDITORS:

FREDERIC GOODWIN,

80 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,

319 EAST 57TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.

CHARGE EDITORS:

<i>Beta</i>	- - -	- L. H. PARKER, Box 1792, Ithaca, N. Y.
<i>Delta</i>	- - -	- J. C. HALLOCK, Box 96, Troy, N. Y.
<i>Epsilon Deuteron</i>	- -	- M. S. BRADLEY, 51 W. D. H., New Haven, Conn.
<i>Zeta</i>	- - -	- EDWIN C. FROST, 124 Smith St., Providence, R. I.
<i>Eta</i>	- - -	- F. H. HILL, Brunswick, Me.
<i>Theta</i>	- - -	- C. GRANT, Gambier, Ohio.
<i>Iota</i>	- - -	- E. S. GRIFFING, Cambridge, Mass.
<i>Kappa</i>	- - -	- CHAS. L. REED, College Hill, Mass.
<i>Lambda</i>	- - -	- H. J. BICKFORD, 39 Holyoke St., Boston, Mass.
<i>Mu Deuteron</i>	- -	- R. CROWELL, Amherst, Mass.
<i>Nu Deuteron</i>	- -	- W. L. NEILL, Bethlehem, Pa.
<i>Xi</i>	- - -	- H. I. BERRY, L. B. 70, Geneva, N. Y.
<i>Omicron Deuteron</i>	-	- C. S. DAVIS, Hanover, N. H.
<i>Pi Deuteron</i>	- -	- V. FUENTES, College of the City of N. Y.
<i>Rho Deuteron</i>	- -	- C. M. BURROWS, 173 W. 83d St., N. Y.
<i>Sigma</i>	- - -	- F. C. EDWARDS, Carlisle, Pa.
<i>Psi</i>	- - -	- J. D. ROGERS, Clinton, N. Y.

THETA DELTA CHI.

Established at Union College 1846.



1887. GRAND LODGE. 1888.

President.

Rev. CALBRAITH B. PERRY, - - Baltimore, Md.

Secretary.

F. C. HILL, - - Brunswick, Me.

Treasurer.

M. A. KILVERT, - - Cambridge, Mass.

CHARGE ROLL.

1870.	<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Cornell University.
1853.	<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
1887.	<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Yale University.
1887.	<i>Zeta, (re-established),</i>	-	-	-	-	Brown University.
1854.	<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Bowdoin College.
1854.	<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Kenyon College.
1856.	<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	-	-	Harvard College.
1856.	<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	-	-	Tufts College.
1856.	<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	-	Boston University.
1885.	<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Amherst College.
1884.	<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Lehigh University.
1857.	<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	-	-	Hobart College.
1869.	<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Dartmouth College.
1881.	<i>Pi Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	College of the City of New York.
1883.	<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Columbia College.
1861.	<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	-	-	Dickinson College.
1867.	<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	-	-	Hamilton College.

Central New York Association.

CORNELL.	HOBART.
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.	HAMILTON.

New England Association.

BOWDOIN.	TUFTS.
HARVARD.	BOSTON UNIVERSITY.
DARTMOUTH.	BROWN.
YALE.	AMHERST.

Southern and Western Association.

LEHIGH.	DICKINSON.
COLLEGE CITY OF NEW YORK.	KENYON.
COLUMBIA.	

New York Graduate Association.

PRESIDENT.

CHARLES R. MILLER.

Vice Presidents.

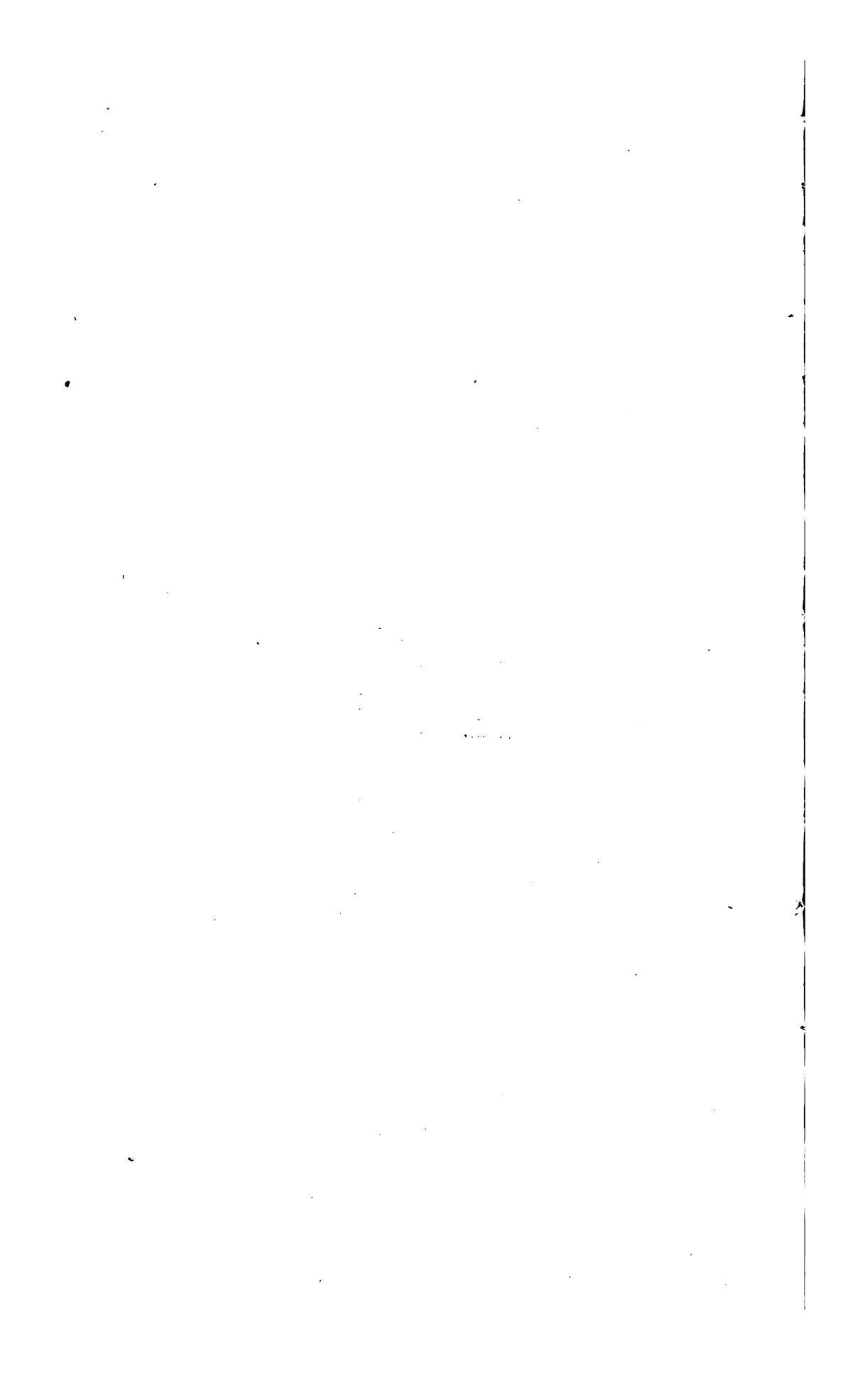
HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS,	CHARLES McDONALD,
JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL.D.,	CHARLES M. STEAD,
FRANKLIN BURDGE,	HON. WILLIS S. PAINE.

Executive Committee.

A. W. NICOLL,	SAMUEL HUNTINGTON, JR.
BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR.,	ROBERT H. EDDY,
JOSEPH H. CONKLIN,	JACQUES B. JUVENAL.

Secretary and Treasurer.

JACQUES B. JUVENAL.



THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.



J. W. CURTIS, M. D.,
PRESIDENT OF GRAND LODGE, 1886-7.

THE SHIELD.

VOL. IV.

FEBRUARY, 1888.

No. 1.

POEM

Read at the forty-first anniversary of the Theta Delta Chi fraternity on the occasion of the convention banquet, November 18th, 1887, at the Hotel Brunswick, Fifth Ave., N. Y., by Jacob Spahn, of the Chi charge.

He whom you ask to trol a rhyme this day
Hath but a feeble voice for tuneful song.
He nears with trembling limbs your festive board,
And bears a halt and puny lire along,
Looks then around, and mem'ry slow recalls
A happy time and Alma Mater's walls ;
Looks once again, and on each older face
'Twould seem the recollection fond could trace.

All together, all together, once, once again,
I seem to hear the voices blending
In a college strain.
Heart how it throbs within me
While the echo rolls along.
Hail, in air the glee is ringing.
Hark, the old familiar song !
"Nelly was a lady;
Last night she died.
Toll the bell for lovely Nell,
My dark Virginia bride."—
Toll the bell, thou ancient man ;
Liken Nell to thine illusions—

Dead—dispelled like any “fad”—
 With their fatuous profusions.
 Ah, the golden hopes of college
 When the future held in store
 Honors to be wrung by knowledge
 From a world that is no more.
 Thou hast seen the fool advancing
 And advanced in Fortune’s smile.
 Now nor sight the most entrancing
 Can the jaundiced eye beguile.
 Then, landlord, fill the flowing bowl
 Till the cup runs over,
 For to-night we’ll merry, merry be,
 To-morrow we’ll grow sober.
 Ah, the morrow, grim delusion!
 Drain your glasses, now a glee;
 And the mandolin be strumming
 To a burst of melody.
 Sore the penalty I warrant
 All the bibulous will pay,
 Yet for some it is abhorrent
 Dry to close a banquet day.
 Oh, they view their wordly mission,
 Rambling rakes of poverty,
 With a smile of cold derision,
 Keeping from sad savior free.

Truly no to-morrow is.
 Live the now, while time be flying,
 Recognizing wisely this:
 Earthly life is only dying;
 And the king in royal purple,
 Throned within the palace wall,
 Like his humble subject millions,
 Slave is to a boneman’s call.
 Idle, then, the game of empire,
 Power and the sway of men;
 Idle, then, the boast of glory,

Place and riches. They have been.
Do I see grim Death appearing
Everywhere no welcome guest?
Does he quench the lightly jokelet
From the dreading human breast?
Not my spirits shall he dampen,
Though I know his power well.
While I live I'll surely rule him,
And to pleasure yield the spell.
Bring the cup that crowneth bliss, then,
Ho the goblet rosy laden!
Ah the smile, the frown, the kiss then,
Of a sweet and blushing maiden.

Nut brown maid, I love you—
Love you brown, brunette, or fair,
Though I know that love is troublous,
Full of stormy times and care.
Yet among all human visions
Choose me one superber than
Venus of the rounded bosom,
To enthrall the sight of man.
Ah, I see a curl neglected;
It is dim—a limpid eye,
And a goddess is subjected
To a cradled infant's cry.
Have the lipings of a poet,
And two lover's raptures thus
Ended in a prose existence,
And the household's common fuss?
But the sight shall not deceive me,
Love will be triumphant still,
And the spell of her caresses
Never fail to cause a thrill.

When we first came in this campus
Freshmen we, as green as grass;
Now as grave and rev'rend seniors,

We bemoan that blissful past.
 Happy in a lack of knowledge,
 We grew wise a later time,
 In the world's unkindly college,
 To the potent Dollar's rhyme ;
 Where the quack can thrive abundant
 While the sage but breaks his heart ;
 Where the virtues, quite redundant,
 Play a sickly minor part ;
 Where 'tis taught to be no sin, sir,
 To take the fresh man in, sir,
 And ease him of his tin, sir,
 To drive the wolf away.
 Where Bohunkus and Josephus
 Fine must learn to grind all callow
 Wit upon the stone Experience,
 And where depths which seem, are shallow.
 Yet Sahara has oases,
 In life's desert waste are hours
 Like to this, and we'll be jolly
 To the limit of our powers.
 We will drain to holy friendship
 Yet a cup and still another,
 For, indeed, the friend among us
 Sticketh closer than a brother.
 Aye, joyful we greet you,
 Brothers, so good and true,
 'Neath the black, white and blue
 Banner we love.
 Raise now the chorus high
 Praise THETA DELTA CHI.
 Bright shine our stars above
 Love cannot die.

I hope we ne'er must say farewell,
 And breathe the parting sigh.
 To Theta Delt and all its joys,
 And bid the whole goodby.

I know around a banquet board,
When other years arrive,
The toast to THETA DELTA CHI
Will ever hap survive.

PROGRESS OF THE FRATERNITY DURING THE LAST CONVEN- TION YEAR.

WHEN the roll of charges was called at the forty-first Convention recently held, and the delegates from every charge but two—one of which it was known would be represented the next morning—answered to the call, there was an impression made upon all present that the convention had met for serious and earnest work. A goodly number of graduates were also present, not sauntering in at the end of the afternoon sessions, or just in time for the closing banquet, but many of them present from the first hour till the last of each business session putting their strong shoulders to the legislative wheel, ready to do their share of the work, not only in the debates upon the floor, but in the more tedious work of the committee rooms. Some of these brothers did not come from neighboring streets of the same city, but had travelled long distances, as had such old "War Horses" as Bros. Bartlett and Smith, of Boston, Kimball, of Rochester, and Tower, of Providence.

Another gratifying feature of this late convention, was the readiness of delegates to sit steadily at work for many consecutive hours without murmuring. The hours for "seeing the town," were curtailed, and the "red" with which they would gladly have "painted the town," they left unused with cheerful resignation, to attend to the interests of our Fraternity.

In these respects the convention was a truly representative assembly. It well symbolized that spirit which, in greater or less degree, indeed, has ever marked the history of Theta Delta Chi, but which, it is believed, has been especially

quicken and extend during the past year, and may ever be pleasantly dated by the term of office of Brothers Curtis, Blandy and Hill. Some of the delegates represented charges which had seen their day of affliction since the assembly of Brothers the year before, but, as might be expected, of charges boasting of a long and honored ancestry, and nursed with the sagas and cherished traditions of the valor of other days, they had manfully breasted the waves and sent brothers to the convention whose loyalty and earnestness had been as hardened and developed in the pangs and travail in which they had been begotten, as were their hardy limbs in the struggles in which they had won athletic honors. To joy that was felt that no star had during the year been lost to the galaxy; that no clouds had been able to put out the light of a single star that shines in the Fraternity's dome of blue, the convention thrilled with a delight that did not confine itself to inaudible expression, when the delegates from the regenerated Zeta were introduced upon the floor. As the older Tower, now gray, if not vine-clad, with the years that have seen many of the scenes of Zeta's past, was viewed, beside the younger Tower rising in fair proportions—a very respectable little pinnacle indeed—one could but think of the father and son, a goodly pair of brothers, as forming a fitting type of the external youth and inextinguishable fire that from generation to generation keeps warm the heart of our fraternity. The convention listened with the deepest—often with the loudest—expressions of interest of the accounts of Brothers Tower and Frost of the Zeta, as they told of the goodly start that had been made at Brown, and the earnest and generous efforts of the graduates in Providence, which witnessed to their undying loyalty.

To the pleasure of welcoming the Zeta to its old place was soon to be added that of fitting up a new throne for the Epsilon Deuteron, the newly established charge at Yale. The excellent opportunity of entering a college that is now assuming with its various departments the proportions of a true University, and thus being represented at one of the

oldest and most honored seats of learning in the country, without departing from our policy of never, under any circumstances, permitting the pernicious system of class societies, was gladly welcomed by the Fraternity. The existence of a charge of a Fraternity whose genius makes it incomprehensible to its brothers how Fraternity bonds can be limited to the brief space of twelve months, cannot but have a healthful influence on Fraternity spirit at Yale. The personnel of the eight Brothers who were initiated at the convention assures the Fraternity, in turn, that seldom has she been more strengthened by extending her tri-color mantle over another charge. These signs of solid growth considered in connection with the initiation of 115 new members during the year, as reported by the various charges, and the gratifying statistics that might to be drawn from their reports of increased punctuality in duties, are reassuring to the older Brothers of the Fraternity, who, scattered throughout the land, watch with a paternal as well as fraternal interest, the spirit and life in the active Charges that form the part of the Fraternity, which constitutes her heart, where the springs of life and healthy action must ever originate.

To the progress in numbers may be added the increase in property during the year. The beautiful Chapter House in process of erection, and now nearly completed, of the Psi, sitting like a queen upon the fair hill which Hamilton College crowns, is a step in the right direction which it is hoped will in time be followed by many of our charges. To the writer, who had the pleasure, a few weeks since, of going over the house with the brothers of Psi, it is, from its substantial roomy appearance and the absence of a good deal of the showy "ginger bread" ornament of some of the neighboring chapter houses, decidedly the most attractive of any of the numerous fraternity houses built upon the hill. But it is in its interior arrangement that its peculiar excellence appears. Not only has it an abundant number of roomy and well lighted bed-chambers, whose windows command a magnificent panorama of exquisite scenery, but it has every con-

venience for the practical wants and social delights of every day life. The basement is well provided with an ample kitchen and accommodation for the janitor and his family, while the spacious dining-room is suggestive of future feasts of a larger number than the noisy band of brothers who will enjoy their daily meals about its hospitable board.

Although this is the only chapter house, strictly speaking, in the Fraternity which we know of at present, a number of the Charges gain many of the advantages of chapter houses by occupying hired buildings or portions of buildings. One who, like the writer, has had the pleasure of being entertained right royally at Delta Hall, in Troy, or in the same cordial manner at the beautifully furnished suite of apartments of the Beta, at Ithaca, can appreciate how much the fraternity life and spirit is fostered by their having a "local habitation," especially when, as at Clinton or Ithaca, there are lodging accommodations for all or the greater part of the charge. That college secret societies so narrow the sympathies that there can be no bond of friendship beyond their respective circles is a false though frequent accusation; yet it is true that his closest and dearest friends, and his most frequent companions in college life, will be sought by the loyal brother first of all in his own Fraternity; and community of life, at the table and in the same sets of sleeping apartments, is among the most certain ways of cultivating this intimate and close companionship.

With these proofs of activity among the active brothers are no less notable signs of an awakening to fresh interest of the graduates in every part of the land. It is seldom that in the heart of a Theta Delt—however gray the hair—loyalty does more than slumber. Separated from frequent, sometimes from all, intercourse with brothers, it is no wonder if his Fraternity feeling becomes a frequently embalmed memory of the past, rather than a living motive power of the present. That this very highly decorated but somewhat useless mummy does not oftener and earlier throw off its grave clothes and devote its active energies to the welfare of the Fraternity is often the fault of the active brothers, who

do not take the pains to leave their cards, or even an occasional bidding to convention or reunion, at their Tomb of the Capulets.

One of the most efficient remedies against somnolency in graduates has been the formation of graduate associations. Without attempt at frequent meetings, complicated organization, or burdensome duties, or in any way attempting to model after the active charges, which would be quite incompatible with the busy struggle of post-graduate life, a very enjoyable and beneficial intercourse has been secured by the organization of the Associations. The example was set by New York, and the delightful reunions of the graduates in that city have already become celebrated throughout the Fraternity.

The District of Columbia and Maryland, within whose bounds some fifty graduate Brothers reside, last year followed this good example. On the night of December 14th, 1886, fourteen graduate Brothers met in the study of Brother Perry in Baltimore and organized, electing Brother Wilberforce R. McKnew, M.D. of Xi, President, and Brother Alex M. Rich, also of Xi, to whose energetic spirit the organization is chiefly due, Secretary and Treasurer. On the 18th of February a most delightful Reunion was held at Willard's Hotel, Washington; about twenty-five were present, among them many honored brothers in public life, Hon. John Hay and brother J. Spooner, M. C., of Zeta, brother E. O. Graves of Xi, brother Thomas Rogers, of the U. S. Treasury, of Sigma, and others. The President of the Grand Lodge, Brother Curtis, honored the Association with his presence at both its organization in Baltimore and at the banquet. On January 13th last, the second reunion was held in Baltimore at Renwat's, and as it is learned that there are now residing in Maryland and in the District and the neighboring States of Virginia, West Virginia and Delaware about 200 Graduate Brothers, it is expected a much larger number of guests will be gathered at all its future banquets.

Already in other cities, some in the far West, steps are being taken to organize similar Associations. With the lists

and addresses kept by the secretaries of these Associations, an effort between them and the charges to keep each other informed as to removals of Brothers to their respective neighborhoods, with a complete and trustworthy Catalogue, which we hopefully anticipate, and with the invaluable aid of the SHIELD as a means of information, to which it is hoped that every brother, Graduate as well as Active, will hasten to subscribe, it ought to be impossible for any Theta Delt to find himself a stranger in almost any corner of the land.

In addition to the banquets already mentioned, there have been those of the New England and of the Central New York Associations.

The facts above recorded are a better argument than any mere theoretical ones, that never have the prospects of our beloved Fraternity been brighter, more hopeful. All that is needed is the continuance of an intense and earnest purpose on the part of active brothers to cultivate the heartiest and truest friendship toward all, at whatever personal cost or sacrifice of individual preferences; and on the part of every graduate the remembrance of the watchword that one of our poets has given us, "Once a Theta Delt always a Theta Delt," remembering that while his sphere of action differs from that of the active brothers, his interests are not separable from theirs, but identical, and that while the very fundamental idea of the Fraternity is that of college life, yet it will cause its power to be felt there and elsewhere only if the graduates stand as a solid phalanx to give their younger brothers active and earnest support.

BANQUET OF THE NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION.

ON Wednesday night, April 13, a large number of alumni and undergraduate members of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity met at Young's Hotel, Boston, the event being the fourth annual convention and banquet of the New England Asso-

ciation of the Fraternity. At 7:55 President Capen called the meeting to order, and the Secretary read the records of the preceding meeting. It was voted to hold the next banquet under the auspices of the Mu Deuteron charge of Amherst College. The following officers were elected: President, President Elmer H. Capen of Tufts College; Vice-President, Arthur L. Bartlett, of Lambda charge, Boston; Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur M. Heard, of Mu Deuteron charge, Amherst; Directors, A. M. Pierce of Harvard, G. A. Bailey of Tufts, F. R. Shapleigh of Dartmouth, C. J. Bullock of Boston University, H. S. Hill of Bowdoin, and C. J. Humphrey of Amherst.

Immediately after the adjournment of the convention, the company repaired to the dining hall. Among those who sat at the tables were the following: graduates Elmer H. Capen, President of Tufts College; E. J. Sartelle, Principal of Lawrence High School; A. L. Bartlett, Sumner Robinson, Howard Hutchinson, H. F. Lewis, V. M. Pierce, W. W. Winslow, George R. Jones, S. A. Sherman, Solon I. Bailey, S. P. Smith, A. G. Taylor, W. P. Kelley, George M. Strout; Undergraduates: from Harvard, T. C. Van Storch, W. K. Smith, F. I. Eldridge, F. C. Southworth; from Boston University, F. R. Magee, W. R. Stockbridge, J. L. Brooks, F. S. Baldwin, E. A. Kimball, C. D. Meserve, W. E. Chenery; from Amherst, J. G. Riggs, A. M. Heard, W. J. Moulton, E. L. Marsh, Robert W. Crowell; from Dartmouth, I. C. Simpson, F. J. Urquhart; from Tufts, F. E. Bateman, George A. Bailey.

After dinner the toastmaster, J. G. Riggs of Amherst, introduced E. J. Sartelle of Harvard, who welcomed the company in a brief and witty speech. The oration of the evening was given by Sumner Robinson of Tufts, who spoke substantially as follows: "My theme is 'The Coming College Man.' As we turn back a few pages in our nation's history, and see how many of our great statesmen are passing away, we may well wonder where to look for men suitable to fill their places. Where do the eyes turn more naturally than to the colleges? From them must come

those who are to rule the country. Well may it be if the coming man shall equal, if not prove superior, to his predecessors. The growth of our lower institutions is not proportionate to that of our colleges. What is the true aim of our educational institutions? I claim that it is to teach manhood and perseverance as well as mere technical facts. Not all students possess these qualities; they are simply versed in book knowledge. The fault lies in the fitting school; the course is too short, and too little work is done. One thing necessary for the coming college man is manhood. I feel, however, that when the requisites of the college course are what they should be, and when manhood and perseverance form a part of a collegian's knowledge, then all who have known him and all who look upon him will truly say, 'There was a man!'

Following are the toasts and sentiments, which were responded to in bright speeches replete with incident and apt illustration: "Sweet Discourse, the Banquet of the Mind," Toastmaster James G. Riggs of Amherst; "Our Guests," E. J. Sartelle; "Our Host," A. L. Bartlett; "The Sentiment in Theta Delta Chi," C. D. Meserve; "Retrospective," President Capen; poem, Frank J. Urquhart of Dartmouth; "Prospective," A. M. Heard of Amherst; "The Coming Woman (for us)," H. C. Hill, Eta charge; "The Fraternity," J. C. Simpson of Dartmouth.

Elmer H. Capen, President of Tufts College, in response to a toast on Retrospection, spoke as follows:

"Perhaps some of you, my friends, look upon me as a relic. I have not, however, grown old in my own feelings. That beautiful Theta Delta Chi spirit of friendship never grows old when we can look into the faces of our comrades. I feel myself like a boy to-night. The old boy was much like the new boy. In 1856 I was initiated into the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity. At that time I used to look into the future with intense desire to see a roll of distinguished men in our society, and I rejoice with you that I have lived to see these hopes realized. Our men are known from one end of the world to another. Much of their influence, I firmly

believe, is due to the impulse from Theta Delta Chi. I believe in the power that comes from the association of college men. I believe more in the power that comes from the fellowship of kindred souls. I think of the life we lived as one, and it is a source of comfort and impulse to me in my daily duties. Keep alive, young men, in your heart, the memory of this friendship; it will help and comfort you through all your life."

THIRD ANNUAL REUNION AND BANQUET

OF THE NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION OF THE
THETA DELTA CHI FRATERNITY.

THE third annual Banquet of the New York Graduate Association, held at the Hotel Brunswick, in the City of New York, on the 25th day of January, 1888, was unanimously decided by the Brothers present to have been one of the pleasantest, if not the pleasantest, affair of the kind that had come within their experiences.

It is sufficient to say of the preliminary work incident to "getting it up" that the Secretary of the Association, Bro. Jacques B. Juvenal, sent out between eight and nine hundred formal invitations to Theta Delts throughout the land, followed these up with a second notice to all who did not at first respond, and in addition wrote many personal letters to prominent Theta Delts, and answering all sorts of inquiries as to who would be there, and generally winding up with "all about it."

The Association had its usual luck in the way of weather. The thaw that followed the blizzard produced a decided wetness without, which, however, did not at all interfere with the wetness that our ardor, taken in conjunction with other things, produced within.

The Banquet proper was preceded by the annual business meeting of the Association for the election of officers for the ensuing year, the list of whom will be found on an-

other page. The President of the Association, Bro. Charles R. Miller, O'72, Editor of the *New York Times*, made, as usual, a very felicitous address, reviewing the work of the Association under his administration. After the meeting twenty minutes were allowed for the introduction of new members and of many who attended for the first time these splendid reunions. A pleasant surprise was given us by Brother Daniel Leech, Alpha, in the shape of very handsome hand-painted badges for the officers of the Association, the work of his daughter, who is undoubtedly an ardent Theta Delt in spirit. That the gift was appreciated by us all is shown only partially by the resolution then adopted.

At half past seven the President, Brother Miller, led the way to the tables, laid in the main dining hall, and, after grace by the Rev. Brother Mansfield, the banquet really commenced.

Bro. C. R. Miller presided, while Bro. A. G. Hetherington of Philadelphia, made as usual the prince of toastmasters.

After discussing the elaborate menu, Bro. Miller made the opening address as President, dwelling upon the history of the Association, its present aim and needs, and upon its future prospects. Next Bro. Calbraith Perry, the President of the Fraternity, made a most eloquent response to his toast.

Once launched upon speech-making, toasts quickly followed one another from Bros. Daniel Leech of Washington, the Hon. William Lamb of Norfolk, Va., the Hon. Willis S. Paine, State Bank Examiner, Clark Fisher of Trenton, N. J., and others.

Among those who sent letters of regret at their inability to be present were, Daniel N. Lockwood of Buffalo, the Rev. G. W. Smith, President of Trinity College; George M. Stewart of St. Louis, Clarence S. Bate of Louisville, E. H. Capen, President of Tuft's College; Jacob Spahn of Rochester, John Hay of Washington, the Hon. A. A. Yates of Schenectady, William A. Scranton of Fall River, Moses Smith, Col. W. L. Stone, the Hon. John W. Griggs of

Trenton, Augustus S. Miller of Providence, Gen. John C. Graves, and the Hon. Allen C. Beach of Waterton. Among those present were, Charles M. Stead, Mortimer C. Addoms, E. W. Powers of Boston, George D. Cowles of Syracuse, Dr. R. H. Eddy of Boston, W. S. Daboll, the actor; J. P. Pardee, Webster Walkley, Alvin and George D. Markle of Hazleton, W. M. Rexford, the Rev. R. S. Mansfield, Benjamin Douglas, Jr., and Augustus S. Nicol.

AUTUMN DAYS.

[Lines written to Brothers G. M. McDowell and W. B. Stockbridge after seeing with them Mansfield in Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde.]

The sun is on the golden rod,
 The purple aster shines,
 The gray old wall in crimson glows
 When the woodbine creeps and twines,
 A summer warmth brings out the bee,
 He hums from flower to flower,
 And painted moth with gaudy wing,
 Flits thro' the vine-clad bower.
 Not spring, with all her flush of youth,
 With all her flow'rets gay,
 Can smile with younger, brighter face
 Than this last autumn day.

A young bright crowd of revelers
 And bursts of merry song,
 And warm young hearts that welcome one
 And speed the hours along.
 Ha! Ha! who says that I am old,
 Who recks if I be gray,
 Not one of all the merry throng
 Than I, can be more gay.
 With roses crown the merry bowl
 And raise the chorus high.—
 We'er all young here to-night, my boys,
 We all old age defy.

Raise the song, raise the song,
 This our anthem be,
 Sing it long, sing it strong,
 Sing it merrilie.

“ Friendship shines over us ;
 What is more glorious
 Bond of the Brotherhood,
 Faith of the true
 Loyal victorious,
 Perpetually verdurous
 Band of the mystical,
 Black, white, and blue
 Stars in their zenith bright,
 Shed their soft silver light
 Galaxy fair.
 All the Greek alphabet
 Smoking its Calumet
 For who doth dare
 Attack our Fraternity
 Whose aim courts eternity.
 Friendship divine,
 Daggers whose points of steel
 Make every foe man reel
 In pallor supine.”

The sun is on the golden rod
 The purple asters shine,
 Within 'tis summer in young hearts
 And the blush is on the wine,
 But banquets cannot last for aye
 And friends but meet to part,
 And time rolls on her widening stream
 And severs heart from heart.
 The leaden sky is drear
 And the wind drives whistling by,
 And leaves all brown and sear
 Rustle and shiver and sigh.

Like a pageant of the night,
 The troops of friends are gone
 Some are dead, others sped,
 And I am left alone.

Grave gray locks o'er a furrowed brow
 And step no longer firm,
 Youth is a fair, fair bloom indeed,
 But age a cankering worm.

The sun breaks through the autumn cloud,
 It gilds the meadow gay,
 And on the golden fields of grain,
 The chasing shadows play,
 Winter await! Not yet thy snow
 Shall cast its mantle chill;
 A silent winding sheet upon
 Fair vale and verdant hill.

Alas we play a losing game,
 The autumn is not spring;
 The Indian summer, fair coquette,
 A heartless fickle thing,
 Smiles her false promise of new life
 Then leaves the earth all chill;
 And the Frost king tightens his bony grip,
 Till the bubbling brook lies still.

For the drinking and the cheering,
 With each blithe and merry friend
 Comes the thinking, and the fearing,
 Of the fast approaching end.

DIRGE OF OMEGA.

Through the shadows softly creeping,
 Forms that now have long been sleeping
 Seem to rise upon my gaze
 From the sad Charge of Omega,
 See! they stand with faces eager,
 As they did in other days.

Loyal, true, each old-time brother,
 Hand in hand of one another,
 Bidding us to join the throng
 Where the willow boughs are bending,
 Where the showers soft descending
 Wet the green that folds their grave.

One in foreign land lay dying,
 Far from friends and brothers lying,
 Where blue Capri's waters lave.
 Pure in life and noble hearted,
 Though from all his brothers parted,
 Loyal unto death was Noyes.

From Omega's shadows breaking,
 Now a sad procession making,
 Come a troop of younger "boys."
 See! yon form with brow down-streaming
 From a crimson gash that's gleaming
 On the deathly pallid face,—
 On that face once bright and bonnie
 Where the smiles so blithe and sunny,
 Wreathed with such a wondrous grace.

Potter, he so well beloved,
 Who can see his face unmoved,
 Scarred by dastard coward's blow?
 Fallen on that Western prairie,
 Far from mother, home and Mary,
 Wife, who bore the lonely woe.

Ah, they troop in sad procession,
 Every rank and age, profession,
 Brothers who have gone before.
 Rest ye, Brothers, with all blessing,
 While upon our hearts impressing
 We must reach Omega's shore.

See, he approaches, the doom of all mortals,
 Age that bendeth and whitens and chills ;
 Escape him we cannot, the mirror revealeth
 The coil of the serpent that embraceth yet kills.

See, he transformeth, the hideous Magus,
 Bright eyes grow dim 'neath the wave of his wand,
 The raven lock whitens, the pearly teeth loosen,
 The poor sinews shrink at the touch of his hand.

Well, let him come, since we cannot resist him ;
 One only fortress shall hold 'gainst the foe ;
 The face may grow thinner, the furrows may deepen,
 The step once so firm may tremblingly go.

But the *heart* which is burning with light from the altar
 Where the Incense is offered of Friendship divine,
 Shall ever keep warm till the last breath expireth
 As fragrant, as fresh as the bead on the wine.

And when the cold fingers of Death shall have stilled it,
 And the Frost claim his own 'neath the dwelling of stone,
 The crystals shall outline in mystical cipher
 And Three well-loved Letters be read there alone.

C. B. PERRY, *Zeta*.

NECROLOGY.

NU DEUTERON.

CHARLES WESLEY PALMER, of Tuckerton, N. J., entered the Lehigh University in September, 1886, and joined $\Theta \Delta X$ shortly after.

On June 15th, '87, he went with a companion to the point in the Lehigh Canal, about a mile below the town, called the Basin. While attempting to swim across the canal the lock a short distance below was opened, causing a swift current, and he was carried beyond his depth. Mr. Van Cleave, his companion, immediately went to his assistance but was unable to rescue him. When the body was finally recovered a

doctor was on the spot, but his efforts were in vain. The remains were taken to his home in Tuckerton, N. J., for interment. Brothers Neiman and Wilkins were sent by the charge to the funeral.

Brother Palmer was a man of whom the fraternity may well feel proud. He was among the first of his class in scholarship, and his quiet unassuming manners gained for him deserved popularity. Furthermore, it may be said that in all the charge no one was better prepared to meet death.

THETA DELTA CHI FRATERNITY,
 NU DEUTERON CHARGE,
 IN MEMORY OF
 CHARLES WESLEY PALMER,
 DROWNED WHILE BATHING,
 June 15, 1887.

WHEREAS, The death of our brother in the bonds of love has filled our hearts with the deepest, the most genuine sorrow that man can feel at the loss of fellow man; therefore, be it

Resolved, that, in the death of Charles Wesley Palmer, this charge has lost a most valued member, and the fraternity at large a most loyal brother;

Resolved, that we, his brethren, to whom he was indeed very dear, extend our heartfelt sympathy to the afflicted parents of our deceased brother;

Resolved, that in token of our grief the badges of this charge be draped in mourning for the usual time;

Resolved, that a printed copy of these resolutions be forwarded to the parents of our late brother, to each charge, to the Grand Lodge, and to the THETA DELTA CHI SHIELD for publication.

For the charge,

W. L. NEILL, '88,
 C. B. CASSADY, '90,
 J. G. HEARNE, '90.

OMICRON DEUTERON.

REV. HENRY RICHARD FOSTER, graduate member of the Omicron Deuteron Charge of Theta Delta Chi, died of consumption, at Arrowhead Springs, San Bernardino Co., Cal., Dec. 2, 1887.

Brother Foster was born June 28, 1859, in West Newbury, Mass., and was graduated from Cushing Academy, Ashburnham, Mass., in 1877. He entered Dartmouth College in the class of '81. Early in his freshman year an attack of pleurisy compelled him to drop back into the class of '82, in which class he remained until his graduation. He then entered Hartford (Conn.) Theological Seminary, and was graduated from that institution in the class of '85.

Brother Foster then entered the work he had chosen and for which he was eminently fitted; namely, as a home missionary in Florida, where he spent the winter of '85-'86. Thence he went, in Oct. '86, to Walla Walla, Wash. Ter., as pastor of the Congregational Church. In the January following, a severe attack of bronchial pneumonia so weakened him that although he continued his work for three months, he was compelled to leave for Southern California. He arrived at San Bernardino, May 13, last. From that time on his decline was slow but steady. He was quite free from pain and was happy and peaceful, being tenderly cared for by his family. He was a most true and ardent Theta Delta, and one of the strongest men ever enrolled in Omicron Deuteron. During his college days the charge was in its weakest condition, being the youngest in the college. Brother Foster was the one man who laid the foundation of its present prosperity, and he maintained in after years an unusual affection and interest in the fraternity. During the last weeks of his illness he often spoke of the permanent love he felt for Theta Delta Chi. In the college world brother Foster was a popular man, having been president of his class, secretary of the Athletic Association, and literary editor of the "*Dartmouth*."

To the cultured intellect, warm heart and strong fraternity spirit of Brother Foster, Omicron Deuteron owes far more than this passing notice of his fruitful life.

EDITORIAL.

Once more a year has rolled away, bearing to the archives of time the record of the past with its failures and its successes and bringing in with it a new hope for a bright and glorious future. To those who have been entrusted with THE SHIELD it brings a sense of the heavy responsibility as well as a firm determination to do what Theta Delta Chi expects of every son—their duty.

As to THE SHIELD we shall ever strive to make it what in your expressed opinion it should be, not a literary magazine furnishing its readers with material less valuable than can be obtained from the *Century* or *Scribner's*, but a live, real fraternity paper, one full of interest to every member and whose every page and line looks to the interest of her we have learned to love so well. But we alone cannot accomplish this. The work is not limited to the Editor's sanctum; every Theta Delta, one and all, must do something to help THE SHIELD onward to success. We believe that never in the history of the paper has it opened with a better prospect for a successful year. But the prospect alone will not insure success; hard, earnest work is necessary if we would convert the prospect into a reality. To the undergraduates we would say, see to it your Charge Editor performs his duty. This does not mean to remind him of it, but, instead, help him to the utmost of your ability. To our graduates we look for aid also; you can each one help us, even if only to send us your subscription at once. From others perhaps, more fortunately situated, all matter, Theta Delta Chi in the past, memories and anecdotes of its members, and all news of interest will be gratefully received by the Editors.

If all do this we would feel no hesitation in predicting for THE SHIELD a long and prosperous career. Let us each try to do our best, ever hoping and earnestly working for the interest and advancement of our beloved fraternity.

LETTERS FROM THE CHARGES.

BETA.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

The Beta Charge numbers at present fifteen men, three of whom have been initiated during the present year. As there is another candidate to be initiated next term, and but three men graduate in June, the charge will preserve during this and the succeeding year its usual numbers. The names and residences of the brothers who at present compose the charge are as follows:

- Post-Graduate. Frank Sheble, Philadelphia.
- '88. C. W. Curtis, Washington, D. C.
C. B. Dix, Glens Falls, N. Y.
W. H. Stratton, Circleville, N. Y.
- '89. C. R. Murphy, Decatur, Ill.
L. H. Parker, Ithaca.
H. C. Roess, Oil City, Pa.
- '90. T. J. McReynolds, Decatur, Ill.
W. H. Morrison, Ithaca,
W. H. Stranahan, Athens, N. Y.
W. R. Webster, Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y.
G. B. Wicker, Geneseo, N. Y.
- '91. J. K. Dean, Indianapolis, Ind.
Max McKinney, Ithaca.
M. G. Stratton, Circleville, O.

At the annual banquet held last June, the first steps were taken toward securing a Chapter House Fund. The whole matter was then fully discussed, and it was decided to begin a subscription for that purpose, and place the management of the funds in the hands of suitable trustees. Soon afterward the charge was incorporated under the name of The Beta Charge of Theta Delta Chi, and the following were elected trustees for the first year: Professor C. D. Marx, Professor A. W. Smith, Hon. Walter G. Smith, Seward A. Simons, W. B. Hoyt, E. W. Huffcut, all of Beta, and James McLachlan, Jr., of Psi. Circulars were addressed to all graduates of Beta, and subscriptions have been received aggregating over two thousand dollars. The time necessary for the completion of the chapter house will depend largely upon the willingness and liberality with which brothers respond to the requests for subscriptions.

Beta has had a fair share of college honors during the past year. Brother Fred. Thomson was both a Woodford and a Commencement Orator, and was also elected Class Orator by his fellow-graduates. Brother F. V. Coville was elected to $\Phi B K$, and also to $\Sigma \Xi$, the Corresponding Scientific Society. He took honors for general excellence and received the prize as the best general athlete at the inter-collegiate games at Syracuse last Spring. At the conclusion of his course he was elected an Instructor in the University in the department of Botany. Brother A. W. Smith, who had held a

fellowship in the University during the past year, was in June elected Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering. Brother H. K. Vedder, who secured a fellowship for this year, was, at the end of a few weeks, elected Instructor in Civil Engineering. This gives to Beta five men among the instructing body of the University.

Two of the oarsmen on the winning crew of last year were members of Beta. Brother G. L. Fielder was captain and brother W. H. Stranahan pulled bow. It is a source of much regret that brother Fielder does not find it possible to return to the University this year, having accepted a responsible position in a bank at Geneseo. As brother Stranahan does not feel justified in giving the necessary time to boating this year, neither will pull on the next crew. And, indeed, it is at present doubtful whether any crew will be organized.

Beta is, as usual, represented on the College publications. Brother L. H. Parker is Editor-in-Chief of the *Cornellian*, the College Annual, and brother W. B. Webster, Jr., is Associate Editor of the *Crank*, a monthly, published by the students of Sibley College.

It may not be uninteresting to readers of the SHIELD to learn, as bearing on the future prospects of this charge, that Cornell has this year over a thousand students, and that this number bids fair to be increased rather than diminished. Although some additional Greek-letter Societies have been established here within a year or two. The number of Fraternity men is probably not over one-quarter the total college registration. In consequence of these facts it is possible to exercise the utmost care and deliberation in the selection of initiates and thus preserve an increasingly high standard.

DELTA.

RENSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

It is with much regret that we announce brother Rosentreter's departure for his home in Germany. So well known in the fraternity at large and so well loved and respected that surely the rest of the Fraternity can sympathize with us and at least imagine the extent of our loss. The badge was never pinned on a mere loyal and enthusiastic Brother; one every inch a Theta Delt, the fullest possible meaning given to the last two words. We most sincerely hope to herald his return early in the spring.

We were much disappointed at the non-return of brother R. G. Simonds, '88, this fall, but we are cherishing a fond hope that he will soon tire of Elgin, Ill., where he is now engineering, and return to Delta.

Brother Groesbeck won the championship of the institute in the singles at the Tennis Tournament this fall, and brother Arosemena and his partner took second in the doubles.

Brother Arosemena, '90, is captain of both the Institute and the Sophomore foot ball teams. Brother Miller is also on the institute team.

A most valuable addition has been made to Delta's roll this fall, by the initiation of W. M. Miller from Bay City, Mich. He attended the military school at Peekskill four years, and the Theta Deltas from there who know him will gladly welcome this news.

Brother Groesbeck, '89, represents Delta on the editorial staff of our annual, the "Transit." He is also one of the editors on the "Polytechnic."

Brother John Sherrerd, Φ , is chemist in the Rensselaer Steel and Iron Works, Troy, N. Y.

Brother Peltier, K, is still practicing law in this city and is prospering finely, having lately made a charming addition to the list of Theta Delta's brides. He is one of Delta's most enthusiastic and staunchest friends.

Brother Groesbeck, '89, is treasurer of the R. P. I. Association, and brother Hallock, treasurer of the Class of '90.

The present members of the Delta are :

- '89. George S. Groesbeck, Lansingburgh, N. Y.
- '90. C. C. Arosemena, Panama, S. A.
H. H. Pitcairn, Harrisburg, Pa.
A. Posada, Jr., Bogata, U. S. C.
J. C. Hallock, Moriches, N. Y.
- '91. W. M. Miller, Bay City, Mich.

EPSILON DEUTERON.

YALE UNIVERSITY,

Being informed at the convention that we represented just at the present time, the first of Shakspeare's seven ages of man, viz., the infant, we beg leave to state that we have already cut our eye teeth.

Although a little more than a month has elapsed since our initiation in New York, we are in first-class running order. With three new men from the Freshman class and several more on the list, our number is now increased to eleven. Great was the surprise exhibited by our fellow-students when we blossomed out with eight, although not a word was said in our presence. So conservative are society men here, that no greater insult could be offered than a word about society there, or even in their presence. Woe be to the guileless freshman who innocently examines some upper classman's society pin, for either he is treated to a horrible *sour*, as college parlance has it, or something decidedly worse in the way of physical punishment. It was amusing in the extreme to note the side glances at our pins in the class room. On the street very often we overheard the remark :

"There goes one of the new society men now," and felt that we were being sized up by their sharp glances. In fact, we are in our own quiet way not a little famous throughout the University.

Possibly some little outline of how we came to be Theta Deltas would not be amiss here.

Last spring a few of us got together, seeing the great need of a *first-class* fraternity in the Scientific Department, and knowing that no better field for selecting men could be asked for by a society—a little more than one-third of the men being society men. We looked about for a fraternity to correspond with regarding the subject, and after a great amount of careful study into the comparative worth of the different fraternities, at length decided upon Theta Delta Chi. Everything went along as smoothly as possi-

ble. We were going to Troy to be initiated, *but* one of the boys' papa donned his war paint and said that he didn't believe in secret societies, and wouldn't allow a son of his to join one. We postponed the date to give time for the "ireful papa" to be written to. Examinations came up, and before we were aware of it, in our hard labors to convince the faculty that we were in training to knock out the next year's work, the end of the term came. We must wait until Fall. As soon as the Fall Term opened, letters were at once written to Troy, Dartmouth and Amherst, and quite an extensive correspondence opened up, which continued for over a month, during which time we were honored by a visit from Dr. John M. Curtis, of Wilmington, Del. Our propositions were accepted at the convention, and on the 17th day of November Epsilon Deuteron was duly enrolled as a charge. What a royal good time followed at the banquet! I will not dwell on that; but how I wish that every Theta Delt throughout the length and breadth of our broad land could have been there to enjoy it with us.

We hope to begin work on our buildings as soon as the ground is suitable in the Spring. We intend to erect two houses. One of these will be constructed of Ohio granite, with terra cotta trimmings. This we will live in, and so it will contain bedrooms, studies, parlors, etc., and a room large enough to hold a convention in if we ever have that pleasure. This building will cost \$20,000. The chapter house, which is to cost \$8,000, will be quite original. It will be built of gray stone in the form of a monument surmounted by a tower, from which a light will signal the mystic meetings of our charge. The only ornament, and in fact the only mark, on this building will be a stone shield bearing the three mystic letters. There will be no doors or windows, no visible means of entrance.

We will make the dedication ceremonies most interesting, and hope to welcome all the brethren who can possibly come.

Our present charge roll is as follows :

'89.

Mark S. Bradley,
Lewis C. Du Bois,
Perry M. Caldwell,

Edwin F. Landy,
Harry C. Gibbons.

'90.

James Ruthven,
Duane P. Cobb,
Edward Y. Ware,
Lewis W. Gunkel,

Fred. Carter,
George C. Worthington,
Jacquelin Holliday.

In conclusion, let me say that our only hope and aim is to make Epsilon Deuteron the brightest star of the constellation, which by loyalty, fidelity and untiring zeal in behalf of our beloved fraternity we *will* accomplish.

ZETA.

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

For ten years the fraternity of $\Theta \Delta X$ has not been represented at Brown. In June, 1877, the last remaining member of the old Zeta was graduated.

On the 19th of September last, however, two days before the opening of college, the charge was re-established by the initiation of four members of the class of '90. Dr. Curtis, President of the Grand Lodge, presided over the meeting, and there were present besides about fifteen graduate members of the charge.

As there are eight other societies in college, it was peculiarly difficult for us to get good men, and, of course, we want no others. Yet we have now succeeded in doubling our number. With the help of some of our graduate members, who have taken a great deal of interest in our welfare, and have rendered us substantial aid, we have secured pleasant and conveniently situated rooms. Thus equipped, we see no reason why $\Theta \Delta X$ should not soon become one of the leading societies in college, as it used to be in the days of the old Zeta.

Although we have fewer members now than most of the other societies, we are well satisfied with our success, and believe we have done quite as well as could have been expected. In a year or two more our numbers should be as large as we care to have them.

On the day after Thanksgiving, Brothers Gibbons and Dubois of Epsilon Deuteron visited us. A number of our graduate brothers were present, and the Grand Lodge was represented by Brother Kilvert of Iota. Brothers from Lambda have also visited us, and we have returned their visit, several of us being present at their annual initiation in November.

Although Zeta's reappearance was quiet, yet the other fraternities here recognize us as foemen worthy of their steel, and show respect for what will in the not far distant future prove a most formidable rival.

THETA.

KENYON COLLEGE.

Theta opens the new year with five men. Although small, this is a good number, considering the condition of Kenyon this year. We lost but one man last year by graduation, Brother Curtis Claypoole, of Columbus, Ohio. Brother Claypoole was one of the most popular men in his class, and left the "Hill" with the best wishes of all.

We have initiated two men this year from the class of '91, Geo. M. Urquhart, of Greenville, Miss, and Robert J. Trimble, of Covington, Ky., who has also been elected President of the Freshman class. According to the present outlook we will have the largest crowd in the college next year. At our meetings we frequently have the pleasure of seeing Brother Will. E. Grant, '86, and S. P. Johnson, '88, who are studying law in Mt. Vernon. Brother Harry C. Wing is now Corresponding Secretary for Theta charge.

Last October saw the completion of what had long been a cherished hope of Theta charge. For several years past, efforts have been made, looking towards the building of a new Lodge, and considerable money had been raised for the purpose. During the summer vacation of '86, our old Lodge, which was very inconveniently situated in the woods, about two miles from college, was broken into and much of the furniture destroyed. The damage was immediately repaired, and our Lodge securely fastened.

Although strenuous efforts were made, no trace of the miscreants could be found, and as all feeling of the sanctity of our Lodge was lost, early in the Spring of '87, we commenced to lay our plans for the erection of a more pretentious building, in the village of Gambier; more conveniently situated, and better adapted to our needs.

A spacious lot commanding a wide view of the beautiful valley of the Kokosing, was selected and purchased in the early Spring. Circular letters were sent to our graduate members, describing our needs and views and soliciting aid. Favorable replies and liberal subscriptions were immediately received, and at a meeting of the charge it was resolved to go ahead and build, and the work was placed in the hands of Brother C. H. Grant, '89, with power to act.

About this time, Brother James P. Stephens, of Trenton, N. J., came to Gambier for a day's visit, heard our plans and made a most generous offer, which was accepted, and in a short time the imposed conditions were fulfilled. To this brother, more than to any one else, do we owe our success, and his name will always be highly cherished by our charge.

In July the contract was let to Mr. Charles Mitchell, of Mt. Vernon, and early in August the work was begun. It was the intention to have it completed by the latter part of September, but through unavoidable delays, we were not able to take possession until a month later. Throughout, the work was done by the contractor in a conscientious manner, and we are well pleased with his work.

The building is of the Queen Anne style, in part, and is two stories in height, with a cupola. The outside is panelled and painted in three colors. The windows are protected by solid board shutters, fastened by iron bars. A porch corresponding in style to the rest of the building is in the front. The inside is finished off in Georgia pine, varnished.

The first floor has a large hall, off of which opens the reception room 17x30, besides which there is a card and reading room, and a closet on the same floor. The floors are of ash, and waxed for the dances, which we intend to give regularly during the college year. The plan of the second floor is substantially the same, the only difference being that in place of the hall, there is an ante-room to the Lodge Room proper.

We are now prepared against all emergencies, and look forward to having much pleasure in our building. In the Spring we will sod the lawn and plant shade trees, and make it as attractive on the outside as in the inside.

Especial attention was given to render the Lodge impossible to be broken into, and we expect no trouble on *that* score any more.

We have by all odds the handsomest Lodge at Kenyon, which certainly speaks well for our graduate members. Ours is the only Fraternity which has a place to receive its friends, outside of fraternity men, and we are very proud of this fact.

The Faculty have been pleased at our success, and have greatly encouraged us in the work.

IOTA.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

As we write this Cambridge is rapidly becoming dull and gloomy, an aspect she takes on at two occasions—just before the midyear and final examination, and during vacation.

All the college men and all the Theta Deltas are scattering far and wide, to eat a Christmas dinner at home, to hang up their stockings and to have a glorious vacation for two weeks. Some fellows leave before the vacation a few days, or do not return on time. It is said that it is sometimes necessary to consider "the longest way 'round the shortest way home." However it is the sweetest and pleasantest way. Rumor has it that a very prominent Harvard Theta Delt, although living in New York State, will find it necessary to make a detour of this kind through Pennsylvania. Two other brothers, delegates to a convention, not long ago, found it necessary to go home to Boston via New Bedford and possibly Baltimore. In fact, most of the brothers seem to act on this principle. Out of course there is nothing settled yet.

I should judge that one of our Brother Freds, of whom we have three, if his recent fine story in the *Harvard Advocate* counts for his real state of mind, would not do this; but then one can never tell, and besides all the rest will do it.

Our new members begin to feel as if they had been Theta Deltas for years; they are glad of it, and look forward impatiently to next term, when, as soon as convenient after College begins, the initiation of half a dozen new men will occur.

The discussion of the annual dinner of the New England charges is as usual beginning. It seems that Mu Deuteron, under whose auspices the banquet is to be held, wishes to hold it at Springfield, on the ground that Springfield is so near Amherst, and that more of the brothers at that College could be present than if the banquet were held in Boston.

There is some feeling in the other New England charges about the matter, especially in those charges nearer Boston than Springfield. Here in Iota we want the best dinner and best time, and care very little where it be held.

The affair will probably end by having it held, as usual, in Boston.

Our Brother Kilvert, who is Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, has been very busy with official business since the Convention. Letters have passed nearly daily between him and our honored President, brother Perry, and also brother Hill.

During the foot-ball season Iota charge challenged both Kappa and Lambda charges to play a game of foot-ball. We were very anxious to play these two games. Last year Kappa had been challenged but would not play; this year no answer was received from her. Lambda appreciated the enjoyment which inter-charge games make, and let us know indirectly that she had received our letter, but that was all that was done. Next Spring, however, we can probably arrange some games of base-ball. At any rate we shall do our best.

This brings to mind an incident which occurred last fall at Amherst. Boston University was to play Amherst a game of foot-ball, and of course wished to have a very strong team. So some of us were asked to play. Brother Kilvert was taken down as referee, and Brothers Ladd, Raymond, Brooks and Griffing went down with the team.

The team was flushed with its recent game with Trinity, where it tied the score, and lost this game through over-confidence. Some Theta Deltas who were watching the game were rather surprised to see so many familiar faces, especially those from Harvard. As they had beaten they said nothing and took it all as a joke, but they said it was surprising to them to see Iota men coming from Boston University.

We had a fine spread here in Lawrence Hall last Class Day. All the brothers vied with each other in bringing out their prettiest girls, and the rooms were crowded. This coming year we hope to have another and, if possible, a much finer spread.

As I close this I must pack my grip, not forgetting anything from a "claw-hammer" to a pack of cards, or the latest novel, side by side with some new neckties. Everything is in a heap on the floor waiting to be thrown into the bag and pulled together.

With engagement books overflowing with balls, receptions, opera parties, and pocket-book very flat, for Christmas is here, we are off.

We all send merry Christmas and happy New Year greetings.

KAPPA.

TUFT'S COLLEGE.

Great was the rejoicing in Kappa at the news brought by our delegates to the Convention. Everybody was glad to have the old Zeta Charge re-established, and a new one established with such favorable prospects at Yale; and everybody was glad to hear that the Fraternity as a whole was in such a prosperous condition.

By the re-establishment of Zeta, Kappa ceases to be an orphan, so to speak, for our existence is due directly to that charge. Brother A. E. Scott, the founder of Kappa, became a Theta Delt during the year he spent at Brown University, and the officers of Zeta initiated our charter members and established the Charge. This took place in August, 1856, so that Kappa now numbers thirty-one years of continuous existence and boasts of having founded the Iota, Lambda, Mu Deuteron and Omicron Deuteron Charges. We are now endeavoring to have a complete history of the Charge. Brother F. W. Wilder has written its history from its foundation to 1865, and the present Historian is now at work on the next decade.

This year we have not as many men as usual, owing to heavy losses in '88 and '89. Seven men have been initiated from '88, but only two remain. Brothers Wheelock and Denison left college last year. The former is at present attending the Eastman Business College at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., and the latter is at home in Detroit, Mich. Brother Rice was unable to be with us last year, and although he was here a few weeks this fall he soon

left and entered the Massachusetts Institute of Technology at Boston, where he is now pursuing a special course of study. His address is 29 Milford Street. Although no longer an active member he is a frequent attendant of our meetings. Brother Huntress, '88, has also left and entered the junior class at Harvard. Last year he was Business Manager of the *Tuftsian*, and established the reputation of being the best one that publication ever had. Brother Young, who was obliged to leave college two years ago on account of his health, has returned and is pursuing his studies with '90. His health, however, does not permit him to take an active part in our meetings. Brother Ribeiro, '84, is also taking a special course of study in college.

Brother Robinson took one of the prizes in the Junior Prize Speaking last year. He was also President of his class. Brother Bailey was manager of the base-ball team, and has been re-elected. Brothers Crandall and Reed represent us on the *Tuftsian*. Brother Crandall has been unanimously chosen editor-in-chief of the '89 "Brown and Blue," and to enumerate his offices in the class and athletic associations would be an endless task. Brother Leighton was President of his class last year, and Brother Chapman fills the same office this year. In the same class we also have the Vice-President, Secretary and Captains of the base-ball and foot-ball teams. In '91 also we have the Captains of the base-ball and foot-ball teams. Brother Ricketts is Business Manager of the *Tuftsian*. Information as to further offices held by our men will be furnished to those desiring it.

Brothers W. H. Gould, '85, and J. F. Albion, '87, are attending the Divinity School connected with the college, so that they are still with us, though not as active members. Brothers Edwards, '83, Mendum, '85, Bateman, '87, and others, are frequent visitors. Brothers H. N. Pearce, '80, and A. W. Peirce, '82, spent their recent vacation on the Hill.

During the past year we have been called upon to mourn the loss of three Brothers in $\Theta \Delta X$. Oscar G. Sawyer, '60, a son of Rev. Dr. Sawyer, of the Faculty, and a charter member of Kappa Charge, died from the effects of a sunstroke received on Brooklyn Bridge. At the time of his death he was on the editorial staff of the New York *Herald*. As a journalist he was widely known, and his death was mourned by a large circle of friends.

Charles Gale Leonard, a son of Rev. Dr. Leonard, of the Faculty, graduated in the class of '81. While in college he was a brilliant scholar, and in his senior year he was editor-in-chief of the *Tuftsian*. After leaving college he went to Florida on account of his health. He returned home last June and died shortly after.

Brother Charles E. Bateman, '88, entered college in the engineering course in the fall of 1885. He was unwell while in college, but persevering and ambitious, he refused to give up. He was an excellent scholar and led his class. His health continued to fail, however, and he was obliged to leave college in February, 1887. He died of consumption the following June. He was a loyal Theta Delt. At his death he left his pin to the Charge to be worn by the first new man initiated every year.

In October we initiated four new men, one, Brother Chapman, from '90, and three Freshmen. So, at present, we number sixteen active members. Their names and residences are as follows:

'88.

George A. Bailey, Belfast, Me.

Sumner Robinson, West Newton, Mass.

'89.

Harry C. Bastom, Holden, Mass.

Edwin J. Candall, Reading, Vt.

William C. Felton, Monson, Mass.

Arthur A. Folsom, Springfield, Mass.

Eugene B. Lawrence, Stow, Mass.

Charles L. Reed, Hudson, Mass.

'90.

Wm. H. Chapman, Everett, Mass.

Charles R. Herrick, Beverly, Mass.

Walter F. Leighton, Lowell, Mass.

William L. Ricketts, Monson, Mass.

Stephen R. Rounds, East Calais, Me.

'91.

Frank C. Burrington, Belfast, Me.

Arthur W. Grose, North Abington, Mass.

Fred W. Perkins, Roxbury, Mass.

LAMBDA.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

The past year has been one of great prosperity, and from the great number of interesting and important events that have transpired, must ever be looked upon as a landmark in the history of Lambda. She was in excellent condition for good work when the college year opened, and her efforts in securing recruits were eminently successful. Although she lost six strong and enthusiastic Theta Deltas in the outgoing class of '87, her ranks thus thinned have been reinforced by the initiation of eight loyal men, who are already imbued with an ardent love for their fraternity and all its interests, and who are determined to maintain the high position Lambda has ever held in Boston University.

In the possession of honors and important positions we have been particularly favored, and we feel a just pride in the standing our men have taken in college. We have become so accustomed to having most of the good things in college that we consider it rather as a matter of course than anything out of the ordinary line.

Brother Baldwin was elected to the position of editor-in-chief of our only college periodical, *The Beacon*, and his able management of that sheet fully indicate the wisdom of those who supported his candidacy. Two out of the four associate editors and both business managers are Theta Deltas, giving us five out of the seven positions on *The Beacon*. With these facts in mind no one is surprised that *The Beacon* stands high in the college world, for it would be a moral impossibility for it to do otherwise.

At a prize debate given under the auspices of the Philomethian Society, Brother Freeman, by the vigorous and eloquent handling of his subject, was awarded the gold medal, offered as a prize to the best debater, and Brother Spencer received honorable mention, coupled with warm words of praise from the judges.

Both senior proctorships among the men were given to Brothers Kimball and Blackett, a just recognition of their merits.

At present we are especially rejoicing in the election of Brother Baldwin as Commencement Speaker.

This is considered the highest honor to be attained in the entire college course, and we feel that our fraternity is a sharer in the honor thus conferred upon one who wears her badge.

In athletics we have taken a leading part. Under the skillful management of Brother Cobb, as captain, and Brother Janes as business manager, our foot-ball team did better work than ever before. Several of our men also did excellent work on the rush line.

For a long time Lambda had felt the need of a chapter house, but could not see her way clear to procure one. This long felt need has at last been supplied by a three years' lease of a house that will accommodate about fourteen men. Ten of our men have already availed themselves of the opportunities for rooms thus afforded, and a jolly crowd they make too. We have lately purchased all the furnishings of the house, and now begin to feel that our charge has a local habitation. The absence of dormitories in connection with B. U. makes us more fully appreciate the advantages to be had by the possession of a house where all can be brought together instead of being scattered about throughout the entire city. This coming together cannot fail to foster and strengthen the fraternal spirit.

We shall be very glad to give a hearty welcome to any brothers in $\Theta \Delta X$ who may chance to visit the New England metropolis, and we hope that a large number may give us a call at 39 Holyoke Street. Many of the brethren have already looked in upon us and they have all shown a desire for more visits of the same character.

Lambda is now taking steps to become a legal corporation, and hopes soon to be able to announce to the fraternity that she possesses a charter bearing the seal of the State of Massachusetts.

On the whole our charge is in a very prosperous condition, and, judging from the enthusiastic reports brought from the convention by our delegates, the entire fraternity was never so strong and so well fitted to go on with its grand work.

In the election of Brother Perry all feel that the convention had the best interests of Theta Delta Chi at heart, and that in our new president we have an able and enthusiastic administrative officer, and a watchful guardian of all varied interest of our beloved fraternity.

The membership of Lambda is as follows :

'88.

F. S. Baldwin,
C. W. Blackett,

E. A. Kimball,
F. R. Mayer,

W. R. Stockbridge, Jr.

'89.

H. J. Bickford,
C. J. Bullock,
W. H. Clifford,
F. W. Cobb,

Luther Freeman,
A. W. Hobson,
A. L. Janes,
M. C. Webber.

THE SHIELD.

Stephen Emery,
W. E. Fisher,
G. F. Kenney,
W. B. Locke,

'90.

G. H. Spencer,
C. J. Tutthill,
S. E. Whitaker.

F. N. Adams,
C. S. Pitblado,

'91.

John Wenzel,
G. F. Willet.

 MU DEUTERON.

AMHERST COLLEGE.

Mu Deuteron began the college year of 1886-7 with twenty-six members, to whom she added a delegation of six from the class of '90, and later in the term, after the regular initiation, two others, one from the Sophomore class and one from the Freshman. The entering class last year was small, and therefore the campaign was a hot one. We congratulated ourselves upon securing a delegation of the size and standing of the one received from '90.

Our work during the year past has been on the whole satisfactory; although we have carried off few college honors, the average scholarship of our men has been high, and they have the reputation of being earnest and faithful workers. Here the $\Phi B K$ men are chosen strictly on the basis of scholarship, and the number appointed at the first drawing has recently been reduced to nine. Brother Moulton was included in the first drawing from '88, and he also has a good chance of being one of the Commencement speakers, as they are eight in number and appointed according to rank. At the last election of the Senior Scientific Society, Brother Brick was chosen Vice-President. In the Sophomore class, during the two terms, there was a scholarship division. We were represented in it by five or six men. In the rank division of the Freshman class we had three men, one of whom, Brother Ballou, leads his class in mathematics. $\Theta \Delta X$ has won a good position in athletics. At the annual Field Sports in '86 our men took eleven prizes, this year six. Brother Phillips, '88 was Captain of the University Base Ball Team last season, and Brother Phillips and Brother Haskell, '87, played on the Foot Ball Eleven; Brother Haskell being also President of the Foot Ball Association. Brother Leonard, '88, has sung on the Glee Club for two seasons, but has retired this year, not wishing to devote as much time to music as the necessary practice demands.

During the summer term we furnished parlors on the second floor of the block we occupy, and here the brothers gather in their leisure hours, finding enjoyment at the piano, around the card-table, or in conversation, as their tastes incline them. Seventeen men room in the block, and here also are our lodge rooms and reading room. Thus we have a center, and a very attractive one, too, for our fraternity life. On June 15, Mu Deuteron celebrated the second anniversary of her birth with a spread,

at which Brother Marsh, '88, was toastmaster. Responses to toasts, the reading of a poem and singing filled up a most enjoyable evening.

The opening of the present college year found us with twenty-eight members. Having made some progress with our "rushing" during the entrance examinations in June, we began the campaign with a hopeful spirit and a determination to do our level best. Our efforts secured for us ten Freshmen and one Sophomore, and we feel confident that they will worthily represent $\Theta \Delta X$ and aid in advancing her to a higher position in the college than she has as yet obtained. The Porter prize for the best Entrance Examination was this year divided between Brothers Wordsworth and Cooley, and they with three others are in the scholarship division, in which three is the largest number belonging to any other fraternity. We are represented in the College Senate by Brother Garfield, '88, who is also class secretary.

Our prospects for the future are good, although we have much to contend against. There are seven other fraternities here, and of these $\Delta \Delta \Phi$, $\Psi \Upsilon$ and $\Delta K E$ especially have the prestige of age and a long roll of alumni. All the other societies have chapter houses, though several are heavily mortgaged.

Mu Deuteron congratulates Iota and Psi upon the new houses they have acquired, and indulges in the hope that she may follow their example ere she attains their age. Also, our heartiest welcome to Zeta and Epsilon Deuteron. May they live forever.

NU DEUTERON.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

The influx of fraternities at Lehigh in the past four years is indeed remarkable. In 1884 the only fraternities represented here were, $X \Phi$, $\Delta T \Delta$, and $\Delta T \Omega$.

Since these, chapters have been established by $\Delta \Phi$, $\Psi \Upsilon$, $\Theta \Delta X$, ΣN , $\Delta \Upsilon$, $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, $\Sigma \Phi$, (formerly $\Delta T \Delta$) $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and ΣX . All these, with one exception seem inclined to keep their numbers down, four men from a class being the average representation.

Several new rules of the faculty have gone into effect this term. A student having a term standing of 85% and no absence, in any subject, is excused from that examination, also having 15% of absence from recitations in any subject, bars him from examination. It is needless to state that the latter rule is being applied far more extensively than the former, and many are the expressions of disgust from the "college invalids."

Our annual, *The Epitome*, will appear early next term. Theta Delta Chi is represented on the board by Brothers Deans and Johnson. The latter is business manager.

The delegates from Nu Deuteron wish to thank the Δ charge, through the SHIELD, for the pleasant and profitable time enjoyed at the past convention. They pronounce the banquet the most enjoyable one they have ever attended.

We have the pleasure of introducing to the fraternity at large, Brothers

G. W. Harris, '89, Hazleton, Pa., and Brothers J. E. Cochran, '91, Emporium, Pa., J. M. Beaumont, '91, Scranton, and W. P. Ely, '91, Lambertville, N. J.

We have been very unfortunate of late, in losing several members, who have not returned to college, for various reasons. M. D. Pratt and E. P. Van Kirk graduated in June, '87, F. S. Bates, '88, and R. A. Heberling left us in January, the former to accept a position in Lima, O., and the latter to swell the ranks of Sigma. C. M. Wilkins, '88, and Lester H. Ely did not return in September, and H. A. Luckenbach, '86, our only resident member, left for the west in November.

Brother C. W. Palmer, '90, as is probably known throughout the fraternity, was drowned in June. So that, of the seventeen men who gathered in our halls a year ago, only nine remain. We have taken four new ones, however, and have others in view, so that we hope soon to recover from our losses.

We have exerted ourselves lately in improving the appearance of our rooms by the addition of a piano, curtains, portieres, etc., and at last consider them presentable.

In November we received a short though welcome visit from brother Herendeen, Hobart, '86, and while here he had an opportunity to witness Lehigh's first victory over Lafayette on the foot-ball field. It was a glorious game, and in connection with the celebration in the evening will long be remembered by every Lehigh man.

Brother Williams, '87, Post graduate, represents Theta Delta Chi on the team, in the position of left end rush. We also expect to be represented on the base ball team, next spring, by at least one man.

Our new chapel was dedicated on Founder's Day, Oct. 13th. It was erected at a cost of \$250,000 which is all the description necessary.

The active members of the charge at present are :

Frank Williams, '87.	Johnstown, Pa.
F. F. Amsden, '87.	Scranton, Pa.
H. S. Neiman, '88.	Phoenixville, Pa.
W. L. Neill, '88.	Titusville, Pa.
Arch. Johnston, '89.	Bethlehem, Pa.
C. H. Deans, '89.	Phoenixville, Pa.
G. W. Harris, '89.	Hazleton, Pa.
C. B. Cassady, '90.	Baltimore, Md.
D. G. Hearne, '90.	Wheeling, W. Va.
J. G. Hearne, '90.	Wheeling, W. Va.
Wm. P. Ely, '91.	Lambertville, N. J.
J. C. Cochran,	Emporium, Pa.
J. M. Beaumont, '91.	Scranton, Pa.

OMICRON DEUTERON.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

Thirty-two members of Omicron Deutron join in good wishes to the SHIELD, and through it to all brothers of Theta Delta Chi.

Our first term closed for the holiday vacation on Dec. 21st. Its first

weeks were occupied, as usual, in the all-important process of "chinning" new men; and, in spite of the fact that Dartmouth's in-coming class was small, we succeeded in pledging seven very desirable men from '91 and one from '89. Early in November we held our initiation in the hall at Hanover, and then went to White River Junction, where we were pleasantly served with a supper at the Junction House. The names of our new brothers are as follows:

John Russell Perkins, '89.
 Herbert Everett Colby, '91.
 Herbert Salisbury Hopkins, '91.
 Frank Wentworth Plummer, '91.
 Charles Herbert Sibley, '91.
 John Thomas Sullivan, '91.
 Edward Wingate Tewksbury, '91.
 George Marshall Watson, '91.

Shortly after the initiation the society gave a musicale and reception in the halls, which was a very pleasant affair. This is a custom of a few of the societies in Dartmouth, and our initial event was about a year ago. Coming at the time, it serves the double purpose of giving the new men an introduction into the best society of the village, as well as Tilden Seminary in West Lebanon, and drawing closer the fraternity lines. The custom and the time are both opportune.

The new year will find us located, where we have been for some time, in the upper part of the bank building. The custom of fraternity men rooming in the same building in which their halls are situated, is only made possible in Hanover, in two instances. We have nothing but halls in the bank block. Our position is central, being separated from the main college dormitories by the campus. The severe fire of a year ago, which destroyed seven society halls, did not reach us.

Were anyone to ask upon what special lines Omicron Deuteron is working, the answer might well be made, that she seeks excellence in all departments. The literary element of the charge is especially strong, as can be seen from a mere glance at our college annual, recently published, or from a consideration of the mid-winter election of classes. We are represented on the *Dartmouth* by Brother Hall, and on the *Literary Monthly*, last year established, we hold four out of the six editorships, by competition. The Sophomore and Junior classes have honored Theta Delta with elections as historians for the present year, and the Freshman, Sophomore and Junior classes have elected Theta Deltas as poets for the coming class suppers. This is said with no boastful spirit, but simply to show that in literary work Omicron Deuteron is accomplishing very much. Brother Mason serves as toast-master for the Junior supper; Brother Morrill is president of the Y. M. C. A., and Brothers Benton and Sullivan are assistant librarians. In athletics we are strong, although the graduation of brother Aiken and the sad death of Brother Dillon, in the wreck at Hartford last year, have seriously weakened us in that line.

PRIZES BY OMICRON DEUTERON.

Commencement '87.

First Atherton Greek prize, \$30.	-	-	-	D. L. Lawrence.
Dramatic prize in Declamation, \$35.	-	-	-	W. S. Sullivan.
Cincinnati Alumni prize in German (first) \$20.	-	-	-	W. F. Gregory.
“ “ “ “ (second) \$15.	-	-	-	A. L. Artz.

HONORS AWARDED OMICRON DEUTERON

Commencement '87.

Honorable mention in German to	A. L. Artz.
“ “ “ “ “	W. F. Gregory.
“ “ “ Greek “	J. H. Mason.
“ “ “ Latin “	J. H. Mason.
Final honors in French to	W. S. Ross.

OMICRON DEUTERON.

Members to Phi Beta Kappa.

Bacon,	Cowin,	Gardner,
Knight,	Ross,	Simpson.

Six from a delegation of nine.

The general tone of fraternity spirit in Dartmouth is enthusiastic and strong. During the past two years a new element has been introduced in the formation of senior secret societies. "The Sphinx" and "The Casque and Gauntlet." The present senior class has experienced no little feeling in class elections—whether due to the influence of these societies remains to be seen. If it should appear that such is the case, the influence of these organizations upon the spirit of the Greek letter fraternities might be questioned. Interesting phases in the relation of these societies, may be expected during the next two years. The demand for purely literary societies is not as strong as it once was, owing to the gradual extension of our elective system and the introduction of more English; yet a change from a literary to a social charge is something at present not expedient. Provided the Greek letter societies can retain their literary nature, and the senior societies their social nature, and both exist without mutual injury, the formation of the new clubs will be salutary. But if they must be maintained at the expense of the fraternities, they had better be crushed. It is this very vital question which a year or more will decide in Dartmouth.

The lack of chapter houses in Dartmouth is a serious inconvenience. There are but two, owned by societies, and these are quite small. To be sure the rented halls have been improved upon since the fire, yet, if a start could be made, society emulation and loyalty would do much to place some creditable buildings about the town, which sadly lacks anything marked by architectural beauty, except the recently built chapel and library. Although Omicron Deuteron is next to the youngest of the Dartmouth fraternities, she is living in the strong hope of a building at no far distant day.

PSI.

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

It will be best, perhaps, in giving a brief glimpse at Psi, to begin with the "Twentieth Anniversary," which was celebrated the 29th of last June. Prof. A. G. Benedict, '72, Principal of Houghton Seminary, invited the Psi boys to hold the banquet and reunion at the seminary. This kind offer was accepted and arrangements were made for a reunion which should be worthy of Psi's many sons. The halls and parlors were decorated with wreaths and floral emblems of Theta Delta Chi. After a brief reunion it was announced that the banquet was spread and marching orders were given to the dining-room, where covers were laid for sixty guests. The officers of the evening were: President, Clark T. Timerman, '87; Orator, Rev. Rufus S. Green, '67; Poet, Rev. E. O. Hull, '69; Historian, Dr. A. D. Getman, '80; Chorister, W. G. Rapelje, Beta; Toastmaster, J. D. Cary, '84. "After the Feast comes the Toast," so we had toasts, and witty ones too. Rev. N. W. Cadwell was to have responded to "Psi Charge as She Was," but as brother Cadwell was unable to be with us, Clarence L. Barber, '76, responded in his usual inimitable manner, which provoked peal after peal of laughter. J. J. Squier, '87, spoke of "Psi as She Is," and told the graduate members how strong we were and how worthy of the predecessors of whom brother Barber spoke. Then F. T. Swift, '85, responded to the toast "The Science of Winning Prizes." As we were then rejoicing over five prizes just taken, and one more was to fall to our lot before commencement should be over, brother Swift's remarks were very apropos. Psi Charge has certainly mastered that uncertain science of winning prizes, as her record clearly shows. Prof. A. G. Benedict, '72, responded to the toast "Our Chapter House;" he told us how it had grown from a Utopian vision of the distant future to a reality of the present. At the beginning of '87 the Psi boys read their title clear to a building lot on Sophomore Hill, just below Dr. North's beautiful grounds. Ground was broken for a Chapter House, but winter came on and the work had to be suspended until spring. As soon as the frost was out of the ground work was resumed and soon an elegant and commodious structure was erected. At the time of Prof. Benedict's remarks the house was not completed, although now it is ready for occupancy. We shall room there next term, and by the spring term it will be ready for us to board there and begin chapter house life in good earnest. For the house we are indebted to our graduate members and to a few brothers of other charges. The lot was purchased and paid for by the under-graduate members themselves. After brother Benedict's remarks, S. W. Petrie, '76, responded to the toast "Our Guests, the Ladies" in his usual gallant manner; then in a few touching remarks S. D. Allen, '78, spoke of "The Omega Charge." Songs were interspersed in the programme which I have given. At last we parted with hearts full of pleasant recollections of the past, bright hopes for the future and loyal love for the Theta Delta Chi.

As usual Psi came to the front in taking prizes. In the Nineteenth McKinney Prize Debate, S. W. Brown was awarded first prize, and C. H. Timerman second. The Fifteenth Kellog Prize for Commencement Orator was

awarded to S. W. Brown, subject of his oration was "The Political Consistency of Gladstone."

W. Brown had an appointment on Thirty-third Clark Prize Contest, in Original Oratory.

In the McKinney Prize Essay Contest for the Class of '89, the first prize was awarded to Charles W. E. Chapin, subject "Songs of the Civil War;" second prize was awarded to James D. Rogers, subject "Hawthorne's Delineation of Puritan New England Life."

The Sophomore Greek Prize for the Class of '89 was awarded to James D. Rogers.

James D. Rogers received an appointment on the McKinney Prize Contest in Declamation.

The prize offered by the editors of the *Hamilton Literary Monthly* for the best original story, was awarded to Charles W. E. Chapin, subject "Was it Ideal or Real?"

Theta Deltas in the Class of '87 were:

Sherman William Brown,
John B. Huber,
Frederic Gilbert Perine,
Frederick Pullman Pierce,
Benjamin George Robbins,
Joel Jay Squier,
Clarke Holmes Timerman.

Φ B K men were Sherman William Brown and Benjamin George Robbins.
Among our Commencement guests were:

Rev. Rufus S. Green, '67, Buffalo.
Rev. John Wilfred Jacks, '67, Romulus.
Rev. Robert L. Bachman, '71, Utica.
S. W. Petrie, '76, Little Falls.
Albert D. Getman, '80, Richfield Springs.
Arthur R. Getman, '84, Richfield Springs.
Irving N. Gere, '84, Syracuse.
Charles W. Allen, '84, Milford, Del.
E. H. Jenks, '86, Auburn.
James B. Lee, Xenia, Ohio.
William G. Mulligan, New York City.

MARCHING SONG
OF THETA DELTA CHI.

AIR.—Tramp, Tramp.

Our stars shall tint with light the sullen clouds of night,
Until friendship's twilight glimmers on the sky:
Telling of the coming day and of shadows chased away,
By the cheerful days of Theta Delta Chi.

CHORUS.

"Theta Delta Chi" shall be our anthem;
Cheer up, brothers, let's be gay;
Let the world wag as it will, we'll be gay and happy still,
We'll be Theta Delts forever and a day.

With our shields we will oppose the fierce onset of our foes,
And like heroes chant the watchword and reply;
Standing ever firm and true, to the Black, the White, the
Blue,
And the chosen sons of Theta Delta Chi.

As the life-tide rolls along, we will cheer our hearts with
song,
And we'll banish e'en the griefs that make us sigh,
And when years have rolled away, and when we've grown
old and gray,
We will still be true to Theta Delta Chi.

N. L. F. BACHMAN, PSI, Class of '72.

A THETA DELT FOREVER.

Inscribed to Cameron Mann, by Rev. Lewis Halsey, Xi, Class of '68, Nov. 10th, 1886.

"Once a Theta Delt, always a Theta Delt."

ARR.—*The Soldier's Farewell.*

A Theta Delt forever,
The bonds are broken never,
True hearts can ne'er deceive us
True loved ones never leave us.

A Theta Delt, a Theta Delt,
For aye, for aye, a Theta Delt.

The light of love unending
Upon our shield is blending,
With beams of faith fraternal
And hope which is supernal.

A Theta Delt, a Theta Delt,
For aye, for aye, a Theta Delt.

Our faith is pledged forever
Nor time nor change can sever,
The true and noble-hearted
Still one in soul though parted.

A Theta Delt, a Theta Delt.
For aye, for aye, a Theta Delt.

PERSONALS.

BETA.

- '78. Albert N. Smith was elected Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering at the meeting of the Cornell Trustees, last June.
- '78. Hon. Floyd J. Hadley was in the New York Legislature last year, and was reelected this year.
- '80. Hosea Webster is manager of the Chicago house of the Worthington Steam Pump Company.
- '83. Hon. W. G. Smith is now Proprietor and Editor of a daily paper at San Diego, Cal.
- '83. Harry E. Longwell is manager of the Chicago house of the Westinghouse Machine Co.
- '84. F. A. Coles is teaching in a Friend's School in Philadelphia.
- '84. W. N. Freeman is in the Custom House at New York.
- '84. O. M. Thorp is practising law at Oil City, Pa.
- '84. W. A. Carter is a senior in the Cornell Law School.
- '85. Sidney S. Holman is Assistant Manager of the Paris House of D. M. Osborne & Co., manufacturers of reapers, Auburn, N. Y.
- '85. Harold G. Simpson is engaged in the manufacture of malleable iron, at Columbus, Ohio.

DELTA.

- '84. M. F. Aguayo is City Engineer, Panama, S. A.
- '85. J. F. Echeverria is Congressman at San José, Costa Rica.
- '86. Morris R. Sherrerd is with the Lackawanna Iron & Coal Co., Scranton, Pa.
- '86. John V. W. Reynders is employed by the Pittsburg Bridge Co. Pittsburg, Pa.
- '86. W. C. Hawley is Engineering in Elgin, Ill.
- '86. Johannes Cuntz is at his home in Hoboken, N. J.
- '87. Thomas Earle is with the Pittsburgh Bridge Co.
- '87. R. M. Arango is Assistant City Engineer, Panama, S. A.
- '87. J. C. Blandy, after engineering for some time in Duluth, Minn., returned East, and has just finished his work as Assistant Engineer on a new railroad to be run out of Troy.
- '88. J. C. Shreiber is in business in New York City.

ZETA.

- '57. Hon. Daniel B. Pond is Sheriff of Providence Co., R. I.
- '58. Hon. John Hay is part author of the Life of Lincoln, now appearing in The Century Magazine.
- '60. Hon. Henry J. Spooner is member of Congress for Rhode Island.
- '70. Col. Arthur H. Watson, was recently elected councilman in Providence.
71. Hon. Augustus S. Miller is President of Providence City Council, 1887.

THETA.

'58. Flamen Ball is a General Agent for the Equitable Life Ins. of New York City, and has spent the most of his time, for the last six months, in the vicinity of Gambier.

'59. James P. Stephens of Trenton, N. J., paid Theta a short visit, with his wife and daughters, last Spring. Brother Stephens is one of the most enthusiastic Theta Delts it has ever been our good fortune to meet.

'62. John G. Shaublin, Evansville, Ind., has been appointed by the Governor, to be Honorary Commissioner for Indiana, at the Ohio Centennial, to be held in Cincinnati this year.

'71. Frank E. Wing, of New York City, was in Gambier for a short time, during the Christmas vacation.

'72. John M. Critchfield has been elected Probate Judge of Knox Co., O., for the ensuing three years.

'74. Rev. John G. Black has recently been elected to fill a chair at the Wooster University.

'79. Samuel H. Nicholas has been appointed a member of the State Board of Law Examiners by the Supreme Court of Ohio. Bro. Nicholas is a rising young lawyer of Coshocton, O., and his appointment is quite an honor.

'83. J. R. Crawford is practising medicine in Assaria, Kan.

'84. A. W. Hayward has removed to Wichita, Kansas, where he is engaged in his profession of Architect.

'86. Henry L. Sterrett is in business in Cincinnati.

'88. Wm. Moulein is spending the winter in Mexico for the benefit of his health.

IOTA.

Brother Griffing, '89, was recently elected Secretary of the Harvard University Lacrosse Association.

Brother Kilvert, '89, Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, contemplates a journey to Baltimore on official business.

Brother Brooks, '89, and Brother Griffing, '89, as members of the Junior Football Team, are to receive handsome cups to commemorate their victory over the Seniors in their class game.

Brother Lewis, now in the medical school, has been appointed External Assistant Physician of the Boston City Hospital. When he graduates this June he will be advanced to the position of Internal Assistant.

Brother Southworth, '87, delivered an oration last Commencement Day; Brother Thompson, '87, was also in the first ten of his class.

Brother Duncan, '90, one of our new Brothers, played on his class football team last year.

Brother Smith, '87, is at the Columbia Law School.

Brother Todd, '87, has gone to Europe.

Brother Ladd, '87, is pursuing a graduate course here in Cambridge.

KAPPA.

- '59. Rev. W. E. Gibbs is now settled at Lawrence, Mass. He was present at the Commencement Exercises last year, and was introduced as "the most famous of the most famous class that ever graduated from Tufts'."
- '60. Rev. James Eastwood is now settled at Henniker, N. H.
- '61. A. T. Denison is in the paper manufacturing business in Detroit, Mich.
- '65. Erastus Crosby is Superintendent of Schools at Herkimer, N. Y.
- '66. Virgil G. Curtis is Superintendent of Schools in Winona, Minn.
- '67. Rev. E. A. Perry is settled at Hudson, N. Y.
- '68. Vernon O. Taylor is at the Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.
- '70. Charles C. O'Brien is practising medicine at Groveton, N. H.
- '75. Myron J. Michael is Superintendent of Schools at Rome, N. Y.
- '80. George A. Gardner is a music dealer. His address is 90 Merrimac Street, Lowell, Mass.
- '82. Henry Wood is an Episcopal Clergyman at Amesbury, Mass.
- '82. Charles W. Gerould is Principal of the High School at Stoughton, Mass.
- '82. Frank H. Howe is a druggist at Allston, Mass.
- '83. Oscar H. Perry is Superintendent of Schools and Principal of the High School at Canton, N. Y.
- '84. Winthrop L. Marvin is on the editorial staff of the *Boston Journal*.
- '84. Edwin A. Start, formerly editor-in-chief of the *Shield*, is editor of the *Rutland Herald*, Rutland, Vt.
- '85. S. W. Mendum is sub.-master in the Woburn High School.
- '85. H. E. Taylor and F. A. Taylor, '86, are in the stationery business at 3 Central Street, Lowell, Mass., under the firm name of Taylor Bros.

LAMBDA.

- '80. Rev. Pleasant Hunter is the Pastor of the Congregational Church at Newtonville, Mass.
- '83. George B. Jones has been engaged with Hon. John D. Long in the campaign work of the fall.
- '83. Irving P. Fox is the managing editor of the *Boston Courier*.
- '86. J. C. Ferguson is in the mission work in Central China.
- '86. F. J. Metcalf is Principal of a High School at Gainesville, Texas.
- '86. C. D. Jones is in the Harvard Medical School.
- '87. A. H. Wilde has accepted a position as Instructor in Mathematics and Chemistry in the New Hampshire Conference Seminary at Tilton.
- '87. F. J. Wheat is pursuing his studies in the Boston University Theological School.
- '87. W. E. Cheney has entered Harvard Medical School.
- '86. L. H. Dorchester is in the Boston University Theological School.
- '79. J. D. Pickles is Pastor of the Common Methodist Episcopal Church, Lynn, Mass.
- '77. O. S. Marden is a Trustee of Boston University.
- '80. W. P. Odell is Pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Malden, Mass.

- '85. Brother Woodward is teaching in the Worcester High School.
- '85. Brother Sherman is Principal of the Amherst High School.
- '85. Curtis Dean is at home in South Coventry, Conn.
- '85. Arthur Hopkins is teaching at Cotuit, Mass.
- '85. Charles H. Longfellow is at the Union Theological Seminary, New York City.

MU DEUTERON.

- '85. Josiah W. Morris is studying medicine in New York. His address is 42 Lexington Avenue.
- '85. Francis L. Palmer is at 119 College Street, New Haven, Conn.
- '85. Ernest H. Smith is studying medicine in New York. His address is 133 East 33d Street.
- '85. Edward A. Tuck, Newton Theological Seminary, Newton, Mass.
- '86. Edward G. Adams is at home, Owatonna, Minn.
- '86. Osgood T. Eastman is employed in the car service of the Union Pacific R.R., Omaha, Neb.
- '86. Edwin Fairlen is a teacher in the Holbrook Military Academy, Sing Sing, N. Y.
- '86. Brother Hird is Professor of Chemistry in the Maryland Agricultural College.
- '86. James S. Young is at the Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
- '87. W. O. Conrad is also there.
- '87. Geo. A. Mirick is teaching in the Worcester Academy, Worcester, Mass.
- '87. N. C. Haskell is at Falmouth, Me.

NU DEUTERON.

- '85. Heikes is chemist for the Magnetic Iron Ore Company, Carthage, N. Y.
- '85. Bowman is employed by the Black Diamond Steel Works, Pittsburg, Pa.
- '86. Spengler is in the Chief Engineer's office of the Chicago, Santa Fe & California R.R., Chicago, Ill.
- '86. C. A. Luckenbach is a member of the firm of Luckenbach & Chesebro, Real Estate Agents, Los Angeles, Cal.
- '87. Pratt is employed by the Phoenix Bridge Company, Phoenixville, Pa.
- '87. Van Kirk is taking a post graduate course at Johns Hopkins University.

OMICRON DEUTERON.

- A. H. Gale, '75, and F. G. Gale, '76, are engaged in an extensive manufacture of wire mattresses in Waterville, P. Q., making large shipments to the United States, Great Britain and South America.
- Albert and Sumner Wallace, '77, are with the firm of E. G. and E. Wallace, very successful manufacturers of boots and shoes in Rochester, N. H.

Oomstock, '77, Statistical Sec'y of the College Alumni Association, has recently submitted the decennial report of his class.

Robertson, '77, is acting pastor of the Willoughby Avenue Congregational Church, 199 Willoughby Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Woodward, '84, is teaching in Westerly, R. I.

Tower, '84, is teacher of Sciences in the University School for boys, Baltimore, Md. His address is 173 and 175 Madison Avenue.

'87. Aiken received a very flattering appointment as principal of the Rutland, Vt., high school, and is acting in that capacity. As there were many applicants for the place and the position was offered brother Aiken, it is a high compliment to the personal worth of one of Omicron Deuteron's most faithful members.

Bacon is principal of Kingston Academy, Kingston, R. I.

Burnett is teaching in Chester, Vt. His recent marriage is noted elsewhere. Mrs. Burnett was a sister of a member of O's.

Gardner is with a surveying party. His headquarters are Omaha, Neb.

Knight is studying law with his father in Charleston, W. Va.

Parker is studying law in Worcester, Mass.

Ross is at his home in Great Falls, N. H., engaged with private classes in French and Greek.

Simpson is principal of the high school in Woodstock, Ct.

Urquhart is on the *Newark Times*, Newark, N. J.

RHO DEUTERON.

'83. M. Fajado is at home at Porto Rico.

'83. M. Loubriel is in the drug business in New York. His advertisement will be found in another place. All brothers wishing anything in his line, will find it to their advantage to communicate with him.

'85. R. J. Mahon is practising law in New York.

'88. G. K. Cummings was married this fall. His bride was a daughter of J. Brown, the celebrated artist of this city.

MARRIAGE NOTICES.

B W. B. Hoyt, '81, was married on Dec. 20, 1887, to Miss Ester L. Hill of Buffalo, N. Y.

N Charles A. Luckenbach, '86, of Bethlehem, Pa., and Theresa A. Maharg of Bethlehem, married Aug. 4, 1887.

M Edward M. Woodward, and Emma, daughter of J. Hemenway of Worcester, Mass., married Aug. 4, 1887.

M John D. Hird, was married Sept. 8, 1887, to Isabella B., daughter of Benj. B. Thompson of Amherst, Mass.

M Sidney A. Sherman, was married Dec. 20, 1887, to Daisy A., daughter of Mrs. E. C. Fairchild of Amherst, Mass.

O Edward A. Burnett, '87, was married in Oberlin, Ohio, on Nov. 22, 1887, to Miss Mary Howard. They will reside in Chester, Vt.

WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE.

The Committee on the Catalogue desires information concerning the following brothers :

Information should be sent to Frederic Goodwin, 80 Broadway, New York City.

ALPHA.

Hollaway, John J., '63

Pursell, John H., '50

BETA.

Bills, George D., '75

Herrick, M., '74

Cook, Charles B., '79

Palmer, A. W., '74

Durkee, J. H., '74

Schoemaker, M. M., '74

GAMMA.

Andrews, Thomas A., '56

Robertson, Frederick, '55

Case, Isaac P., '57

Simons, William B., '56

Cutting, John, '57

Southgate, William W., '56

Perry, Andrew J., '55

Wilkins, E. T. P., '57.

DELTA.

Adams, William A., '72

Hughes, Andrew L., '65

Anderson, William P., '60

Hunt, George B., '54

Camp, John, Jr., '56

Lloyd, Horatio G., '55

Carpenter, John B., '59

Mac Farlane, Graham, '72

Clark, J. M., '56

May, Charles, '57

Clarkson, Thos. C., '70

Pierce, George H., '58

Coit, James C., '58

Powell, William D., '56

Cooke, Sidney E., '64

Rathbone, J. Lawrence, '64

Dunn, Charles C., '57

Rowand, C. Elliott, '56

Durand, Frederick F., '61

Smith, James G., '55

Fitzpatrick, J. C., '59

Story, Peter F., '55

Follin, Ormond W., '59

Trott, John W., '69

Hill, George P. B., '56

Upton, Stephen, '57

EPSILON.

Ballard, W. J. H., '58

Griswold, Joseph T., '55

Burrows, W. H., LL.D., '54

Hart, George H., '54

Gillian, James G., '54

Hoop, Edward L., '53

Grandy, Cyrus W., '55

Martin, Thomas, '54

Graves, William H., '55

Wilkinson, Charles, '53

ZETA.

Bird, Frank W., '71

Butler, Henry W., '61

Briggs, George, '73

Cook, Benjamin, Jr., '68

Drane, Charles P., '67
 Dockray, James R., '69
 Finney, Joseph E., '60
 Goldthwaite, Merrick, '58
 Harkuros, Frank, '72
 Hoyt, William E., '68
 Jours, William O., '69
 Kelton, Edward G., '63
 Kirbey, Joseph D., '67
 Laowill, John S., '61
 Ledwith, William G., '60
 Martin, William D., '62
 Mason, Charles F., '62
 Matthewson, Frank, '73
 McKinney, M. G., '63
 Millar, Robert, M. D., '59
 Morris, Edgar R., '59
 Neff, James M. W., '67
 Norris, William E., '57
 Olcott, Egbert, '59
 Paine, C. A., '75
 Palmer, Henry R., '79

Pierce, Fenelon A., '64
 Potter, Charles, '72
 Randolph, Richard K., '78
 Ransford, Hascall, '59
 Reynolds, James, '63
 Robert, James A., '58
 Scott, Frederick, '74
 Short, Chester F., '61
 Spelman, F. B., '76
 Sproat, James G., '57
 Stiness, Walter R., '77
 Thompson, Charles S., '62
 Tucker, Charles R., '64
 Tulane, Louis, '56
 Tytus, John B., '69
 Upton, George P., '54
 Vinson, Andrew P., '62
 Watson, Arthur H., '70
 Whitredge, John C., '60
 Whitredge, Moses, '60
 Williams, Jared Irving, '54
 Worcester, Joseph H., '54

ETA.

Bradstreet, David Nale, '66
 Deering, William A., '75
 Hayes, Daniel Edward, '59

Hilton, Stephen, '57
 Howe, James Madison, Jr., '63
 Knight, James Melville, '64

IOTA.

Brown, Francis H., '57
 O'Connell, Patrick A., '57
 Skinner, Benjamin S., '60

Wadsworth, A. F., lawyer, '60
 Waterman, Arthur A., '85
 Young, George B., '60

KAPPA.

Caughey, William H., '84
 Ridlon, J. F., '76

Schoemaker, James H., '66
 Spooner, Frank A., '76

LAMBDA.

French, George M., '80
 Griffin, Hiram, '82
 Hayden, Francis C., '80

Lane, Edward B., '81
 Lane, Emery W., '82
 Weeks, George F., '80

MU.

Thompson, Thomas C., '61

NU.

Alexander, William R., '73	Garrison, James G., '70
Almond, Marcus B., '74	Nelson, Keating S., '75
Baldwin, Oliver, P., '73	Robertson, Alexander F., '73
Bellamy, John D., '74	Thomas, George S., '75
Callahan, Bryan, '75	Ward, Patrick H., '73
unlap, James N., '75	Wilson, Thornton S., '76

XI.

Keeler, George W., '84

OMICRON.

Bardwell, William L., '60	Lee, William H., '60
Bodwell, William L., '60	Ranney, Eugene P., '60
Boothby, Asa, Jr., '59	Raymond, Charles, '60
Brice, James K., '77	Schaffer, Charles B., '83
Brigham, Charles O., '62	Shanklin, John G., '62
Brown, Henry B., '59	Steele, Timothy E., '53
Cook, George W., '63	Sutton, William H., '57
Gidman, Rev. Richard H., '63	Vinal, Charles G. R., '61
Goodwin, George H., '62	Webber, George C., '60
Henry, Rob't, '55	Winsor, Samuel A., '60
Laux, Carl, Jr., '62	Young, John, '60

OMICRON DEUTERON.

Stephens, James M., '72

PI.

Adams, William P., '66	Kerr, Robert A., '67
Beatty, R. D., '67	McClymonds, Edward D., '63
Brown, William, '60	McConnel, Charles B., '70
Bushfield, L. C., '69	Mellen, James R., '65
Clendenan, D. W., '71	Millar, John R., '63
Cooper, John S., '64	Mitchell, J. K., '71
Daniels, W. C., '72	Montooth, Edward S., '68
Deleplain, L. L., '70	Noble, Rev. William B., '63
Dickey, Nathaniel E., '61	Norton, Frederick J., '72
Doty, C. B., '71	Oglebay, E. W., '69
Furst, Luther C., '64	Phillips, Fulton, '66
Talloway, Robt T., '69	Redmond, Benjamin J., '60
Hallock, W. E., '71	Reed, J. L., '70
Harvey, Israel, '72	Richey, C. D., '66
Hustin, Frank, '69	Roberts, C. C., '71
Jared, John D., lawyer, '60	Schoonmaker, F. W., '70
Jared, William A., '66	Schoonmaker, G. B., '70
Junkin, William McC., '61	Schrivver, Charles E., '69

Smith, Frank W., '62	Watson, J. M., '70
Smith, Frank K., '64	Weaver, John R., M.D., '70
Tompkins, Jackson B., '64	Wightman, Rev. Jas. Wallace, 60
Townsend, Cyrus, '59	Williams, Luther H., '62
	Turner, C. B., '71

RHO.

Boyd, Alston, '71	Kirchoff, Frederick Wm., '73
	Martin, E. Howard, Jr., '73

SIGMA.

Bill, A. H., '71	White, John de H., '71
	Wood, C. L., '84

TAU.

Miles, John C., '66

UPSILON.

Cox, B. Frank, '68	Rhodes, Gleniss C., '72
Hickman, Henry H., '72	Righter, George M., '72
Linn, John T., '69	Rogers, George H., '70
	Slater, Milton T., '69

PHI.

Appelman, Lloyd P., '73	Kline, Frank J., '69
Davenport, C. W., '81	Milholland, Henry, '78
Gilbert, Palmer A., '68	Parker, William H., '73
Heylman, Daniel G., '74	Tarr, Horace G. H., '63

CHI.

Ayer, E. Irving, '72	Harris, Judson W., '67
Blossom, Thomas E., '71	Hungerford, Thomas, '70
Bottum, Frank M., '71	Jacobs, William W., '77
Briggs, Marcus H., '71	Kingman, Charles, '67
Chapman, Hobart M., '74	Markham, Spencer S., '78
Clark, Orlando E., '76	Mason, Orlein J., '74
Conway, William J., '72	Michaels, Marcus, '73
Everest, Charles, '75	Oakes, John F., M.D., '70
Fitch, Arthur H., '73	Pelt, James C., '76
Foote, O. K., '79	Powers, Ivan, '72
Forbes, William D., '77	Stiles, Rev. Loren, '79
Gibbons, Arthur C., '73	Van Auken, Edward E., '75
Gage, John R., '77	Weir, William B., '77
Haight, George W., '74	Wile, Isaac G., '70

PSI.

McLachlen, James, '78



Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 CIGARETTES.

CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the ordinary trade cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

THE RICHMOND STRAIGHT CUT NO. 1 CIGARETTES

are made from the brightest, most delicately flavored and highest cost GOLD LEAF grown in Virginia. This is the OLD AND ORIGINAL BRAND OF STRAIGHT CUT Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

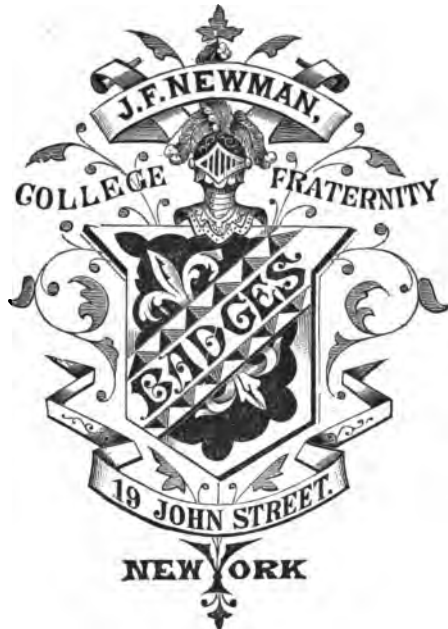
**ALLEN & GINTER, Manufacturers,
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.**

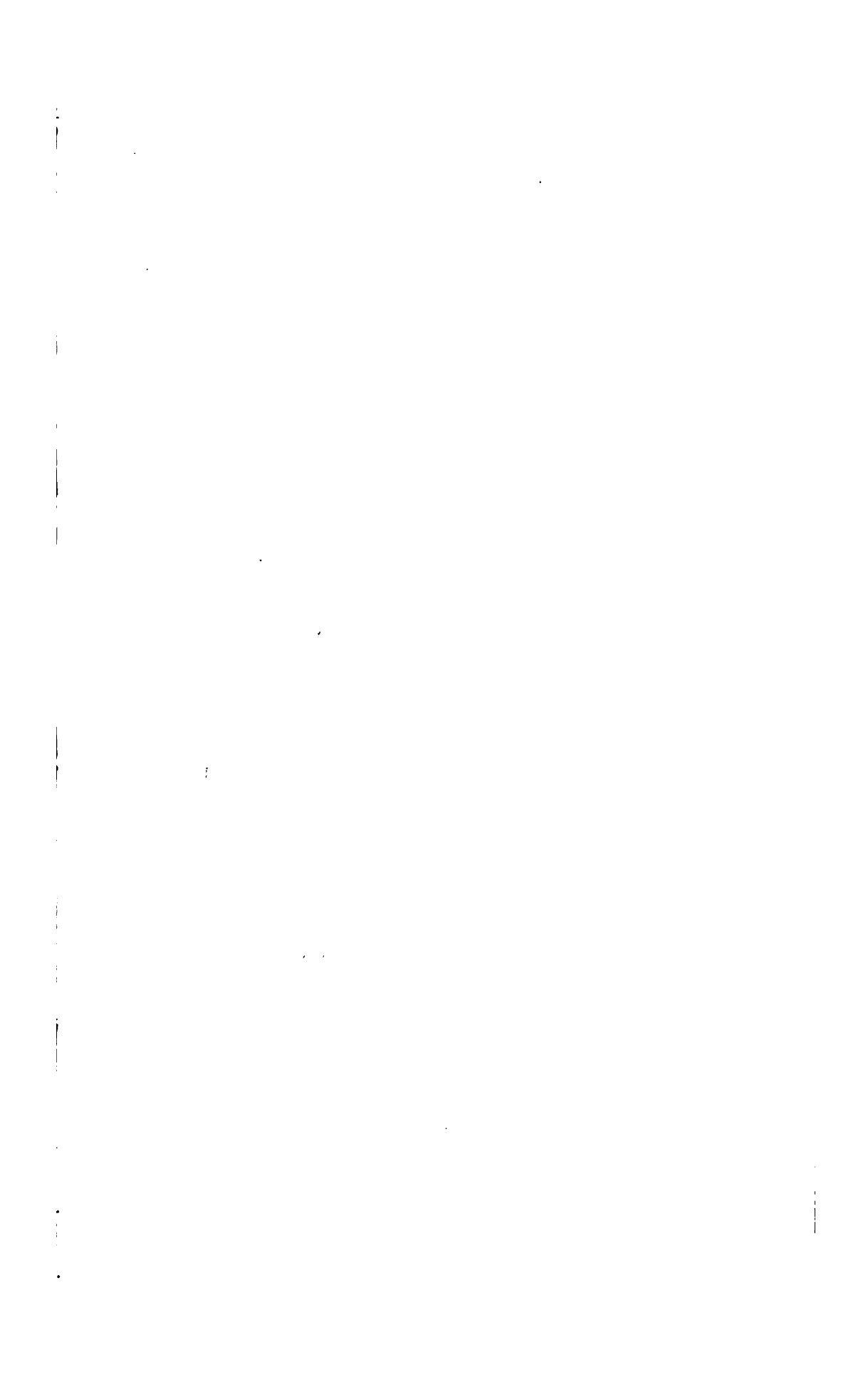
JOSEPH GILLOTT'S
STEEL PENS

THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS. ✱

THE FAVORITE ✱ 303, ✱ 604, AND ✱
✱ NUMBERS ✱ 404, ✱ LADIES' PEN NO. 170. ✱

SOLD BY ALL DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.







Rev. CALBRAITH B. PERRY.

President of the Grand Lodge, 1887-1888.

THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
IN THE INTERESTS OF

THETA DELTA CHI.

FOUNDED IN 1869.
REESTABLISHED IN 1884.

VOL. 4. No. 2.

NEW YORK:
PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.
1888.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
EDITORIAL STAFF, - - - - -	61
FRATERNITY DIRECTORY, - - - - -	62
THE FAMILY CIRCLE (Poem), (<i>W. R. Bigelow</i>), - - -	65
MEMORIES OF MARC COOK (<i>N. La F. Bachman</i>), - - -	71
SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION BANQUET, - - - - -	78
TRUE CHARACTER OF A FRATERNITY JOURNAL (<i>M. A. Kiltvert</i>),	80
NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION BANQUET (<i>H. J. Bickford</i>), -	82
THE STARS ABOVE (Poem), (<i>A. F. Gibbens</i>), - - -	85
EDITORIAL, - - - - -	86
CHARGE LETTERS, - - - - -	89
SONGS, - - - - -	109, 110
PERSONALS, - - - - -	111
WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE, - - - - -	116

THE SHIELD is published quarterly by the Editors in conjunction with the President of the Grand Lodge, and assisted by the Charge Editors.

Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25.

Single copies, 50 cents.

Subscriptions should be sent either to the Editors or to the President of the Fraternity.

For Advertising Rates, etc., address,

F. L. JONES,
319 E. 57th St., New York City.

EDITORS:

FREDERIC GOODWIN,

80 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,

319 EAST 57TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.

CHARGE EDITORS:

Beta - - - - L. H. PARKER, Box 1792, Ithaca, N. Y.
Delta - - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Box 96, Troy, N. Y.
Epsilon Deuteron - - M. S. BRADLEY, 51 W. D. H., New Haven, Conn.
Zeta - - - - EDWIN C. FROST, 124 Smith St., Providence, R. I.
Eta - - - - F. H. HILL, Brunswick, Me.
Theta - - - - C. GRANT, Gambier, Ohio.
Iota - - - - E. S. GRIFFING, 11 Stoughton St., Cambridge, Mass.
Kappa - - - - CHAS. L. REED, College Hill, Mass.
Lambda - - - - H. J. BICKFORD, 39 Holyoke St., Boston, Mass.
Mu Deuteron - - R. W. CROWELL, Amherst, Mass.
Nu Deuteron - - W. L. NEILL, 44 Church St., Bethlehem, Pa.
Xi - - - - H. I. BERRY, L. B. 70, Geneva, N. Y.
Omicron Deuteron - - C. S. DAVIS, Hanover, N. H.
Pi Deuteron - - V. FUENTES, College of the City of N. Y.
Rho Deuteron - - T. M. ST. JOHN, 415 W. 49th St., N. Y.
Sigma - - - - F. C. EDWARDS, Carlisle, Pa.
Psi - - - - J. D. ROGERS, Clinton, N. Y.

THETA DELTA CHI.

Established at Union College 1846.



1887. GRAND LODGE. 1888.

President.

Rev. CALBRAITH B. PERRY, - - Baltimore, Md.

Secretary.

F. H. HILL, - - Brunswick, Me.

Treasurer.

M. A. KILVERT, - - Cambridge, Mass.

CHARGE ROLL.

1870.	<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Cornell University.
1853.	<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
1887.	<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Yale University.
1853.	<i>Zeta, (re-established 1887),</i>	-	-	-	-	Brown University.
1854.	<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Bowdoin College.
1854.	<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	-	-	Kenyon College.
1856.	<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	-	-	Harvard College.
1856.	<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	-	-	Tuft's College.
1856.	<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	-	Boston University.
1885.	<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Amherst College.
1884.	<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Lehigh University.
1857.	<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	-	-	Hobart College.
1869.	<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Dartmouth College.
1881.	<i>Pi Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	College of the City of New York.
1883.	<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Columbia College.
1861.	<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	-	-	Dickinson College.
1867.	<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	-	-	Hamilton College.

Central New York Association.

CORNELL. HOBART.
RENSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE. HAMILTON.

New England Association.

BOWDOIN. TUFTS.
HARVARD. BOSTON UNIVERSITY.
DARTMOUTH. BROWN.
YALE. AMHERST.

Southern and Western Association.

LEHIGH. DICKINSON.
COLLEGE CITY OF NEW YORK. KENYON.
COLUMBIA.

New York Graduate Association.

PRESIDENT.

CHARLES R. MILLER.

Vice Presidents.

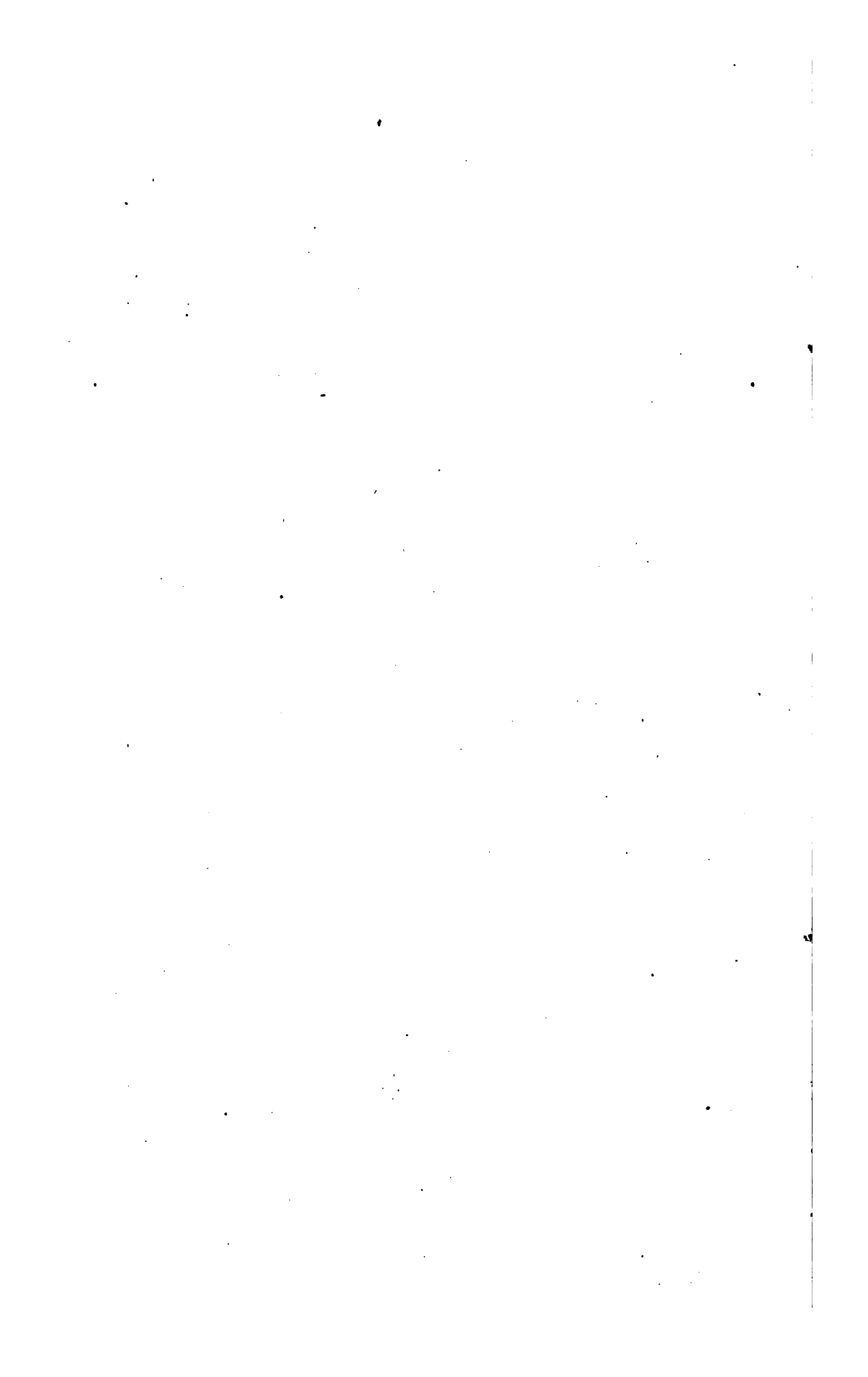
HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS, CHARLES McDONALD,
JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL.D., CHARLES M. STEAD,
FRANKLIN BURDGE, HON. WILLIS S. PAINE.

Executive Committee.

A. W. NICOLL, SAMUEL HUNTINGTON, JR.
BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR., ROBERT H. EDDY,
JOSEPH H. CONKLIN, JACQUES B. JUVENAL.

Secretary and Treasurer.

JACQUES B. JUVENAL.



THE SHIELD.

VOL. IV.

MAY, 1888.

No. 2.

THE FAMILY CIRCLE.

Delivered at the fifth annual banquet of the New England Association of the Theta Delta Chi fraternity, April 11th, 1888, at Young's Hotel, Boston, Mass.

PROLOGUE.

When at the Merry Christmas tide
Around the glowing fireside,
Gather sons and daughters,
Father and mother fondly gaze
On those who come by devious ways,
O'er many lands and waters.

Then from their midst some favored one
Tells of the deeds that each has done
Wherever each has tarried.
Fortunes increase and fortunes wane
Families grow and honors gain,
Some die and some get married.

So Theta Delts from far and near
Have come to burn a Yule-log here,
And from one board partake ;
And I for them in humble strain,
Heroic deeds of theirs would fain
To memory awake.

Each mighty brother known to fame,
 Each sister charge of wide-spread name,
 In verse I'd magnify.
 Extol our altar, shield and grip,
 And principles of fellowship,
 In Theta Delta Chi.

THE FAMILY CIRCLE.

Upon the hillside's gentle slope the homestead rests in
 calm repose,
 Shingled and gray and studded low, her slant roof
 dipping in the snows,
 Deep windows with their small, checked panes peer out
 upon the quiet land,
 On field and river, woods and hills, white with the touch
 of Winter's hand.
 For this old manse in solitude surrounded by her
 guardian elms,
 For the bright hearth within her walls, warm with the
 cheer that overwhelms
 Discouragement and grief, the heart of many a lonely
 lad doth yearn.
 When in the crowd—but still alone—to friends for
 sympathy he'd turn ;
 Or maybe in the stately streets where mansions rise on
 either side,
 Where commerce and the ceaseless rush of life's ac-
 tivities preside,
 Within the city's gay domain where pleasure holds un-
 bounded sway,
 There stands another home whither some restless heart
 would speed away.
 Fraternity! thou sacred bond—the strongest impulse
 of the soul,
 That knits the life of man to man in one supreme per-
 fected whole,

Now interpose thy kindly face to greet each stranger
 in distress,
 Thy hospitality extend, thy generous fellowship express.
 For every man to honor true, there is a ready sympathy,
 A welcome to our hearth and hand, the grip of Theta
 Delta Chi.
 Brothers of old New England stock come to the gathering
 of your kin
 Renew to-night fraternal vows, to-night new fellowship
 begin.

Traveling to southward through the snows,
 And often buried to the nose
 Traversing wastes of pine,
 Where in the dark the hoot-owl shrieks,
 And the Maine breezes cut the cheeks,
 We hail thee, Bowdoin.

Frozen out on prohibition,
 Weary with your lengthy mission,
 Gladly would we treat her.
 Warm each frigid toe and finger,
 Eat and drink while here ye linger,
 Plucky hosts of Eta.

Mighty on the diamond field,
 Strong the willow bat to wield,
 Every man with Artz doth
 Skillfully the base-ball hurl
 Till the pennant you unfurl
 Up at happy Dartmouth.

House of Webster, Choate and — Smith,
 Failure is to thee a myth,
 Thy star shines ever on.
 Be thy laurels ever green
 And the brightest ever seen—
 Omicron Deuteron.

From pure and righteous college shades,
 Where favorite drinks are lemonades,
 In virtue freely versed,
 Come men, to study much inclined,
 But Theta Deltas of finest kind,
 Greeting! men of Amherst.

In your Knight Camp, Heard dropped a Brick
 When "Shorty" Phillips gave a kick,
 Yelling most unduly.
 Then slugger Haskell woke in fright,
 And jumping up, at once did light
 On slumbering midget Cooley.

There's warbler Leonard and Ballou,
 Sturdy old Moulton and Bartletts two,
 And Stiles to sit upon.
 Then, brothers, here's a worthy toast,
 Drink one and all to our good host—
 Our host, Mu Deuteron.

At the far end of Holyoke Street,
 Lies hid a Theta Delt retreat
 Which girlish guiles are lost on.
 Here wary lads need never fear
 The advent of this glad leap year,
 To maids of classic Boston.

"Old war-horse" Bartlett heads the list,
 And every female charm resists,
 Brave old Salamander.
 There's Hobson, Stockbridge and Magee,
 With all that solid company,
 Down at good old Lambda.

Perched on the top of College Hill,
 That "dizzy" height near Summerville,
 Which common mortals gape on.

I see young bantams in their nest,
The hen has flown, but there they rest,
Happy under Capen.

Tufts' men are mashers from the start,
And bold to steal a lady's heart,
They are so gay and dapper.
The ladies like their pretty ways,
And keep in mind through all their days,
The larks at giddy Kappa.

Our men are glad to play foot-ball,
But Kappa is inclined to crawl,
Because "the ground's too hard."
Then Lambda gets laid on the shelf,
By that sweet tune "fourteen to twelve,"
By our nine from Harvard.

Stars that shine hopeful and lucky,
Hearts that beat gallant and plucky,
Rule our sturdy quota.
Our watch-word is "always be gamey,"
And we get there "just the samee,"
At little Iota.

Long has been waiting an empty chair
For the return of a sister fair,
Gladly to-night we greet her.
Back comes the prodigal, safe and sound,
Let us rejoice, for we have found
Long lost sister Zeta.

Proud is the page of her story,
Many the names of her glory,
For her inheritance.
That she may always prospered be,
This is the council I offer free,
"Don't trust in *Providence*."

THE SHIELD.

Here is our latest progeny,
 The babe of the Fraternity,
 Plump and hearty and hale.
 She weighs two thousand pounds or more,
 Can walk and talk and loudly roar,
 For Theta Delt and Yale.

Her cradle's built of granite blocks,
 She makes it go with lots of "rocks,"
 And never squeals thereon;
 A sister fearless, who yields to none,
 Our patriot and latest one—
 Epsilon Deuteron.

Proud the old lady looks round to-night
 On her gay children ; her keen sight
 No haughty head can dodge.
 Each son of the Fraternity
 Blesses her fond maternity,
 Our dear mamma, Grand Lodge.

Hill must make each hieroglyphic,
 Kilvert lay each tax specific,
 Each must watch the other.
 Perry, our patron divinity,
 Crowns the Theta Delt trinity,
 Of our common mother.

EPILOGUE.

Brothers, breathe easy, I am done,
 My tale is told, my yarn is spun ;
 But ere I reach my stanza's close,
 This final toast I would propose—
 "Fair Friendship—on thy gracious brow
 We place a wreath of olive now,
 And at thine altars glowing flame,
 We burn frankincense to thy name.
 Libations in thy honor pour,
 And plight our troth forever more."

WILLIAM R. BIGELOW, IOTA.

Memories of Marc Cook.

ON October 4th, 1882, at his home in the City of Utica, brother Marcellus Eugene Cook, Psi '74, died. For five years he had been afflicted with pulmonary disease, and notwithstanding his death was expected at any time, the stroke came at last with startling suddenness. He had been out walking upon the street the day previous—had called upon some old friends at one of the newspaper offices. He was in good spirits and hopeful, and while visiting there had shown with unconcealed gratification, a letter from Charles A. Dana, requesting his permission to place one of his poems in the "Household Book of Poetry." The next morning he arose apparently in his usual condition. After breakfasting he complained of pain, and a few moments later, Death—which had been toying with his life for five long years—had ceased his gambols, and Marc was gone.

Brother Cook was born March 1st, 1854, in Providence, R. I. My acquaintance with him began when he entered Hamilton College, a Freshman, in the class of 1874. Soon after he was initiated into the Psi Charge of Theta Delta Chi, and was ever a zealous and loyal member. He was, when I first met him, sixteen years old, tall, erect and graceful, both in manner and carriage. He was a blonde with brown hair; his face was thin, and in repose thoughtful, and his eye when at rest by reason of a growing near sightedness had a dull appearance, as did his face, little indicating his wondrous depth of feeling and keenness of perception. But once aroused the eye sparkled and flashed, and his face lit up with expressions a comedian might well envy; while the charm and fascination of his conversation rendered him the life of our social gatherings and the pet of his class.

I remember near the close of a term, when, as Marc said, he expected "his natural guardian would develop symptoms of *remittent fever*," I brought from a purveyor of ice cream our bills, and delivered one to Marc, who mistook it for a letter from his father. I can see him before me now as he hastily

opened it, adjusted his glasses, his eyes beaming with pleased expectancy, and glancing at it, his face ran the gamut from keenest intelligence to "inspired idiocy," (to use one of his own phrases), and looking helplessly around, he read in his inimitable manner, "Please call and settle," while we laughed to tears at the tableau. So he was ever surprising us by a keen *repartee*, the shrewd turn of a word or an unexpected sally, and as may be easily imagined, the effect was irresistible. Without labor and apparently without thought came those well worded, delicate shafts that "pierced through the vein where laughter ran," ingenious, quaint, and ever *apropos*.

But better than these do we recall his sober, earnest work, his unselfishness, his sympathy. He knew how to resent an injury, but he did not know how to give wounds unprovoked. He lived much beloved; he died much lamented.

While in College he began writing verses for the press over the *nom de plume* of "Vandyke Brown," and also did something in prose story, all of which forecast his later success in letters. He left college at the end of his Junior year to enter upon newspaper work. Afterward he was associated with brother E. M. Rewey on the Worcester (Mass.) *Press*. He was a contributor to several papers and magazines, among the latter Harper's, and was regularly connected with the New York *Clipper*. It was there that the disease which proved his undoing manifested itself. He characteristically says, in a book describing his attempt to conquer that flattering destroyer—consumption—by a sojourn in the St. Regis region of northern New York, entitled, "The Wilderness Cure," (published by William Wood & Co., New York), as follows:—"Late in the autumn of 1877 a young man at work in a newspaper office in New York City, found himself the possessor of an inconsequential cough. * * * It caused its owner neither inconvenience nor anxiety. In the consciousness of never having inherited anything, there was the comforting conviction that he could not have inherited consumptive tendencies." Then he details his gallant fight for life, which may be found in brief in *Harper's Magazine*, (May,

1881), entitled "Camp Lou," after his faithful and devoted wife, who endured all discomforts and braved the winter solitude of the wilderness to minister to his recovery. Alas, in vain! Leaving the wilderness after two years, his latter days were spent at Utica, where he continued the battle for life and the battle for bread. For, brethren, the riches that dear Marc possessed were his precious intellect and the priceless love of his wife, and when death came, it left that faithful one who with anxiety had watched his wasting, but little of earth's riches.

His modesty allowed but few of his verses to appear over his own name. The larger portion appeared over his favorite *nom de plume* "Vandyke Brown." Some are found credited to "V. B.," "M. C.," "Nicholas Niles," "Barry Croton," and "Emac Crock," an introversion of his own name. His verse is chaste and rippling, with a happy adaptation of rhythm and sentiment that touches the heart, showing that as in College days so in later life he cared more for τὸ θερμόν—"the fiery particle"—than for the particle in Greek text-books, which he abominated. I cannot present a fairer delineation of the merit of his verse than by reproducing some of them, which will also illustrate the comprehensive character of his mind.

He told me once, while in College, that he had promised a young lady at one of the schools a bouquet, in the event of her appointment to take part in a certain public exhibition. She won the appointment, and in a gilt-edged note reminded Marc of his promise. He, as do most Sophomores near the close of a term, found himself not noted high in commercial agencies, and sent her instead the following lines, which, had they been found in some old garret in England, over the name of Tom Moore, would have created a sensation in the literary world:—

You have asked me, Lady Clarice, my lady none so fair,
If I would send a rosebud to twine amid your hair.

But ah! my lady Clarice, I think you will agree,
That never favor puzzled man as this has puzzled me.

For I cannot, lady Clarice, I cannot send to you
The rose that ope's in spring time, the rose of crimson hue.

For when the red-rose saw thee in all thy careless grace,
'Twould pale before the richer glow that mantles thy fair face.

Nor yet, my lady Clarice, I cannot send to you
The rose that blows in autumn, the rose of snow-white hue.

For when the white rose saw thee, ah! then it would, I trow,
Blush scarlet at the purer white upon my lady's brow.

And so, my lady Clarice, you see I'm puzzled quite;
I cannot send the crimson rose—I cannot send the white.

And either you, my lady, must grow, I ween, more plain,
Or otherwise Dame Nature make the roses o'er again.

Could anything be more delicate or charming? The bonnie lass who would exchange those lines for a flower—even one from Aladdin's subterranean garden, whose every petal was a jewel—would simply proclaim herself unworthy of a thought from the pure, gallant heart of Marc Cook.

The following lines, written in a half-hour, during his Sophomore year—his class at the time reading Cicero's "De Senectute," the sentiment of which Marc protested against as insincere—are decidedly characteristic:—

MARCUS TULLIUS CICERO.

You may tell us that age cares nothing
For the pleasures of feasting and wine,
And hence has a good digestion,
Which all may be very fine;
But give us the sherry and oysters,
Though it be a little amiss,
And we'll take our chance of dyspepsia,
Oh, Marcus Tullius Cic.!

You may put in the mouth of Cato
Five sayings, exceedingly wise:
How pleasure is hostile to reason,
And blinds the spirit's eyes.

You may tell us very gravely
Of the pleasure that lies in a kiss ;
But "you didn't use to think so"
Marcus Tullius Cic. !

You may harp o'er the speech of Archytes,
Who likens pleasure to pest,
And calls it the curse of our nature,
Pshaw! Archy, now "give us a rest!"
You may make us think it is logic,
Yet I'm fully persuaded of this,
You'd rather take pleasure than small-pox
Oh, Marcus Tullius Cic. !

Had you never heard the old poet
In golden measures sing :
That to laugh as a boy were better
Than to reign a gray-haired king ?
And yet, the whole of your essay
Hasn't half the truth of this ;
A pity you couldn't have known it,
Marcus Tullius Cic. !

Gray hairs no doubt bring wisdom,
The question we'll not dispute ;
But who for the blossoms of Maytime
Would take the ripened fruit ?
'Tis Hope gives Life its beauty.
Though the day be perfect bliss,
The morrow is always fairer,
Oh, Marcus Tullius Cic !

Youth is the time for dreaming,
In its golden, halcyon days ;
We weave the brightest colors
In the Future's mystical maze.
'Tis then we aim the highest ;
And, whether we hit or miss,
There's pleasure in the aiming,
Marcus Tullius Cic !

At the Tenth Anniversary of the Psi Charge, held at Clinton, N. Y., June 25th, 1878, he was poet of the occasion, and the deep, abiding love he treasured in his heart for Theta Delta Chi, found expression in lines so touching and tender that I cannot pass them by:—

TIME'S TOUCH.

Ten years! It hardly counts for much where centuries rise
and fade;

Ten little spears of grass cut down by Time's unerring blade;
Ten grains of sand that go to make the shore of that fair sea,
Where freighted ships are sailing to the worlds that are
to be.

But in our narrow lives, 'twere vain to turn with words of
scorning

On ten round years, and those bright years that measured
life's fair morning;

When rose the great sun in the East, disclosing roseate
views,

And everything was summer-like, including heavy dews.

Ten years! Ah yes, 'tis long enough, anatomists declare,
To change the body's tissues or the color of the hair,
And looking down upon the seats, where once our fellows sat,
'Tis long enough, it seems, to work some stranger change
than that.

We like to picture Time as large—his comprehensive plan
Outweighing all the little hopes and purposes of man.

But what small work is this, to which he's bending as he
flies,

This scratching wrinkles in the brows of Theta Delta Chi's?

Since first those magic letters were repeated in our ears,
We've gained the wit and wisdom of a half a score of years;
We've striven for promotion and we've seen our plans mis-
carried;

We've thought and wrought, and some were caught and
safely housed and married.

We've found misfortune frequently to be a heavy hitter,
And with the sweets of life, we've had our portion of the
bitter.

We've learned from stern experience, the world's unwritten
ways—

And yet we are not half so wise as in our Freshman days!

And somehow, some on whom we laid the heaviest sort of
odds

That they would climb Olympus' heights, and wrestle with
the gods,

Have failed to make the promise good, on Competition's
floor;

Where "ponies" break their borrowed legs, and "boning"
counts for more.

No other wisdom's half so great as youth. It does not gropé
But leaps to Honor's citadel, and storms the gates of Hope.
The class-room bounds its cares and toils, when life and
health are free;

The World is in the campus then, and Honor in K. P.*

But through the various maze of life, whatever path we
tread,

Though thorns shall pierce our weary feet, or flowers their
fragrance shed,

Our thoughts in memory's crucible, to purest gold shall
melt,

When on the road we clasp the hand of some true Theta
Delt.

And here to-night we laugh at Time, and for the vanished
years

We have but pleasant memories, and no regretful tears.

For Time may whiten all our locks, and dim the brightest
eye,

But Time shall never quench our love for Theta Delta Chi.

* "K. P."—A College abbreviation of Clarke Prize.

Alas, my brother! At the Psi reunion he sat down at our banquet, and while we laughed so merrily over some of his verses, entitled, "His very last trick," all unseen by us Death leaned upon his chair's back and poisoned his breath. We did not know that we were looking our last upon him; but the azure portals of the Omega Charge have opened to him and in the white robes of its perfection his raised spirit now treads the fields of immortal asphodel. How often, when we meet in future times, will come memories of him who was so dear to us! Oh, my brother, if, as some do say, the spirits of the dead do hover about those whom they have loved on earth, and thou art here revisiting the scenes and friends that once were dear to thee, accept these testimonies of the love we bore thee, and let them testify that whilst thy eager spirit doth rejoice within that sphere where perfect health is, with us that handful of precious dust that caged its pinions once, is revered and guarded by the pious care of these devotees of friendship divine.

God's rest to thy majestic soul! Peace to thy ashes—and, until we each in turn shall pass the gates of death, and in the great "Omega" shall grasp thy hand again—brother, farewell!

Post cineres gloria venit.

NATHAN LA F. BACHMAN, Psi, '72.

SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION BANQUET.

THE second annual banquet of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity, of Maryland, was held at the Hotel Renert, Friday evening January 13th. About 9 o'clock the business meeting was called to order by the President, Dr. W. R. McKnew, of Baltimore. The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Hon. E. O. Graves, chief of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Washington, D. C.; Secretary and Treasurer, Alex. M. Rich, Reisterstown, Md.; Executive Committee, the president and secretary ex-officio; Mr. O. P. Baldwin, of the editorial staff

of the *Sun*, Baltimore; Dr. G. T. Atkinson, Crisfield, Md.; Mr. Thos. E. Rogers, chief of the National Bank Redemption Agency, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.; Messrs. R. A. King, 1430 Corcoran street, Washington, and Edward W. Byrn, 1453 Rhode Island avenue, Washington. After some discussion the name was changed to the Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi. The association comprises members from Maryland, District of Columbia, parts of Virginia, West Virginia, Delaware and Pennsylvania. The following resolutions were passed on the death of brother Innes Randolph, of Baltimore:

WHEREAS, the Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi have learned of the death, on the 28th of April last, of brother Innes Randolph, of Xi Charge of Hobart College and of the editorial staff of the *Baltimore American*.

Resolved, That while we humbly submit to the will of Providence, we deeply deplore the removal from our midst of a faithful friend and a true hearted brother, and regret that the portals of the Omega Charge have opened to receive one of the most talented and brilliant ornaments of our fraternity.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased brother, to the Xi Charge, to the SHIELD and to the *Baltimore American*.

About 10 o'clock the members sat down to an excellent banquet, gotten up in such style as only Mr. Robert Rennert understands.

During the banquet the songs of the fraternity were sung with much earnestness, several toasts were offered to Dr. McKnew, the retiring president; Rev. C. B. Perry, of Mt. Calvary church, Baltimore, president of the Grand Lodge of the Theta Delta Chi fraternity in the United States, and several other brothers delivered able addresses. Bro. William S. Kimball, of Kimball & Co., Rochester, N. Y., sent a large lot of Satin Straight Cut Cigarettes, gotten up for the occasion, in the fraternity colors, black, white and blue satin covers, and bearing on

the labels the date and place of meeting. After a jolly good time the banquet broke up early in the morning. The next annual banquet will be held in Washington next winter. The following colleges were represented: Hobart, Dartmouth, Bowdoin, Dickinson and Cornell, Lehigh and Brown Universities and University of Virginia. Letters and telegrams of regret were received from Bishop A. M. Randolph, Col. John Hay, Hon. H. J. Spooner, Hon. Henry R. Gibson, Hon. Daniel Lockwood and many others. Among those present were Jas. Wallace, Sigma '71, Cambridge, Md.; Chas. G. Biggs, Sigma '70, Sharpsburg, Md.; J. Royston Stifler, Sigma '86, Belair, Md.; Dr. W. R. McKnew, Xi, 1401 Linden avenue, Baltimore; M. L. Kimball, Eta, '87, Sandy Spring, Md.; Edward P. Vankirk, N², '87, 327 W. Biddle street, Baltimore; Rev. C. B. Perry, Zeta '67, 816 N. Eutaw street, Baltimore; G. E. Boynton, Zeta '71, 926 Cathedral street, Baltimore; John W. Babylon, Psi, '74, 1706 N. Calvert street, Baltimore; Samuel F. Tower and Charles O. Thurston, Dartmouth '84, 407 W. Biddle street, Baltimore; Charles B. Cassidy, N² '90, 1104 Edmondson avenue, Baltimore; Wm. M. Stockbridge, Beta '87, Washington; Alex. M. Rich, Xi '85, Reisterstown, Md., and many others.

True Character of a Fraternity Journal.

JUST at this time the discussion as to the proper character of a Fraternity Journal has been revived by the publication of several articles on the subject in different journals. And in the Exchange Reviews we find a friendly clash of criticism on the ranging character of the publications.

It is possible to divide the disputants into two inclusive classes. There is one class which desires to see a Fraternity Journal aim at the same sort of literary work and standard, which is supposed to be characteristic of our leading literary magazines—but of course giving chapter news and exchange reviews to some extent. While the other standard is that set by those Editors who believe that a Fraternity Journal

is above all things an organ of the Fraternity, and so much so, that literary excellence should not be thought an end of itself, but a means only, to make more perfect the expression of Fraternity interests.

The former theory finds expression in the Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly*, for February, 1888. Reviewing the *Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi, the Editor says, *apropos* of remarks in the *Shield*, implying that the literary character of some of the *Quarterlies* was degenerating, and that they had fallen from the lofty perch occupied in former years: "We believe that it is wiser to ascend to the greater heights in journalism even if it increases the danger of a "tumble" than to remain upon that common level of mediocrity, that hides an enterprise almost as completely as if it did not exist." With this sentiment in the abstract, we heartily accord; but the way in which it was applied by the Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly* seems a perversion of its meaning. For this Journal, and all others holding its views, judging from their character, hold the heights of journalism to be synonymous with the heights of Parnassus, and covered with much the same sort of foliage—poetry, graceful tales and strong epics.

It is generally admitted that a Fraternity Journal should exist primarily for the purpose of serving its Fraternity by being the medium through which the various Chapters learn of the condition and acts of the others, and of other Fraternities, and to which they can look for the expression of the best thought on Fraternity matters. This is an object for which it is worth the while for any journal to exist, and for its attainment the journalistic heights should indeed be ascended till in typography, fraternity news, and valuable fraternity articles, the magazine stands far above its rivals. In attaining this position there will be enough work to supply the inordinate ambition of any editor of less ability than a genius, and we cannot rely on invariably having geniuses for editors.

Why, then, should this lofty and practicable aim be forgotten in the foolish endeavor to put fraternity journals on a par with our famous and well established literary maga-

zines? Why should we lower the tone of our first-class Fraternity Journals to second-class literary magazines, in order to furnish a field for the exercise of the doubtful talents of those brothers who aspire to literary renown. Regard for the greatest good to all, which is the true fraternity spirit, should prevent any one class from usurping the place whose advantages are meant for all.

Even if here and there we find a genius in literary art, why should we expect the Fraternity Journal to be his field of work? Such a one would probably wish to give a wider range to his work than such a Journal could furnish. And in any case, Fraternity Journals ought to be considered not so much fields in which the Fraternity is to be put on exhibition in a competition in second-rate literary endeavor, as organs which are to strive wholly to make themselves the perfect and ideal means of fostering Fraternity spirit by bringing all chapters and fraternities together in a common wish to promote the interests of all, by learning individually from their own Journal what are the deficiencies and merits of themselves and others; and heeding the suggestions made by those who can have a view over a wider field of fraternity interest than single chapters.

MAX A. KILVERT, IOTA.

THE FIFTH ANNUAL BANQUET OF THE NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION.

THE fifth annual banquet of the New England Association, held at Young's Hotel, Boston, Wednesday evening, April 11, was a very interesting and enjoyable occasion to New England Theta Deltas. The business meeting, before the banquet, was called to order by the Vice-President, Arthur L. Bartlett, and the following officers were then elected for the coming year: President, Arthur L. Bartlett; Vice-President, H. F. Lewis; Secretary and Treasurer, C. J. Bullock; Directors, E. S. Griffing, Iota; C. L. Reed,

Kappa ; F. M. Russell, Eta ; J. H. Mason, Omicron Deuteron ; H. J. Bickford, Lambda ; J. J. Walker, Mu Deuteron ; George F. McGregor, Zeta ; and Mark S. Bradley, Epsilon Deuteron. It was then voted that the banquet next year be given under the auspices of Lambda Charge.

Upon the adjournment of the Convention the company repaired to the dining hall, where an abundant feast was in waiting for them. About fifty graduates and under graduates sat down to the tables. Eight New England colleges were represented, Amherst College, Boston University, Bowdoin College, Brown University, Dartmouth College, Harvard University, Tufts College and Yale University, and a more congenial company it would be hard to find. Among those present were: Hon. S. N. Aldrich, of Boston ; Hon. Augustus S. Miller, of Providence, R.-I.; Arthur L. Bartlett, Chas. P. Gorely, R. W. Crowell, W. J. Moulton, of Amherst ; William Reed Bigelow, Frank L. Jones, of New York, editor of THE SHIELD ; Edward S. Griffing, Harry C. Gibbons, Max Alex. Kilvert, Seth P. Smith, E. F. Landy, Luther Freeman, Charles J. Bullock, M. C. Webber, F. R. Magee, H. J. Bickford, H. D. Foster, W. S. Sullivan, C. L. Reed, E. C. Camp.

At about 9:30 W. R. Stockbridge, Jr., the toastmaster for the evening, after a few remarks fitting to the occasion, introduced E. C. Camp, of Amherst, who made the address of welcome on behalf of Mu Deuteron. Hon. Augustus S. Miller then delivered the oration of the evening. He said that the best subject he could speak upon before a company of Theta Deltas was Theta Delta Chi. " When I was at Brown University, secret societies were looked down upon by the faculty. One day one of the professors took me aside and strongly advised me not to identify myself with any of the secret fraternities. He said they were of no lasting benefit to a man, and that he would soon forget all about them after he had left college, while he would always remember his class associations. I did not follow the advice of the good professor, but I joined Theta Delta Chi. I can say that I do not remember half of my classmates, but I remember every Theta Delt who was in college while I was there.

When young men band themselves together for some laudible purpose, good must result. The class room is not the only place of culture. Association with college men in societies and in every day life is of no mean influence in giving a man a broad education. I look back upon my fraternity life as the most profitable part of my college course. There are many questions arising in politics to-day that educated men alone can solve. Election reform must be dealt with if we wish to preserve our government in its present form. Municipal reform is a question of growing interest and importance. The great problem of the future is how to govern the city for the best interest of the citizen. The best thoughts of the best men are needed to settle these questions. The principal underlying our fraternity, love of man for his fellow-man, if applied to these problems, would result in their speedy solution." The oration was listened to with marked attention, and the speaker's wit and eloquence ever greeted with rounds of applause.

Seth P. Smith gave some reminiscences of Brother H. R. Foster, whose death occurred last December. He spoke of his rich and helpful life and of his strong and lasting attachment to the fraternity of his choice.

A. L. Bartlett, the new president, responded briefly to the toast, "The New England Association," speaking of some of the influences that brought it into existence, and giving a short sketch of its growth.

Hon. S. N. Aldrich spoke briefly but eloquently of his feeling for Theta Delta Chi. F. L. Jones, in response to THE SHIELD, presented the views of the editors concerning the management and character of the fraternity organ. He made a strong and effective appeal for the interest and aid of all members, both graduate and undergraduate.

C. P. Gorley, replying to "The Prehistoric Times," told some very amusing anecdotes of his life at Harvard away back in the fifties, and which never failed to evoke the most hearty applause. The charge toasts then followed. F. M. Rhodes responded for Zeta; E. F. Laudy for Epsilon Deuteron, and M. A. Kilvert replied for the Grand Lodge.

Zeta and Epsilon Deuteron were represented at the banquet for the first time, and this of course was of great interest to all.

Much of the success of the convention and banquet was due to the untiring efforts of Brother A. M. Heard, of Amherst, who had the matter in charge.

THE STARS ABOVE.

BY ALVARO F. GIBBENS, OF PI CHARGE.

Beneath the shield, in mystic light,
 We wrap life's drapery around,
 We grasp the hands we love the best,
 We whisper, while our hearts give bound :
 "There is no honor in the palm
 That draws not something from on high ;
 The breath of Friendship is its truth,
 It's candor, Theta Deta Chi."

The earth had fewer clouds to us,
 The sky a rosy hue of love,
 Whilst college days went swiftly by
 Each hour was but a carrier dove
 That led our thoughts to outer world
 And pierced through Hope's cerulean sea,
 The arrows blent with olive branch,
 Our thoughts with Theta Delta Chi.

Sing, fraters of the glorious shield,
 Amid the marts of busy world,
 The banner of our college days
 Shall still in heart be bright unfurled.
 There is no surcease of our joy,
 Since Memory by its strengthening chain
 Of deep impassioned links permits
 To drink from Theta's bowl again.

Our swords across the loved design
 Are ready for the constant fray ;
 While there are evils in our path
 Let's bravely conquer while we may.
 The stars above us lend their light
 From out a clear, propitious sky,
 "Onward," the talismanic word,
 The pean, "Theta Delta Chi."

EDITORIAL.

WE deeply regret that business matters of importance, have called Brother Goodwin away from his editorial duties on the SHIELD. He is now in the southern part of New Mexico, but we hope soon to have him back in civilization again.

His absence is to be the more regretted, because it has placed the sole management of the SHIELD upon the other editor, and thus created a delay which would otherwise have been avoided. However, we hope that in criticising this delay, the brothers will be kind enough to remember that the entire work of editing, corresponding and managing, had to be performed by one man, and that however much "one-man power" is desired under certain circumstances, yet in this case it necessarily entails a considerable expenditure of time.

LED by the adverse criticism of the last cover, we have thought it best to make the present change. While the other cover was intended primarily to symbolize our black, white and blue—yet we feel that from an artistic standpoint the result was not all that might be desired. We sincerely hope that this one will prove more acceptable, and be a step forward in making the SHIELD perfect in every detail.

It gives us great pleasure to find the article, "The true character of a fraternity journal," exactly expressing our

ideas on the subject. The writer has quoted the Phi Gamma Delta *Quarterly* in the article, and apropos of this quotation, we will present some facts in the matter for which we are indebted to the *Scroll* of Phi Delta Theta. In the February issue we find a quarterly containing seventy pages of reading matter. Let us look at the composition of these seventy pages. Nineteen of them are devoted to a contributed article on "Heroes and Hero Worship" essentially a criticism on Thomas Carlyle. As the *Scroll* well says, "what is the business of such an article in a fraternity journal?"

A man who buys a fraternity journal does not want to read such an article as that, and one who wants to read such an article will not go to a fraternity journal to find it. There are now fifty-one pages left. Twelve of these are occupied by four articles on fraternity subjects. The chapter correspondence shows eighteen chapters represented out of the thirty-two. There are less than four pages of personals and two of initiates. From an editorial staff of five, we have three pages of editorials, eleven of exchanges and two on new chapters. This is a quarterly which soars to lofty heights in journalism, is it not?

Now let us see what we have done on the ground floor. In our last issue we had over fifty pages of reading matter and not one article but what had a direct connection with the fraternity. And this issue—what have we here? A poem full of Theta Delta Chi, a fitting tribute to a Theta Delt by a Theta Delt, reports of the fraternity in general, another Theta Delt poem, personals and our Charge letters. If there were nothing else in the issue to be proud of, these would give us just cause for pride. Sixteen out of our seventeen Charges represented, and Zeta only out of the list on account of the illness of her editor.

And these letters are not a few items patched together and labeled "letters," but are complete, well-written and interesting accounts of Theta Deltas in their every-day life. We assert, with a just feeling of pride in the assertion, that there is no fraternity journal published which can surpass the charge letters in our present issue.

And we believe this to be of the greatest importance because, in our opinion, the great object of a fraternity journal should be to keep the members in constant knowledge of and communication with each other, and in no better way can this result be accomplished than in the charge letters, to which all members, both graduate and under-graduate, turn with great interest.

Perhaps some think a fraternity journal should always have a number of items concerning fraternities in general, and as far as possible a collection of general fraternity news. Well, this is an object to be desired, provided it does not interfere with the news of the particular fraternity. Our first obligation is to Theta Delta Chi, and then, if space and time afford it, to the other fraternity news most interesting to Theta Deltas.

These are our ideas on this matter and, we believe, the ideas of our charges. In the future we shall endeavor to keep to our views as much as possible, and in this manner raise THE SHIELD to a height from which we will not fall.

THERE is a suggestion the editors wish to make, and which, if carried out, will be of the greatest service to them. There are times when an authority on charge names, positions in college, etc., are needed, and very often these have to be passed over on account of lack of this authority and of time to procure it.

The college annuals furnish the greater part of this information. There are but very few if any charges which are not directly represented on their annual, and if they would send a copy of the annual to THE SHIELD they would help the editors much in their work, and earn their most sincere and hearty thanks.

Although disliking to be continually reminding our graduates, we feel that we must again ask those who have not already done so to send in their subscriptions. THE SHIELD does not pay its own bills just by being printed, nor is our

printer a man who does the work just for the fun and honor of doing it. The editors give their time and labor to making the paper a success, and all can take a great part of the burden off their shoulders by seeing to the financial part of it. We believe that a reminder only is necessary, and that it will be responded to as we desire.

LETTERS FROM THE CHARGES.

BETA.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

It was with pleasure that Beta welcomed the long-looked-for appearance of the first number of volume four of the SHIELD.

The brothers were unanimous in the unstinted praise which they bestowed upon its fine looks, both artistic and literary. The news items and charge letters were especially interesting and make the book what it should, mainly a means of knowing the active daily life of the undergraduate body of the Theta Deltas.

We were all very much interested in Epsilon Deuteron's baby letter. She appears almost smart enough to take off her swaddling clothes. We wish to congratulate her in beginning so auspiciously.

We have initiated two new men from '91, since our last letter to the SHIELD, Malcolm Neill MacLaren, of Milwaukee, Wis., and John Thompson Manierre, of Chicago, Ill. We now have seventeen men in the charge, which is our usual number.

We are anxious to commence operations upon the construction of our chapter house, but must defer doing so until our fund is adequate, and we trust our graduate brothers in Beta will aid us as much, and as soon as they can to make it so.

We extend an invitation to all Theta Deltas, and especially to all members of Beta, to attend the Cornell Commencement in June. President Cleveland and wife expect to be present, and all now indicates that the coming commencement will out-shine all previous ones.

Brother Perry, President of G. L., paid us his official visit about a month ago. We wish Brother Perry could visit us oftener. Beta gave a little reception at her rooms the other evening in honor of the visit to Ithaca of a number of Wells College young ladies. It was a very enjoyable occasion.

Brothers Stranahan and Dix have both been on short vacations to their homes.

Among the leading societies at Cornell, are the Alpha Delta Phi, Kappa Alpha and Psi Upsilon. The latter two have beautiful chapter houses situated at the entrance to the University park. These societies have on an average a membership of thirty. There have been two more societies re-

established here during the year, the Alpha Tau Omega and the Chi Phi. There is plenty of room for five or six more good societies here. There are nineteen now.

DELTA.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

We are pleased to again see the SHIELD on our tables and accept it as a new proof of the ever-growing prosperity of Theta Delta Chi. Under the present able board of managers it cannot but be a success, and may it ever continue as such, is our dearest wish.

Brother C. B. Perry made us a very pleasant but flying visit, on the evening of February 28. Brother Perry is a model of enthusiasm in regard to fraternity matters, and with him at the head, the Grand Lodge has already taken hold of important business that has long needed attention. We were very sorry indeed that his stay was so short, but we made the best of him while he was here, and as the Beta boys have before remarked, "in spite of his title, found him human from the throat down."

A little incident, probably of more interest to R. P. I. graduates than any one else, is at present occupying our attention and by all appearances will continue to do so for a month or two. As may be well known, our annual, the *Transit*, is published by the Junior class, which class also gives a hop but a short time before commencement. They have begun the arrangements for both, and as the class has split in two nearly equal sections, matters have already become very interesting indeed, not to ourselves alone, but to all interested in the Institute. But let us have some light on the "split" in order to more fully understand the difficulty. As our graduates will remember, the students here have nearly always divided into parties as the time of the Grand Marshal election approaches, and never before has the separation been so decided and party feeling so strong as this year. With $\Theta \Delta X$, ΔKE , $\Delta T \Delta$, $X \Phi$, and, we hope, the neutrals on one side, ΘE , $\Delta \Phi$, $Z \Psi$, and the R. S. E. on the other, the Institute is at present strongly divided. The neutrals are very fickle as a rule, but as their vote is a great help, they are eagerly rushed by both sides. We expect to have them this year, and consequently they are rather roughly used by our opponents. When the time came for the regular election of officers in the Junior class, our opponents went to a neutral and asked him if they should elect him President if he would give their side the Chairman of the Hop Committee. His reply is yet a subject of much discussion, he strongly affirming he did not make any such promise, and they just as strongly asserting that he did. At the election our side nominated Arnold, the neutral, and we having a majority present anyway, he was elected. Then he appointed one of our side as chairman of the committee, and, of course, the other side went crazy. Not satisfied, they called a class (?) meeting themselves, elected one of their men chairman of the meeting, and he appointed a new committee to suit them. To cut the story short, there are at present two committees, will probably be two hops, and judging from the steadily widening split, there may be two *Transits*. It

seems hardly possible that both sides can make a success of this, but time will tell. Possibly when this appears in print, things will have been amicably settled and running smoothly, though at present both sides seem as inflexible as iron, and neither will listen to such a thing as arbitration.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the readers of the SHIELD, John Consalus, Jr., of the class of '91, who was initiated March 16. He is a Trojan and a valuable addition to the fraternity, not for the reason that he is a Trojan, but for his own merits.

Delta's graduates will be pleased to learn that we have finished draping a room to be used exclusively for initiations, which supplies a long felt want. By its various arrangements it is made very imposing to the candidate for initiation.

The fire which occurred in one of our large rooms, since the appearance of the SHIELD, caught from a defective flue, but no damage was done to the furniture. As it occasioned considerable repairing, we took advantage of the general disorder and had the room papered. The paper is much admired by all and bears only a faint resemblance to our "corner room" of last year.

Brother Hallock has been elected Athletic Manager of the Institute, and has already arranged most of the schedule of games for the coming season.

It will be of interest to the Delta boys to learn of Mrs. and Miss Seymour's departure to California, where they intend to make their home. Theta Delta Chi never had a more loyal sister than Miss Seymour, and their departure was Delta's darkest cloud of the year. Miss Seymour was always enthusiastic in anything concerning the fraternity and was of great help to us in many ways. May she find Western life as pleasant as she made our college life here.

A Banjo and Guitar Club has lately been formed, with Brother Arosemena as manager.

Brother Groesbeck was initiated in the Sigma Xi, on the evening of March 23. It is considered quite an honor here to become a member of that society, as it holds the same rank in Scientific Colleges as the Phi Beta Kappa does in literary institutions.

Brothers Guion and Hills, of Xi, made us a short visit when on their way to Hartford to spend the Easter vacation.

An assistant of Dr. Sargent, of Harvard, spent three days with us this spring, making physical charts of about forty men. He remarked that he should judge, from his observations, the men here were compelled to do much more work than was good for their health. Too much confining work and not enough time given to exercise.

The Athletic Association has succeeded in re-leasing our base ball grounds for two years, not, however, with the privilege of renewal at the expiration of that time, as has heretofore been customary.

EPSILON DEUTERON.

YALE UNIVERSITY.

Epsilon Deuteron, at the age of five months, greets you with a smiling face and every evidence of prosperity. Our number has increased to thir-

teen. This is probably as large as we shall care to make it, before next year. Henry P. McKnight, '90, Louisville, Ky., is our newest brother. Every literary man in this country is, or should be, acquainted with the name of Prof. Wm. H. Brewer, one of the oldest and most popular, (as well as one of the most learned,) professors of this University. It is with a feeling of pride that we state that during the visit of our President, Brother Perry, Prof. Brewer was initiated as an active member of Theta Delta Chi. This is indeed no small honor, not alone to the Charge, but to the fraternity at large as well.

It has been said that "blessings never come singly," and it has indeed proved true in our case. For on the day of initiation of Prof. Brewer, we were favored with a visit from President C. B. Perry, of the Grand Lodge, who had been snowed-up in Hartford for several days previous, and we spent a very pleasant and profitable evening in his company.

In my last letter little or nothing was said regarding the other societies here, with whom we have to contend. The oldest is a local society, called from the celebrated chemist Berzelius, having for a pin a gold potash bulb with a B. upon it. Its chief object is to get a high standing man, regardless of social qualities. It is evidently on the wane, as it has only initiated three men from the Freshman Class, while last year the number was ten. Theta Xi for a long time enjoyed rather an undesirable reputation. It is run on a go-as-you-please style, but it is improving. Sigma Delta Chi, a local, usually called "book and snake" on account of its pin, has just completed an elegant club house, built of brown stone. Its only ambition is to get men with plenty of the "filthy lucre." Delta Psi contains a fine crowd of men, but they are greatly afraid of "book and snake." Chi Phi was thought for a time to be on its last legs, but now has a small crowd of excellent fellows. Berzelius and Book and Snake wear their pins on their ties. Delta Psi has a very fine Lodge house.

Our entrance class in the Scientific numbers about one hundred and ten, so we will have a large field to select our Freshmen from, next year.

Brothers Gibbons, Landy and Bradley attended the banquet of the New England Association, at Boston, and all enjoyed the occasion immensely. We extend our congratulations to Mu Deuteron for the successful manner in which it passed off. Brother Bradley was elected a director of the Association, and Brother Landy responded to a toast.

The statement regarding our charge house which occurred in the last SHIELD, through a complication of errors, was a mistake. While we have by no means abandoned our intentions to erect a Charge house, it will be necessary to get a charter from the State Legislature before this can be started. Spring is here, as tennis suits and green grass indicate. The base ball season has begun, and we are in hopes to close this year—a year so prominent in the history of Yale, which ushered Theta Delta Chi into its midst—with the championship. Foot ball, base ball, the race and *Theta Del*, who could wish for more?

ETA.

BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

Through the medium of *THE SHIELD*, Eta sends greeting and best-wishes to her sister Charges. Never before so prosperous, never before with such certain indications of a glorious future, Eta is justly proud of her record as a Charge, and doubly proud of her connection with that glorious old fraternity—Theta Delta Chi. May enthusiasm and loyalty in her sons, be her heritage forever!

At the present time Eta numbers forty-three men, thirty-six of whom belong to the Pine Tree State, while Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Ohio are represented by two each, and Florida by one.

In the Field Day exercises, held at Topsham Fair Ground, on June 2, 1887, six first-prizes were taken by our boys, and as we have since taken in thirteen strongly built and ambitious youths from the Class of '91, we can reasonably expect a good showing-up in the Field Day exercises of next June. Cole, '88, one of our best athletes, recently left us, to assume the title of Assistant-Naturalist, Steamer Albatross, United States Fish Commission. At latest reports, the *Albatross* lay at anchor off Panama. Brother Cole intended to return and graduate with his class, but will probably fall back into '89.

Brother Maxwell, '88, is to be the official scorer for the Bowdoin nine, this season, which, by the way, promises to be an exciting one, on account of the addition of Bates and Orono to the league. The outlook for Bowdoin is hopeful. Theta Delta Chi will be represented on the team by two men.

Three out of the six Seniors chosen to contend in the '88 Prize Exhibition, were Theta Deltas—the choice of speakers being made with reference to rank in composition. Our three men were E. S. Bartlett, William T. Hall, Jr., and H. C. Hill.

The Sophomore Latin Prize for the Class of '89, was awarded to Brother S. G. Stacey, who also received honorable mention in the contest for the Greek Prize.

The Commencement Provisional Appointments have just been made known, and we notice the names of six of our men on the list.

At the beginning of the Winter Term there were two regularly organized quartettes at Bowdoin one composed entirely of Theta Deltas, the other taken from two societies. About eight weeks ago the two quartettes joined forces, took in four new men, and lo! the Bowdoin Glee Club. The Club made its *debut* at the City Hall, Portland, on March 8, and have since sung successfully at Saco, Bath, Brunswick, Waterville, Augusta and Gardiner.

Our first engagement for the Spring Term is at Lewiston, April 25th. Theta Delta Chi is represented in this Glee Club by E. S. Bartlett, F. K. Linscott, '88; S. G. Stacey, F. H. Hill, '89.

Brothers Hall and Hill, '88, represented us on the last volume of the *Orient*. Brother Hill serving in the capacity of business manager. Brothers F. J. C. Little, '89, and George Chandler, '90, are elected to the present board. I can testify to the pleasure derived from being on the *Bugle* board, inasmuch as it is a pleasure to have fired at you, now and then, the short,

but sarcastic sentence : "When is the *Bugle* coming out?" The *Bugle* is coming, and *revenge is sweet*.

Brother Bodge is President of the Junior Class, and we have several other names on the list of officers. Here, at Bowdoin, the Presidency of the Junior year is held to be the most desirable and considerable office of the whole four years course.

On March 18th the society and his class—'89—sustained a severe loss in the death of Brother Herbert Merrill, of Gray, from typhoid fever. Brother Merrill was an athlete, an earnest scholar and a true christian. His work in the Y. M. C. A. of this College testifies to his zeal and efficacy. He was an enthusiastic society man, and this, with his many other noble qualities, will insure our remembrance of him, and will enlist in our bereavement the sympathy of those brothers who were unacquainted with him.

Just one word further, and that in relation to our facilities for enjoying ourselves during the spring months. We have two tennis courts of our own, with society rackets, besides many rackets possessed by individual members. At no time are these courts unoccupied, excepting, perhaps, the midnight hours and Sundays; and it is said that the Freshmen—whose originality is unsurpassed—are devising a plan for utilizing even these precious few moments.

We hope, too, to welcome again Brothers Perry and Kilvert, of the Grand Lodge, whose visit, but lately, brought so much pleasure and enjoyment into our midst.

Dr. Willis W. French, graduate member of the Eta Charge, of Theta Delta Chi, died of pneumonia, after an illness of one week, at his house in New York, on March 11th, 1888. Brother French was born in Portsmouth, N. H., April 27th, 1857, was fitted for College at the Portsmouth High School, and entered Bowdoin College in the fall of 1874, in the course for Mechanical Engineers. Graduated from Bowdoin in 1878, he commenced the study of medicine, and was graduated at the New York College of Physicians and Surgeons in 1883. He first practiced in Greeley, Col., but returned to New York in 1886, and was for some time connected with the Board of Health.

Brother French was very popular in College, as is shown by the long list of offices he held during his course. He belonged to nearly all the Athletic Associations, was Curator, Junior year, Theta Delta Chi Editor of the *Bugle*, a delegate to the convention held at Cleveland, Ohio, February, 1878, and had, too, a Senior part.

THETA.

KENYON COLLEGE.

There is but little news to write of Theta for this number of *THE SHIELD*. College life has been quiet, with very little excitement about it.

The Junior Oratorical Contest will be held early this term, but we will enter no contestants, as among our number there are no orators.

The annual election of officers for the Athletic Association has been held, and we received our full share of officers.

At the election of class officers of the Junior class, each of our three men obtained good positions.

On the 17th of this month—April—we will be visited by the President of the Grand Lodge. His visit is so unexpected, that we will have but little time to make preparations for receiving him, and will not be able to have a large crowd here to meet him. This is the first visit we have had of a President of Grand Lodge since the first term of Brother Simons.

We were well pleased with the first number of the new *SHIELD*. It fills a long felt want, containing, as it does, so much purely fraternity matter. Literary matter of a foreign character seems out of place in a publication of this kind.

Kenyon's Annual, *The Reveille*, will soon be out, and we desire to exchange with all our sister Charges. It has been a long time since we received annuals from some of the Charges, but we hope to exchange with all this year.

We will soon begin to fix up the ground around our new Lodge, where it was torn up during the building. We will have a fine sod on it before commencement.

We expect to have a large crowd back here for our Annual Reunion and Banquet on Commencement Day evening. This is our great time of the year, as then our old men come back to see their *Alma Mater*, and we always have the largest crowd of any fraternity on that day.

Our Commencement is on the last Thursday of June, and if any members of the other Charges happen to be near here about that time, we would be glad to have them visit us. We can assure them a pleasant time.

The Delta Tau Deltas lost one of their men the beginning of this term, leaving them now with but one man, a Junior, and from the present outlook, that fraternity will have to die here when he leaves.

The Beta Theta Pi Chapter here surrendered its charter the beginning of this year, on account of too few members. They had but two men, and they preferred that manner of leaving to dying out. The number of students in Kenyon is so small, that it is only a question of the survival of the fittest. At present there are active chapters of ΔKE , $\Delta \Delta \Phi$, $\Psi \Upsilon$, $\Delta T \Delta$, and $\Theta \Delta X$ in Kenyon, and all have a hard struggle for existence.

IOTA.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

The opinion of Theta Deltas in college, and also of your humble correspondent, is that *THE SHIELD* is a great success, and it is so much easier to write for it now that we have actually seen a copy. In writing for the last number there was a doubt as to whether the copy would get published, which is not in the least felt now. In Cambridge the opinion is that the inside is capital, but that the outside is rather wild; that, however, can be changed later. At any rate we welcome *THE SHIELD* with open arms, and we congratulate the editors. Long may they both prosper!

The great event of the year was the New England Association banquet,

given under the auspices of Mu Deuteron. There was a good dinner, a jolly crowd and good speeches. The Amherst men are to be congratulated on their success in making things run so smoothly and enjoyably. Lambda will have a noble example after which to give the banquet next year.

We found some very pleasant rooms at last—a club room with a lodge room at one side, bath and retiring rooms immediately connecting, with several large closets. The rooms are heated with steam and well lighted. Besides our regular meetings on Wednesday evenings, after which we generally have an informal spread, we have “smokers” once in a while, which are a sort of formal informal spread, if I may say so. Mirth and laughter reign supreme, and there is the accompaniment of edibles, drinkables and smokables. We wish all Theta Deltas, when they happen to be near us, would remember this. We are always delighted to have them drop in.

We gave a public “smoker” the other evening to which we invited a number of our friends outside the mystic bonds of our order. It was a great success; all enjoyed it immensely—looked as if another would be acceptable, and quite envied us Theta Deltas. It was only a stag party, consequently the beer flowed; but we soon hope to have things in good enough running order to have some of the fair ones present occasionally, then I suppose we shall cater to their taste with drinks of a different sort.

During the summer occurred a social event, interesting to the members of Iota and Psi charges, and doubly pleasant to those Brothers fortunate enough to be present. Brother John D. Cary, of Hamilton, '84, and Harvard, '85, was married to Miss Martha G. White, of Richfield Springs, N. Y. Brother Cary is well-known to all who have attended conventions during late years, as he has often been a delegate and has always taken a prominent part in fraternity gatherings. He is very popular among his associates in both Psi and Iota, and his many other friends in the fraternity will heartily congratulate him on the occasion of his marriage.

The wedding was made the occasion for a pleasant little reunion of many Psi and Iota men who had been college mates of the bridegroom. The “best man” was Brother F. J. Swift, of Psi. The ushers were Brothers W. W. Winslow and Henry T. Lewis, of Iota; Brother S. W. Petrie, of Psi, and Dr. C. C. Ransom, Dr. W. P. Borland, of Richfield Springs, and Mr. Frank White, brother of the bride.

The bride and the bridesmaids looked charming in costumes of — well, words suitable to describe fail the writer and, besides, there are no sisters in the fraternity, for these alone would be interested in reading about “what they wore.”

As the procession entered the church, a choir composed of Brothers C. B. Bates, C. A. Timmerman, I. N. Gere and A. R. Getman, all of Psi, sang the opening verse of that beautiful fraternity song, “A Theta Delt's Love.” Then followed the Episcopal marriage service and, as the newly-wedded pair “turned from the altar,” the choir sang the closing verse of the song.

The bridal party and invited guests then took carriages to Maplewood, the residence of the bride's father, where a reception was held. The bride and groom stood under a floral shield emblazoned with the fraternity arms

and received the congratulations of their many friends. Soon after the wedding, supper and a dance or two, the fortunate couple departed, under a shower of rice and old shoes, for a wedding tour on the great lakes. The guests continued dancing until a late hour, when the company separated.

Besides the Brothers mentioned above, there were present Brother T. E. Von Storch, of Iota, and Dr. Getman, of Psi.

KAPPA.

TUFTS COLLEGE.

Kappa congratulates the SHIELD on the appearance of its first number, and the fraternity on having editors with the will and ability to issue it. In the second number we hope to hear from all the charges, though it is to be hoped that it will be a little more reliable than the very surprising news in the letter from Iota, contained in the first number. It is too bad that such a thirst for athletic glory should not be satisfied. What a cruel, unprincipled charge Kappa must be to refuse them the chance (a very slight one it was, by the way), of atoning for their defeat two years ago. To be sure Iota did challenge us to a game the next year, and we accepted. The game was fixed for a day during the session of the convention at Boston, but nature and the weather bureau favored our Harvard sister—it rained!

During the winter we heard that they still claimed to have a desire to play, but in view of the past we took this talk for what we thought it was worth. In the face of all this, we receive the unblushing assurance that "Kappa was challenged but would not play." Then follows some farther talk about wanting to play base ball this spring, and intentions to challenge us. We have patiently waited ever since for that little missive, but having heard nothing from them; we have challenged them, and are in hopes that we may be able to arrange a game with them.

We have never had any difficulty in arranging games with Lambda. Heretofore we have succeeded in defeating them, but this year they have a much stronger team and turned the tables upon us. April 19 they came to College Hill, and in a close game defeated us by a score of ten to nine. We were without the services of Brother Lawrence, one of our best players, and this, together with the inability of all but the battery to play ball, lost us the game. Nineteen of Lambda's heavy hitters went down before our freshman pitcher, but before the field could put out the other eight, they had made one run too many. We are in hopes to have another game with them before the season is over.

Kappa can always boast of her graduates and the interest they take in all fraternity matters, especially in the affairs of their own charge. This was shown at our last meeting in April, when ten of our graduates came in upon us to see how we were getting along. After the meeting the undergraduates furnished a "feed," which contributed to the enjoyment of the occasion. The following brothers attended: E. W. Powers, '81; E. A. Start, '84; W. L. Marvin, '84; A. A. Ribeiro, '84; H. E. Taylor, '85; S. W.

Mendum, '85; F. E. Bateman, '87; J. F. Albion, '87; C. H. Patterson, '87, and F. C. Spaulding, '86.

For a number of years we have held annual reunions, and this year it will be held in Boston, June 18, the Monday evening before commencement. By having it at this time we hope to secure the presence of many of our older graduates, who live at a distance, but come here at commencement, or will do so if this additional attraction is offered. The following officers for the banquet have been elected: Orator, John W. Hammond, '62; Poet, Byron Grace, '68; toast-master, S. W. Mendum, '85. Although it is a Kappa reunion we shall be glad to see any Theta Delta, graduate or undergraduate.

LAMBDA.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

Lambda is able to report gratifying progress since her last charge letter was written. Her membership has been increased by the return of Brother Albert Caudlin, who left college in '84, and by the initiation of Harry G. Butler, '91. Brother W. H. Clifford, '89, is again with us after having lost a term through severe illness. Brother F. N. Adams, '91, has been obliged to give up his college work for this year, but we are glad to hear that he is rapidly recovering from his dangerous attack of scarlet fever, and hopes to again enter college in the fall.

The prospects for new men next year are very promising, and we hope to be able to take in some strong recruits.

In college affairs we continue to maintain our accustomed high position. At the last election of editors of our college paper, brother M. C. Webber, '89, was chosen to represent his class on the editorial staff. At a prize contest in declamation, brother F. W. Cobb was awarded the popular prize and also the second prize by the judges. This was the second prize contest of the college year, and in both contests the only men who carried off prizes were Theta Deltas.

Two of the four classes in college have Lambda men for presidents; brother Emerson A. Kimball being president of the class of '88, and brother Albert Caudlin of the class of '91.

In base ball our men are taking an active part. We shall have at least two men, Brother Cobb c., and Brother Kenney 3b., on the 'varsity team. The team has not yet played a regular game, and when it is finally made up more positions may be held by Theta Deltas.

We have organized a charge base ball team, with Brother F. Spencer Baldwin, Manager, and Brother E. A. Kimball, captain. Games have been arranged with Kappa for April 19, and with Iota, May 15.

After leasing the house which we now occupy it was found necessary to have a corporate existence, in order to hold property. To meet this emergency Lambda Association was organized and a charter procured from the State of Massachusetts. We have had the by-laws of the corporation printed preparatory to sending them around among graduate members, hoping thus to get a considerable number of our alumni to join the Association. The

financial affairs of the corporation are in an encouraging condition, and we feel that our experiment in leasing a house here in the city has been even more successful than we hoped for. At no time has the house been full, but we have reason to expect that another year our rooms will all be filled with our own men. In no sense of the word, except as a tower of strength, can it be called "an elephant on our own hands," as the organ of a rival fraternity has characterized it.

We have been favored with visits from Iota, Zeta, Mu Deuteron and Omicron Deuteron men, and we hope these inter-charge visits may become more frequent, for they cannot fail to foster stronger and closer bonds of union between the charges. Iota has been the most neighborly of all, for she has learned to look upon us for assistance in initiating her men into the mysteries of the fraternity. Twice during the year we have been called upon to render such assistance.

President Perry's visit to Lambda was a very enjoyable occasion. It was especially so from the fact that we had not received such a visit for four years. Several very interesting questions were brought up and discussed by Brothers Perry, Bartlett and Kilvert, upon which we hope to have a ruling by the Grand Lodge in the near future. We feel that President Perry is deserving of the heartiest commendation from all, for the able and efficient manner in which he is conducting the affairs of his position, and that he should receive all praise for his efforts to place the Grand Lodge upon a solid basis.

MU DEUTERON.

AMHERST COLLEGE.

During the term that has passed since our last letter was written, Mu Deuteron has had the pleasure of receiving two distinguished guests. Brother Perry is the first President of the Grand Lodge who has honored us with a visit since Brother Simons initiated the charter members, and consequently we were prepared to give him a hearty welcome. His short stay, of less than twenty-four hours, was sufficient to win for him a warm corner in our hearts, as well as to convince us that $\Theta \Delta X$ had found the right man for the right place. Brother Perry's Amherst visit seems to have been attended with some difficulties, however, for, owing to the western train being late, he missed his connections and was obliged to enter this college town in the caboose of a freight train, and on his departure for Hanover, the train was over an hour behind time. We sincerely hope these untoward circumstances will not discourage him from coming again.

The morning after Brother Perry left, our second visitor, *THE SHIELD*, arrived, and never was magazine more eagerly received—by your editor at least, for he knew that he could now enter the society parlor without being surrounded by a throng of clamoring subscribers, or having his ears assailed by a chorus of "Where's *THE SHIELD*?"

Towards the close of the winter term, Brother Bartlett, '88, secured the College Quartette to give a concert at his home in North Brookfield, and the

same week Brother Marsh took them to Leicester. At each concert the Quartette was assisted by the leading member of the College Banjo Club, whose playing has everywhere been highly complimented. Brother Leonard also accompanied the club to sing in quintette pieces. Brothers Bartlett and Marsh entertained the boys at their homes, and they all seem to have had a right good time, especially the brother who divided his attention between the stage and a limited portion of the audience.

Mu Deuteron is maintaining her creditable record in scholarship, as the honors announced from time to time show. The second drawing for $\Phi B K$ from '88, included Brothers Garfield and Marsh, making our entire representation from that delegation three—as many as from any other one other society. Turning to the Freshman delegation we find that out of nine members of '91, who received the rank of 4 (5, representing perfect work is of course rarely given), for the fall term, four are Theta Deltas. The scholarship, or "Walker" division, as it is called, in mathematics is made up at the close of the second term of Freshman year on the basis of the work done during that term and the previous one, and includes about one-third of the class. Among the thirty odd men thus chosen in the present Freshman class there are eight Theta Deltas, or almost the whole delegation. If this is a sample of the work we are to expect from our '91 delegation, surely $\Theta \Delta X$ will not lack a fair share in the honors to be awarded later in the course.

We learn that Boston University is to follow the example of Amherst in holding a Mock Convention. If our brothers of Lambda and their fellow students are as successful as we were, they will certainly have reason to congratulate themselves. A deal of enthusiasm for the different candidates was aroused as well as a healthy interest in politics generally, and in spite of a rainy evening the convention netted the Base Ball Association over one hundred dollars. The order of business and the methods of procedure of a National Republican Convention were closely followed, and President Seelye, who was a delegate to the Chicago Convention of 1880, pronounced the affair "very creditable."

The new Student Board has been elected and we are still without a representative. One of the brothers has worked for a position very faithfully ever since the beginning of the college year, and in the opinion of several disinterested members of the old board, he should have been chosen, but, as is too often the case in such matters, the society feeling of a majority of the board ran away with their judgment.

Since December last, Amherst has had railroad communication with Northampton. This has proved a great boon to those students who are so fortunate as to have friends in Smith College, and there has been a brisk sale of ten-trip tickets. One brother is reported to have consumed five of these tickets already, and has found it necessary to go on foot but once, that occasion being immediately after the late blizzard, when the carriage road was impassable and trains delayed by a wrecked engine.

Of course, it was Lambda and not Iota that we intended to congratulate upon her new home. We are glad to learn that Theta also has built a chapter house, and that other charges are taking steps in the same direc-

tion. This movement is full of encouragement for the future of the fraternity.

The banquet of the New England Association was held under our auspices this year, and of course, we wished Mu Deuteron to be fully represented on that occasion. Nearly twenty brothers signified their intention to be present, but sickness and other causes detained many, so that only ten turned up at Young's on the evening of the 11th. Brothers Heard and Walker of the Committee were present, but Brother Riggs, the other member, had been unexpectedly summoned home about a week previous. Brother Camp welcomed the company on behalf of Mu Deuteron, and a well chosen list of toasts followed. But we must not encroach upon the full account of the banquet to be found elsewhere; suffice it to say that the boys who attended from Amherst enjoyed the banquet greatly, listening with especial pleasure to the stories of college life told by some of the older speakers.

Our summer term has now fairly begun, and most of the Amherst Theta Deltas are back at "old Amherst" and hard at work again; one or two are kept at home by sickness, and one brother is never known to be here on time, it is supposed because three or four days are required for the attractive force of college to overcome some other attraction; but we hope to greet even these lingerers before many days have passed.

NU DEUTERON.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

This issue of *THE SHIELD* finds Nu Deuteron comfortably lodged in a Charge House. Negotiations were commenced about two months ago which ended in our securing a lease on the house and lot No. 237 South New Street.

Our quarters are very well adapted for the purpose, and next term we hope to have the cosiest fraternity house at Lehigh. The fraternities now occupying houses here are: Psi Upsilon, Sigma Phi, Delta Phi and Theta Delta Chi. Psi Upsilon has the largest house, as they have the largest number of men. The other houses are about as large as our own. Our house will answer very well for two or three years, by which time we hope our House Fund will enable us to build. We shall be very glad to welcome all Theta Deltas who will honor us with a visit.

Since our last letter we have had the misfortune to lose Brother Cassady, '90. Brother Ely, '91, left college for a short time, but, we are glad to say, has returned to us once more. We take great pleasure in introducing to the fraternity Brother Frank H. McCall, '91, of Binghamton, N. Y., who was recently initiated into the mysteries of Theta Delta Chi. "Mac" is a good one and a staunch Theta Delt. Brothers Williams and Amsden, who are taking a P. G. in Mining, will shortly finish their work here and set out on the road to fortune. Brothers Neill and Neiman will graduate in June, leaving us nine men to start with next term.

Brother Beaumont is manager of the Freshman ball team. Brother

Deans, '89, will probably represent us on the Lacrosse team, which will be made up soon. Brother Cochran is on the Banjo and Guitar Club, and Brothers Johnston and Deans are on the Junior Hop Committee.

Our prospects for next year are very bright, as we have one man "fixed" and several more in view.

XI.

HOBART COLLEGE.

Xi Charge comes before the readers of the SHIELD this issue, with an apology for not sending her material to the Editor in time for publication in the last number. Many things have occurred at Xi during the past year that we think cannot fail to be of interest to the fraternity. On returning to College last fall, we could muster but six men, and did not feel very strong; but we were cheered on by our graduates to do good work, until, through their assistance, we have become a strong and united little band, realizing that in union of feeling and interest alone there is strength.

Last Commencement we initiated Brother C. Tabb Pearce, of Maysville, Kentucky, who had been under the care of Brothers Harström and Pearson at the Peekskill Military Academy. For private reasons he did not return, but is spending this year at Washington and Lee University in Lexington, Va., expecting to join us next fall. During the year we have taken four men from the Freshman class; too soon after college opened, one at Christmas time and one, Brother C. U. Palmer, this spring, April 16th. At the end of the fall term we gave up our rooms in the "Theta Delta Chi Block," and sought more agreeable quarters. Our new rooms are the admiration of all the brothers who have visited them, and we derive a great deal of benefit and pleasure from them. A handsome lot of furniture adorns the suite, the donations of individual members, among whom we desire to acknowledge our thanks to Brother C. B. Perry for his liberality.

We were all delighted with the official visit to the Charge last February, of the President of the Grand Lodge. It is among the most pleasant recollections of the past college year, and Brother Perry has won a lasting place in the hearts of the Xi brothers.

On the 21st of last June, Brother S. A. Watson, '85, and Miss Kate S. Marshall were married at St. Peter's church, the Rev. Dr. Rankine officiating. It was essentially a Theta Delt wedding. Brothers Howe, Haslett, Chace, Beers and Ferris, acted as ushers. At the bride's house during the reception the bride sang "A Theta Delt's Wife." The boys of Xi exhibit market proclivities in matrimonial tendencies. Now the engagement of Brother C. A. Horström, '86, and Miss Lee Partridge, of Phelps, N. Y., is announced, and were the writer of this not the "small man" of the charge, he might furnish some more news on this delicate question involving some of the others.

Brothers Carl Harström and E. P. Pearson will open a boarding school for boys and young men, at Peekskill, next fall. Their outlook is encouraging and we all join in wishing them every success in their undertaking. This is the first opportunity we have had of publicly acknowledging the

debt of gratitude that Xi owes to these two brothers. During the crisis through which we passed last year, we were seriously involved in debt, and but for their liberality in furnishing us the money to pay all, it is doubtful about Xi's existence to-day. Not only financially have they placed us under great obligation to them, but further, since 1884, they have sent to Hobart thirteen men nearly all of whom are Theta Deltas, and of the proper cloth.

In athletics, Xi holds her own. In the fall field day there were fifteen events, of which nine first and eight second prizes were taken by three Theta Deltas, Jewell, McDowell and Hoff, in most cases one brother over the other. Brother Hoff, '91, secured the largest number and broke the Hobart record in the hop, step and jump, making 40 feet 8 inches.

The following names constitute the present active members of the Charge:

'88.

E. W. Jewell, Grand Rapids, Mich. J. O. Chace, Mayville, N. Y.
D. L. Ferris, Croton Landing, N. Y.

'89.

G. W. McDowell, Troy, Pa. H. I. Beers, Jr., Oil City, Pa.

'90.

W. E. Carr, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

'91.

C. C. Hoff, Union Springs. A. P. Guion, Omaha, Neb.
W. E. Hills, Hartford, Conn. C. C. Palmer, Brooklyn, L. I.
C. Tabb Pearce, Mayville, Ky.

OMICRON DEUTERON.

Since our last letter Hanover has passed through three months of snow and comparative isolation, while good society work, a visit from President Perry, and many successes have made the days less long for the Theta Deltas. We enjoyed Brother Perry's visit very much, and his zeal for the fraternity, added to his geniality, made his coming a red-letter day.

During the winter several of the fellows, following a common Dartmouth practice, taught schools. Brother Perkins was in Berwick, Me., Brother Boyd in Rhode Island, and Brother Sibley in Littleton, Mass. Brother Chase is at present engaged as instructor in the sciences in the Holderness School, post-office address Plymouth, N. H. Brother Dearborn spent a large part of the winter in Florida, collecting specimens and studying the natural history of the region. Brother Allison has returned to college, after nearly a year's absence on account of sickness. Brother Watson is captain of the Freshman ball team. Brother Abbott will represent us on the *Aegis*. Brother Mason has been elected business manager of the incoming *Dartmouth* board. Of the nine speakers appointed from preliminary trials in the academic department three are Omicron Deuteron

men, Brothers Sullivan, Boyd and Mills. These speak during commencement for substantial prizes. At the prize speaking held by the society the first prize was taken by Brother Hall; second, Brother Davis; third, Brothers Mason and Morrill. A recent announcement is a volume of *Dartmouth Lyrics*, a collection of college verses written by undergraduates, edited by Brother Davis and Mr. Baker, of *A K E*. These notes indicate the activity of the charge.

The interest in athletics in Dartmouth continues strong. Our campus is very late in becoming clear of snow, and, therefore, the ball team labors under a great disadvantage. On the vacation trip the catching of Brother Artz was one of the marked features of all games, and Brother Baehr had the honor of being the Theta Delt to strike out the ten thousand dollar Kelly, of Boston.

Fraternity feeling in Dartmouth continues strong and healthy. There is a generous rivalry between all societies—enough to be useful, but not harmful. The two Senior societies, established about two years ago, seem to have come to stay, and are doing no harm to the Greek letter chapters. There seems to be no movement among the fraternities toward erection of houses, to any extent at least.

Brothers Gregory and Sullivan represented us at Boston at the New England Convention, from whom we received very encouraging reports. Omicron Deuteron would most heartily greet all other Charges, and we wish the best of prosperity to THE SHIELD.

PI DEUTERON.

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD there has been a general revival of spirit in Pi Deuteron. Three more men have been initiated—a Freshman, a Sophomore and a Junior—raising the total number of active members to twelve. Although this number can be beaten by some of the other fraternities in college, we make up in quality what we lack in quantity, and expect that before the end of another year we shall take odds from none of them, so far as members are concerned. We shall lose two men in June by the graduation of Brothers Jones and Quesada, but we hope to make up for their loss by drawing from the ranks of '92, in which class we already have five good men pledged. Thus the future of $\Theta \Delta X$ in C. C. N. Y. looks bright.

We have lately moved from our old rooms in Twenty-Third Street, and are now safely lodged in our new headquarters on Sixty-Third Street. It is a fine building, built in the Queen Anne style.

During part of the winter, Rho Deuteron occupied our rooms conjointly with us. It was during this time that we were honored by the maiden visit of the President of the Grand Lodge. As Pi Deuteron and Rho Deuteron had each a man to initiate, arrangements were made to have a joint meeting, so that both men might be initiated on the same evening, with Brother Perry's assistance. The attendance was unusually large, and, as

Brother Perry said, he "was able to kill two birds with one stone by this double visit."

It was with deep sorrow that we learned of the death of Brother Willis W. French, who after a few days illness died of pneumonia on March 11th, 1888. He was a man beloved by us, and popular with all who knew him.

In her distribution of honors, Dame Fortune has smiled upon us. Brother Jones, '88, has been elected Grand Marshall for the commencement exercises. This is an office eagerly sought for and is generally awarded to a man very popular in the class. He is also treasurer of the Gymnasium Committee. This committee, by the way, recently arranged, and with the assistance of the College Dramatic Club, gave an excellent entertainment in aid of the gymnasium fund. The new Berkeley Lyceum was hired for the occasion, and the Theta Deltas occupied a box at the performance. Two comedies were presented, and on the whole the affair was a complete success, judging both from a social and financial standpoint, something over \$300 being netted.

Brother Waterbury, '89, if all goes well, as we hope it shall, will be second honor man in his class, he having held that position from the beginning of the Freshman year to the present time. Brothers Quesada, '88, and Collins, '91, are on the editorial staff of one of our college publications, the *College Journal*. Both are energetic workers, and have materially aided in raising that paper to its present high standing. Brother Quesada is also a prominent member of the Chess Club, which recently played a series of games with the "Labourdonnais" Club of Columbia College, and which series resulted in a tie. In athletics, also, we have had our share of offices. Brother Jones, '88, is the president of the College Athletic Association, and Brother Quesada, '88, is secretary. Brother Jones represented the college at the Inter-Collegiate Convention recently held in New York, and was elected a member of the Executive Committee of the I. A. A. This is the first time in the history of our college that this office has been given to a C. C. N. Y. man.

Brother Fuentes, '89, is the captain of the college baseball team, and as soon as the weather permits, he will put as strong a team into the field as the material at his command will permit him.

In a short time examinations will be here once more, but we all hope to survive them, however, and in the fall come back ready and willing to work faithfully and with renewed vigor for the interest of Theta Delta Chi.

The following is the list of our present active members :

	'88.	
F. L. Jones,		G. de Quesada,
	'89.	
E. K. Waterbury,	V. Fuentes,	E. G. Alsdorf.
	'90.	
G. T. Dutcher,		F. H. Patterson,
A. Wenzel,		F. R. Trafford.
	'91.	
W. J. Collins,	A. E. Wuppermann,	G. C. Goebel.

RHO DEUTERON.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

Through some misunderstanding, the letter from Rho Deuteron was not published in the last number of THE SHIELD, but hereafter we shall see that there are no more such mistakes.

In extending the Charge into the Schools of Arts and Mines, we have been quite successful; and of the ten men initiated this year, seven are from the School of Mines, two from the School of Arts, and one from the School of Medicine.

We are represented on the Freshman foot-ball team by Brothers Dilworth and Robertson, who hold the positions of captain and quarter-back, Brother Foster, '90, Mines, is an experienced engineer, having been employed for some time in the construction of bridges, trestles and general railroad work. Brother Jones, '90, Mines, has had much experience in the metallurgy of zinc, and is now making a special study of metallurgy, as are also Brothers Foster and St. John. We hope that they may be inspired by the wonderful achievements of the late Alexander L. Holley, whose death was mourned not only throughout the fraternity, but throughout the entire world. Brother Burrows, '88, returns next year as a post graduate student at the School of Medicine. Brother Emilio Echeverria, '88, together with Gerardo, are two of four Brothers who are $\Theta \Delta X$ men. We want more of the same make. Brother Mangold, '88, is a graduate of the New York School of Pharmacy. Brother Zitz, '88, is a practical druggist in New York, in connection with his medical studies. Brother Ruggles, '88, is to spend some time in Vienna, where he will continue his medical studies. Brothers J. T. Little and C. B. Little, of $\Pi \Delta$, are students of the School of Law.

The death of Brother W. W. French, M. D., took from among us an earnest and sympathetic worker, and throughout the whole fraternity has our loss been mourned.

We have had frequent visits from Brother Perry, also from Brothers Goodwin and Chapman, of $\Pi \Delta$ and Huber, of Ψ . We have had the pleasure of seeing, also, Brother E. H. Smith and Wm. Morris, of $M \Delta$; Dr. Plunkett, of Φ ; W. R. Webster and J. H. Howes, of B ; H. C. Gibbons and G. C. Worthington, of $E \Delta$; F. J. Urquhart and C. J. Hyde, of $O \Delta$; V. M. Julbe, C. F. Stokes and J. E. Cenway of $P \Delta$; and Brothers of $\Pi \Delta$. We shall be glad to see more of our post-graduate Brothers.

Our active member are, at present:

Chas. M. Burrows, '88.	Albion, N. Y.
Emilio Echeverria, '88.	New York City.
William A. Howe, '88.	Phelps, N. Y.
Geo. Lindenmeyer, '88.	New York City.
Wm. G. Mangold, '88.	New York City.
Emory W. Ruggles, '88.	Oneida, N. Y.
Frank H. Zitz, '88.	New York City.
Lorenzo Burrows, Jr., '89.	Albion, N. Y.

A. L. Coville, '89.	Oxford, Chenango Co., N. Y.
F. E. Sondern, '89.	New York City.
W. C. Foster, '90.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
T. J. Jones, '90.	Pulaski City, Va.
John Remer, '90.	Newark, N. J.
T. M. St. John, '90.	New York City.
Read Gordon Dilworth, '91.	Hoboken, N. J.
Frank N. Dodd, '91.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chas. Donohue, Jr., '91.	New York City.
Gerardo Echeverria, '91.	New York City.
M. L. Mora, '91.	New York City.
Wm. P. Robertson, '91.	New York City..

SIGMA CHARGE.

DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Had I been requested last year to write a "charge-letter" from this place, I would have had no information to send you that would have been calculated to please one interested in the welfare of our fraternity. Misfortune had assailed our college in a most severe manner, and as a result the incoming Freshman class numbered only twenty-six men. The happy lot of being Theta Deltas fell to only two of this number. During the year two of our men left, reducing us to eight, three of whom were to leave in June. The close of the year saw us with but five active members and two pledged, and our prospect for the coming year seemed very gloomy.

Things have taken a far better course than we had hoped, and success has attended us from the opening of the fall term.

When the year opened and we saw that fortune was favoring us, ardently and eagerly did we await some word concerning the work accomplished by the other chapters. At last it came; as we tore the welcome missives open one by one, and found that wherever a charter of Theta Delta Chi was enrolled, there the streamers of black, white and blue floated proudly to the fanning of prosperity's gentle breeze; our joy was increased, our loyalty to the fraternity and our zeal for her progress were intensified, and we entered into such sharp competition with the other fraternities here that success has crowned our efforts by placing us in the van of them all.

We look proudly back over a record which, considering that there are six fraternities here and that the patronage of the college is much smaller than the most of our institutions of learning, bids fair to rival any. Since September we have initiated a crowd of nine loyal fellows—every one of them making a capital Theta Delt—and pledged one man for next year.

The time for literary competitions does not come until April, but in other college matters we are doing our part well. The president of the Athletic Association is a Theta Delt, as are also the assistant professor in the gymnasium and four of the men who were on this year's foot-ball team. We have one class president, the prophet of the class of '88, and three class

poets. We predominate somewhat in the glee club, giving it all of its first tenor singers and two of the bass.

With harmony reigning supreme, our charge is thriving in every way, and to every sister charge it is our wish that the year may yield continued prosperity, and that its close may bring with it grand results of a year's efficient labor in the interests of Theta Delta Chi.

PSI.

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

Not the least of the pleasures of a Chapter House is the increased number of visitors, and the ability to receive and entertain them. We extend a cordial invitation to the Fraternity in general to visit us at any time.

Psi has a good prospect of largely increasing her number next year. We are engaged at present in working over a score of sub-freshmen. While we do not expect to take all of them, we mean to take some half-dozen of choice spirits, and let the rest take up with some other fraternity.

Although Psi has at present but seven members, she has a greater representation in all the associations of the college than ever before. We have two men on the college nine, Captain of the Sophomore nine, two men on the Junior nine, two on the Freshman nine, Vice-President and Junior Director of the Athletic Association; President of the Freshman class; Treasurer of the Tennis Association, and one of the three Deacons of the College Church.

By the way, this office of Deacon is one which Theta Deltas have rarely held while in college. This is somewhat singular, for three-fourths of the alumni are ministers. Bro. Robert B. Perine, '90, is one of the few men in college who were regarded as worthy of holding this position. From this fact we feel quite certain that Psi will prosper while so much true religion remains with us.

A very pleasant event to us was the initiation of the Rev. Wallace B. Lucas, '66, of Meridian, N. Y. He is the synodical superintendent for western New York, under the auspices of the Presbyterian Synod of the State. It is his duty to look up the weak and wholly disintegrated churches, and put them on their feet again. The work in which Mr. Lucas is engaged is a thoroughly good one, and he is especially well adapted to perform it successfully, being an able speaker, a thorough gentleman and wholly sincere. For the last twenty years, he has desired to join the $\Theta \Delta \chi$ Fraternity in preference to the others. He was not able to join while in College, as Psi did not then exist.

Although Prof. Benedict, '72, as principal of a flourishing Young Ladies' Seminary in this place, has numerous private duties to perform, he still finds time to assist the fraternity in many ways. Among other things, he was largely instrumental in securing the erection of the Chapter House; and now the charge is indebted to him for a collection of SHIELDS, LITS., and ANNUALS since '72. The last catalogue of his Seminary called forth this expression from Dr. North of the college, "Here is the 26th annual catalogue of

Houghton Seminary, sent out by Prof. A. G. Benedict, with its dainty illustrations prepared by Miss Margaret Landers, whose pupils in art are quickly inspired by their teacher's passion for the picturesque in nature. The beautiful in character no less than in art is religiously cultivated by the young ladies in Houghton Seminary."

With the moving of the ΔKE Fraternity into their new house, all the fraternities here are domiciled. Beginning at the foot of College Hill, four Chapter Houses and one boarding house are situated in close proximity. In order they are as follows, ΔKE , $\Psi \Upsilon$, $\Delta \Upsilon$, $\Theta \Delta X$, $A \Delta \Phi$, boarding house. At the top of College Hill are the houses of $X \Psi$ and $A \Delta \Phi$, while in the village the $\Sigma \Phi$ have a hall.

Friendship.

AIR—*My Bonnie.*

Sweet friendship now holds us united
 In love that is fervent and true,
 And the token of faith we have plighted
 So borne by the Black, White and Blue.

CHORUS.

Theta Delta, brightly thy stars beam to-night, to-night,
 Shine on bright stars, and fill every heart with thy light.

The lessons of friendship thou'st taught us,
 Will cherish in memory deep,
 And the joy thou so often hast brought us
 Our hearts ever loyal will keep.

Chorus.

There are brothers now long since departed,
 There are others who, too, soon must go.
 But the silken cords shall be unparted ;
 While the fires of our heart warmly glow.

Chorus.

And when our lives fade into evening,
 Resplendent life's sunset shall be ;
 With the memory of friendships ennobling
 We found, Theta Delta, in thee.

Chorus.

The Black, White and Blue.

AIR—*The Red, White and Blue.*

Our colors in beauty are blending,
 They shine on our glorious shield,
 Where our lodge from all danger defending,
 Our Arrows stand boldly revealed.
 While the Stars brightly beaming above us,
 Like guardian angels look down
 From Heaven to protect and to love us,
 And point to a conqueror's crown.

CHORUS.

Three cheers for the Black, White and Blue,
 Three cheers for the Black, White and Blue;
 Theta Delta Chi forever,
 Three cheers for the Black, White and Blue.

The black and the white symbol union,
 Extremes are not recognized here;
 But joining in friendly communion,
 The north and south do appear.
 While the blue in its beauty descending
 To bless such a union is given,
 And the charm of its presence is lending,
 To show the approval of Heaven.

Chorus.

Around our fraternity's altar,
 As Thetas united we stand,
 And we swear that the love ne'er shall falter,
 Which unites us a brotherly band.
 And the blessings of friendship surround us,
 While chanting our joyous refrain,
 And the mystical bonds which have bound us,
 Their charm shall forever retain.

Chorus.

PERSONALS.

BETA.

L. E. Hyatt, '86, formerly proprietor of the *Ithaca Republican*, is reading law with his father, at Lansingburgh, N. Y.

A. L. Coville, '86, is a Senior in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, at New York.

E. A. De Lima, '86, is a member of the importing firm of D. A. DeLima & Co., 168 William Street, New York City.

John F. Thomson, '87, is an editor on the *St. Paul Daily News*, at St. Paul, Minn.

R. S. Colnon, '87, is with the City Engineer in Rochester, N. Y.

H. K. Vedder, '87, is an instructor in Civil Engineering in Cornell.

Perry B. Roberts, '87, is manager of a cattle ranch in Mississippi.

Fred. W. Thomson, '87, is studying law in the office of Senator Hiscock, at Syracuse, N. Y.

James T. Howes, '88, is in New York, with the Niagara Fire Insurance Company.

Wm. M. Stockbridge, '88, is practicing law at Washington, D. C.

EPSILON DEUTERON.

Gibbons, '89, intends to travel in Europe next summer.

Cobb and Ware, '90, are among the first ten men in their class in standing.

Ruthven, '90, is training for the Mott Haven Team.

Bradley, '89, took the English Prize.

Gunckle, '90, is on the Banjo Club.

Carter, '90, is President of the Freshman Glee Club.

ETA.

'87. M. L. Kimball is teaching at Sandy Springs, Md.

'86. I. W. Horne is principal of Southboro, Mass., High School.

'86. L. Turner, Jr., is studying law with A. P. Gould, Thomaston, Me.

IOTA.

W. E. Bigelow, '89, was the poet at the New England banquet.

H. H. Haskell, '90, was given the toast for the ladies.

M. A. Kilvert, '89, of the Grand Lodge, responded to the toast for that institution.

E. S. Griffing, '89, was elected director of the New England Association, and at once appointed chairman of the literary committee for the next banquet.

V. M. Pierce, '88, is one of the pirates in the Senior theatricals.

W. Farquhar, '91, is coxswain of his class crew.

A. A. Waterman, '85, is at present superintendent of the Harvard co-operative society, and is building up a large and thriving business.

KAPPA.

- '65. W. C. Ireland, late of the firm of Morris & Ireland, has gone into business for himself. His address is 57 Sudbury Street, Boston.
- '66. Geo. H. Lane is Under-Sheriff of Rochester County, N. Y.
- '66. J. M. Schumacher has been elected President of the First National Bank, at Jacksonville, Fla.
- '67. Byron Groce delivered the oration at the celebration of Founder's Day at Dean Academy, a short time ago.
- '67. Hon. H. M. Knowlton, of New Bedford, who has served a number of terms in the State House of Representatives and Senate, and is now district attorney, has announced himself as a candidate for Congress.
- '69. Prof. S. Minot Pitman is at Pawtucket, R. I.
- '69. C. W. Sumner is Judge of the Municipal Court at Brookton.
- '79. F. F. Burgin is on the staff of the New York *Star*.
- '83. H. F. Edwards is with the Revenue Gold Mining Company, at Red Bluff, Montana.
- '86. George H. Braley is with the Cooper Hagus Furniture Company, of Denver, Col.
- '86. F. C. Spaulding is in the grocery business in Boston, at the corner of Sterling and Warwick Streets.
- '86. R. E. Joslin graduates from the Boston University Law School next June.
- '87. E. R. Metcalf is treasurer of the Highland Slate Manufacturing Co., His place of business is at 19 Milk Street, Room 55.
- '88. C. L. Young has left College on account of his health and gone to California.
- '89. C. S. Wheelock is at home in Barre, Vt.

LAMBDA.

- '83. George H. Fall is lecturer on Roman Law, in the Boston University College of Liberal Arts.
- '83. Fred N. Upham has gone to take charge of the Methodist Episcopal church, at Reading, Mass.
- '84. Arthur L. Bartlett was moderator of the last town-meeting, in Hyde Park, Mass.
- '86. L. H. Dorchester is now preaching at Walpole, Mass. He still continues his work in the B. U. School of Theology.
- '87. William M. Brigham is studying law at his home, Marlborough, Mass. He has been appointed Justice of the Peace.
- '88. James A. Stockwell is in the B. U. School of Law.
- '88. Luther Freeman returns to his pastorage at South Walpole, for another year.
- '90. J. L. Brooks has left college and gone into business with his father at 103 Milk st., Boston.
- '90. John W. Spencer is conducting the Royalton Academy, Royalton, Vermont, this year. He intends to return to College next year.

Brother O. C. Poland, who was connected with the college of Liberal Arts, for some time as a special student, was sent to Shrewsbury, Mass., by the last M. E. Conference. He takes a bride with him to his new pastorate.

MU DEUTERON.

'85. Curtis Dean is attending the Columbia Law School. His address is Yonkers, N. Y.

'85. Edward A. Tuck is studying theology at Madison Theological Seminary, Madison, N. Y.

'86. E. G. Adams is teaching in Brownton, Minn.

'86. Edwin Fairley spent his Easter vacation at his home in Amherst. Brother Fairley is as loyal to Theta Delta Chi as ever, and the brothers who remained in town during vacation were glad to welcome him back.

'86. J. D. Hird has been appointed State Agricultural Chemist of Maryland. Brother Hird and his wife occupy cosey apartments in one of the buildings of the State College, and extended a true Theta Delt welcome to Brother Phillips, '88, who visited them recently, when he was in Washington with the baseball team.

'87. W. O. Conrad, in addition to his regular work in Union Seminary, is assisting one of the Brooklyn pastors in his church work. Brother Conrad makes parochial calls, and is on hand to welcome strangers to the Sunday services.

'87. F. H. Harriman, who was obliged to leave college last year on account of sickness, has been teaching at his home in Maynard, Mass. Brother Harriman ran for School Committeeman recently, and would undoubtedly have been elected had not each of his two opponents been on two tickets, while he was only on one. As it was, he ran twenty-one ahead of his ticket.

'87. N. C. Haskell is in the Bowdoin Medical School, Brunswick, Me.

'88. Brother Phillips holds the important position of catcher in one of the two batteries with which Amherst is hoping to demolish opposing nines this season.

'89. Brother Geo. M. Brookway, who was prevented by sickness from returning to college last fall, is residing with friends at North East, Pennsylvania, where he is studying medicine with a physician.

'90. Brother E. J. Banks, who has been at Oberlin this year, thinks of returning to Amherst next fall.

OMICRON DEUTERON.

'76. W. S. Sayres is Rector of Christ Church, Montevideo, Minn., and General Secretary of the Church Unity Society, in the United States.

'76. Dr. George H. Bridgman has removed from Keene, N. H., to Elizabeth, N. J. His address is 342 Westminister avenue.

'84. Tower is in Johns Hopkins, studying for a doctor's degree in chemistry.

'84. C. O. Thurston is instructor in mathematics and sciences in the University school for boys, Baltimore, Md.

'86. Batchelder is in Andover Theological Seminary, entering the past fall.

Harris is studing medicine in the University of Pennsylvania. His address is 101 S. 34th street, Philadelphia.

Kelly, after teaching a very successful year at Northwood, N. H., and spending the past summer mainly among friends in the east, entered upon his duties as principal of the high school, South Hadley, Mass.

Marden is bookkeeper in the Adelaide Silk Mills, Allentown, Pa.

Snow has assumed his position as special examiner in the pension office at Washington, to which position he was appointed during the past fall, at a snug salary of \$1,400 per year. Brother Snow was the youngest, but not least active member of the New Hampshire House, during the recent important railway struggle.

Thurston spent part of the summer in Hanover doing special work preparatory to accepting a position as instructor in sciences in the high school, Hyde Park, Ill. His address is 5101 Lake avenue.

Vaughn is with a surveying party, whose headquarters are at Lincoln, Neb.

'87. Aiken, who was compelled by sickness to give up his school in Rutland, Vt., is at his home in Amherst, N. H., slowly recovering.

PSI.

Frederick G. Perine, '87, holds a very desirable position as private secretary of Dr. Henry Bernard, of Hartford, Conn., who is preparing a revised edition of his work, "Pestalozzi and Swiss Pedagogy." Brother Perine recently had published in the *Hartford Daily Times* a spirited story of French Folk Lore, translated from "The Burgomaster of Mintawban."

Samuel F. Nixon, '81, is one the youngest members of the State Legislature. He has attained a high position in the Assembly, and is regarded as one of the most promising of the younger members. He is Chairman of the Standing Committee, "Engrossed Bills," and has a place on "Appropriations and General Laws."

The Rev. J. Wilford Jacks, '68, holds the position of permanent clerk of the Presbyterian Synod of New York.

Sidney W. Petrie, '76, was recently elected Police Justice of Little Falls, N. Y. His great popularity is shown by the fact that he ran 500 ahead of his ticket out of a total vote of 1,800.

Seward D. Allen, '78, and Charles M. Parkhurst, '80, form the most prominent law firm in Duluth, Minn.

Hon. E. M. Shaun, '75, has removed from La Porte City to Davenport, Iowa. Before this removal, Bro. Shaun resigned the office of Mayor of La Porte City, and other positions of trust, with which he had been honored by his fellow citizens, who expressed their good will by the presentation of a gold-headed cane.

Rev. Dr. Rufus S. Green is pastor of the Lafayette Street church, of Buffalo, which has a Sunday school numbering 1,275 scholars, ranking in size as third in the Presbyterian Church.

Rev. Dr. James H. Ecob, '69, made the central address at the dedication of the Germain Memorial Hall of the Y. M. C. A., in Albany, September 22.

At the closing exercises of the high school in Jackson, Mich., Superintendent of Public Instruction Calvin N. Kendall, '82, made a brief address. A college man on the stage said that it was the most scholarly and pointed presentation speech he ever heard.

Few have seen so much of the earth's surface as Kirk P. Orandall, '69. After his graduation with the valedictory, he finished the year as assistant engineer on the Ithaca & Athens Railroad. Afterwards he held a similar position on the N. Y., B. & Montreal road. In 1874-75 he was assistant engineer on the Corning &odus Bay Railroad. His next position was on the Utica, Ithaca & Elmira road. In 1878 he was employed by the government in the survey of the Yellowstone Park, in Montana. In 1879 he went to Brazil as contractor's chief engineer on the Natal Railroad. His next venture was in Central America as contractor's chief engineer on the Guatemala Northern Railroad. In 1886 he sailed for St. Paul de Loanda, in Southwest Africa, as contractor's engineer on the Royal Trans-African Railway. Brother Orandall, in a letter to Brother J. H. Pardee, '89, says, "None of the natives here wear our badge, or much of anything else."

Rev. James Beveridge Lee, '86, who has spent two years in the Xenia, O., Theological Seminary, will complete his theological course in the Edinburgh University. At present he is supplying in New York and Hoboken.

Dr. E. W. Ruggles, '85, of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, sailed recently for England. He will pass the summer in England and Scotland.

Brother E. H. Willard, '90, has left college and entered a large book concern in New York. While sorry to lose him, we are rejoiced because he has been so successful.

WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE.

The Committee on the Catalogue desires information concerning the following brothers:

Information should be sent to Frederic Goodwin, 80 Broadway, New York City.

ALPHA.

Pursell, John H., '50

BETA.

Cook, Charles B., '79
Durkee, J. H., '74

Herrick, M., '74
Palmer, A. W., '74

Schoemaker, M. M., '74.

GAMMA.

Andrews, Thomas A., '56
Case, Isaac P., '57
Cutting, John, '57
Perry, Andrew J., '55

Robertson, Frederick, '55
Simons, William B., '56
Southgate, William W., '56
Wilkins, E. G. P., '57

DELTA.

Adams, William A., '72
Camp, John, Jr., '56
Cooke, Sidney E., '64
Dunn, Charles C., '57
Durand, Frederick F., '61
Fitzpatrick, J. C., '59
Hill, George P. B., '56
Hughes, Andrew L., '65
Lloyd, Horatio G., '55

MacFarlane, Graham, '72
May, Charles, '57
Pierce, George H., '58
Powell, William D., '56
Rowand, C. Elliott, '56
Smith, James G., '55
Story, Peter F., '55
Trott, John W., '69
Upson, Stephen, '57

EPSILON.

Ballard, W. J. H., '58
Gillian, James G., '54
Grandy, Cyrus W., '65
Graves, William H., '55

Hart, George H., '54
Hoop, Edward L., '53
Martin, Thomas, '54
Wilkinson, Charles, '53

ZETA.

Bird, Frank W., '71
Briggs, George, '73
Butler, Henry W., '61
Cook, Benjamin, Jr., '68
Deane, Charles P., '67
Finney, Joseph E., '60
Harkness, Frank, '72
Jones, William O., '69
Kelton, Edward G., '63

Kirby, Joseph D., '67
Larwill, John S., '61
Medwith, William G., '60
Martin, William D., '62
McKinney, M. G., '63
Morris, Edgar R., '59
Neff, James M. W., '67
Norris, William E., '57
Olcott, Egbert, '59

Paine, C. A., '75	Short, Chester F., '61
Palmer, Henry R., '79	Spelman, F. B., '76
Pierce, Fenelon A., '67	Thompson, Charles S., '62
Potter, Charles, '72	Tucker, Charles R., '64
Randolph, Richard K., '78	Tulane, Louis, '56
Ransford, Hascall, '59	Tytus, John B., '69
Reynolds, James, '63	Whitredge, John C., '60
Robert James A., '58	Whitredge, Moses, '60
Scott, Frederick, '74	Worcester, Joseph H., '54

ETA.

Bradstreet, David Nale, '66	Hilton, Stephen, '63
Hayes, Daniel Edward, '59	Howe, James Madison, Jr., '63
	Knight, James Melville, '64

IOTA.

O'Connell, Patrick A., '57	Wadsworth, A. F., lawyer, '60
Skinner, Benjamin S., '60	Waterman, Arthur A., '85

KAPPA.

Caughey, William H., '84	Ridlon, J. F. '76
	Spooner, Frank A., '76.

LAMBDA.

Griffin, Hiram, '82	Lane, Edward B., '81
Hayden, Francis C., '80	Lane, Emery W., '82
	Weeks, George F., '80

MU.

Thompson, Thomas C., '61

NU.

Alexander, William R., '73	Garrison, James G., '70
Almond, Marcus B., '74	Nelson, Keating S., '75
Baldwin, Oliver P., '73	Robertson, Alexander F., '73
Bellamy, John D., '74	Thomas, George S., '75
Callahan, Bryan, '75	Ward, Patrick H., '73
Dunlap, James N., '75	Wilson, Thornton S., '76

OMICRON.

Bardwell, William L., '62	Laux, Carl, Jr., '62
Bodwell, William L., '60	Lee, William H., '60
Boothby, Asa, Jr., '59	Ranney, Eugene P., '60
Brice, James K., '77	Raymond, Charles, '60
Brigham, Charles O., '62	Shaffer, Charles B., '83
Brown, Henry B., '59	Steele, Timothy E., '53
Cook, George W., '63	Sutton, William H., '57
Gidman, Rev. Richard H., '63	Vinal, Charles G. R., '61
Goodwin, George H., '62	Webber, George C., '60
Henry, Robert, '55	Winsor, Samuel A., '60
	Young, John, '60

THE SHIELD.

PI.

Adams, William P., '66	Montooth, Edward S., '68
Beatty, R. D., '67	Noble, Rev. William B., '63
Bushfield, L. C., '69	Norton, Frederick J., '72
Clendenan, D. W., '71	Oglebay, E. W., '69
Daniels, W. C., '72	Philips, Fulton, '66
Deleplain, L. L., '70	Reed, J. L., '70
Doty, C. B., '71	Richey, C. D., '66
Galloway, Robert T., '69	Roberts, C. C., '71
Hallock, W. E., '71	Shriver, Charles E., '69
Harvey, Isarel, '72	Smith, Frank W., '62
Huston, Frank, '69	Smith, Frank K., '64
Jewell, John D., lawyer, '60	Tompkins, Jackson B., '64
Kerr, Robert A., '67	Townsend, Cyrus, '59.
McConnel, Charles, B., '70	Turner, C. B., '71
Mellen, James R., '65	Watson, J. M., '70
Mitchell, J. K., '71	Weaver, John R., M. D., '70

RHO.

Boyd, Alston, '71	Kirchoff, Frederick Wm., '73
	Martin E. Howard, Jr., '73

SIGMA.

Bill, A. H., '71	Wood, C. L., '84
------------------	------------------

TAU.

Miles, John C., '66

UPSILON.

Cox, B. Frank, '68	Rhodes, Gleniss C., '72
Hickman, Henry H., '72	Righter, George M., '72
Linn, John T., '69	Rogers, George H., '70
Slater, Milton T., '69	

PHI.

Appelman, Lloyd P., '73	Kline, Frank J., '69
-------------------------	----------------------

CHI.

Ayer, E. Irving, '72	Harris, Judson W., '67
Blossom, Thomas E., '71	Markham, Spencer S., '78
Chapman, Hobart M., '74	Mason, Orlein J., '74
Clark, Orlando E., '76	Oaks, John F., M.D., '70
Conway, William J., '72	Peet, James C., '76
Fitch, Arthur H., '73	Stiles, Rev. Loren, '79
Footo, O. K., '79	Van Auken, Edwin E., '75
Gibbons, Arthur C., '73	Weir, William B., '77
Gage, John R., '77	Wile, Isaac G., '70

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



JACOB SPAHN,

President of the Central New York Association, Theta Delta Chi.

THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
IN THE INTERESTS OF

THETA DELTA CHI.

FOUNDED IN 1869.
REESTABLISHED IN 1884.

VOL. 4. No. 3.

NEW YORK :
PUBLISHED BY THE FRATERNITY.
1888.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
EDITORIAL STAFF, - - - - -	119
FRATERNITY DIRECTORY, - - - - -	120
TO THE HEIGHTS (<i>E. A. Start</i>), - - - - -	123
THE COMING CONVENTION (<i>F. L. Jones</i>), - - - - -	129
KAPPA'S ANNUAL BANQUET (<i>F. W. Perkins</i>), - - - - -	132
NECROLOGY, - - - - -	135
SONS OF THETA DELTA CHI (<i>Miss Minna Irving</i>), - - - - -	137
EDITORIAL, - - - - -	138
POEMS (<i>Jacob Spahn</i>), - - - - -	141
EXCHANGES, - - - - -	142
COLLEGE NOTES, - - - - -	147
CHARGE LETTERS, - - - - -	150
SONGS, - - - - -	169
PERSONALS, - - - - -	171
WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE - - - - -	174

THE SHIELD is published quarterly by the Editors in conjunction with the President of the Grand Lodge, and assisted by the Charge Editors.

Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25.

Single copies, 50 cents.

Subscriptions should be sent either to the Editors or to the President of the Fraternity.

For Advertising rates, etc., address,

C. B. LITTLE,
195 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

EDITORS:

FREDERIC GOODWIN,

TEMPLE COURT, NEW YORK CITY.

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,

319 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

CARLETON B. LITTLE,

Business Manager,

195 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

CHARGE EDITORS:

- Beta* - - - - J. T. MANIERRE, Ithaca, N. Y.
Delta - - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Box 96, Troy, N. Y.
Epsilon Deuteron - FRED. CARTER, Box 1571, New Haven, Conn.
Zeta - - - - EDWIN C. FROST, 124 Smith Street, Providence, R. I.
Eta - - - - J. C. LITTLE, Brunswick, Me.
Theta - - - - C. GRANT, Gambier, Ohio.
Iota - - - - E. S. GRIFFING, 11 Stoughton Street, Cambridge, Mass.
Kappa - - - - F. W. PERKINS, College Hill, Mass.
Lambda - - - - H. J. BICKFORD, 39 Holyoke Street, Boston, Mass.
Mu Deuteron - - - R. W. CROWELL, Amherst, Mass.
Nu Deuteron - - - L. H. ELY, 237 South New Street, Bethlehem, Pa.
Xi - - - - H. I. BERRY, L. B. 70, Geneva, N. Y.
Omicron Deuteron - O. S. DAVIS, Hanover, N. H.
Pi Deuteron - - - E. G. ALSDORF, College of the City of New York.
Rho Deuteron - - - F. N. DODD, 13 West 42d Street, New York.
Sigma - - - - F. C. EDWARDS, Carlisle, Pa.
Psi - - - - J. D. ROGERS, Clinton, N. Y.

THETA DELTA CHI.

Established at Union College 1846.



1887. GRAND LODGE. 1888.

President. (*pro tem.*)

ARTHUR L. BARTLETT, 10 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

Secretary.

H. C. HILL, - - - Brunswick, Me.

Treasurer.

M. A. KILVERT, - - - Cambridge, Mass.

CHARGE ROLL.

1870.	<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Cornell University.
1853.	<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
1887.	<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Yale University.
1853.	<i>Zeta</i> (re-established 1887),	-	-	-	-	-	Brown University.
1854.	<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Bowdoin College.
1854.	<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Kenyon College.
1856.	<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Harvard College.
1856.	<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Tufts College.
1876.	<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Boston University.
1885.	<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Amherst College.
1884.	<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Lehigh University.
1857.	<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Hobart College.
1869.	<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Dartmouth College.
1881.	<i>Pi Deuteron.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	College of the City of New York.
1883.	<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Columbia College.
1861.	<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Dickinson College.
1867.	<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Hamilton College.

Central New York Association.

CORNELL.	HOBART.
RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.	HAMILTON.

New England Association.

BOWDOIN.	TUFTS.
HARVARD.	BOSTON UNIVERSITY.
DARTMOUTH.	BROWN.
YALE.	AMHERST.

Southern and Western Association.

LEHIGH.	DICKINSON.
COLLEGE CITY OF NEW YORK.	KENYON.
COLUMBIA.	

New York Graduate Association.

President.

CHARLES R. MILLER.

Vice-Presidents.

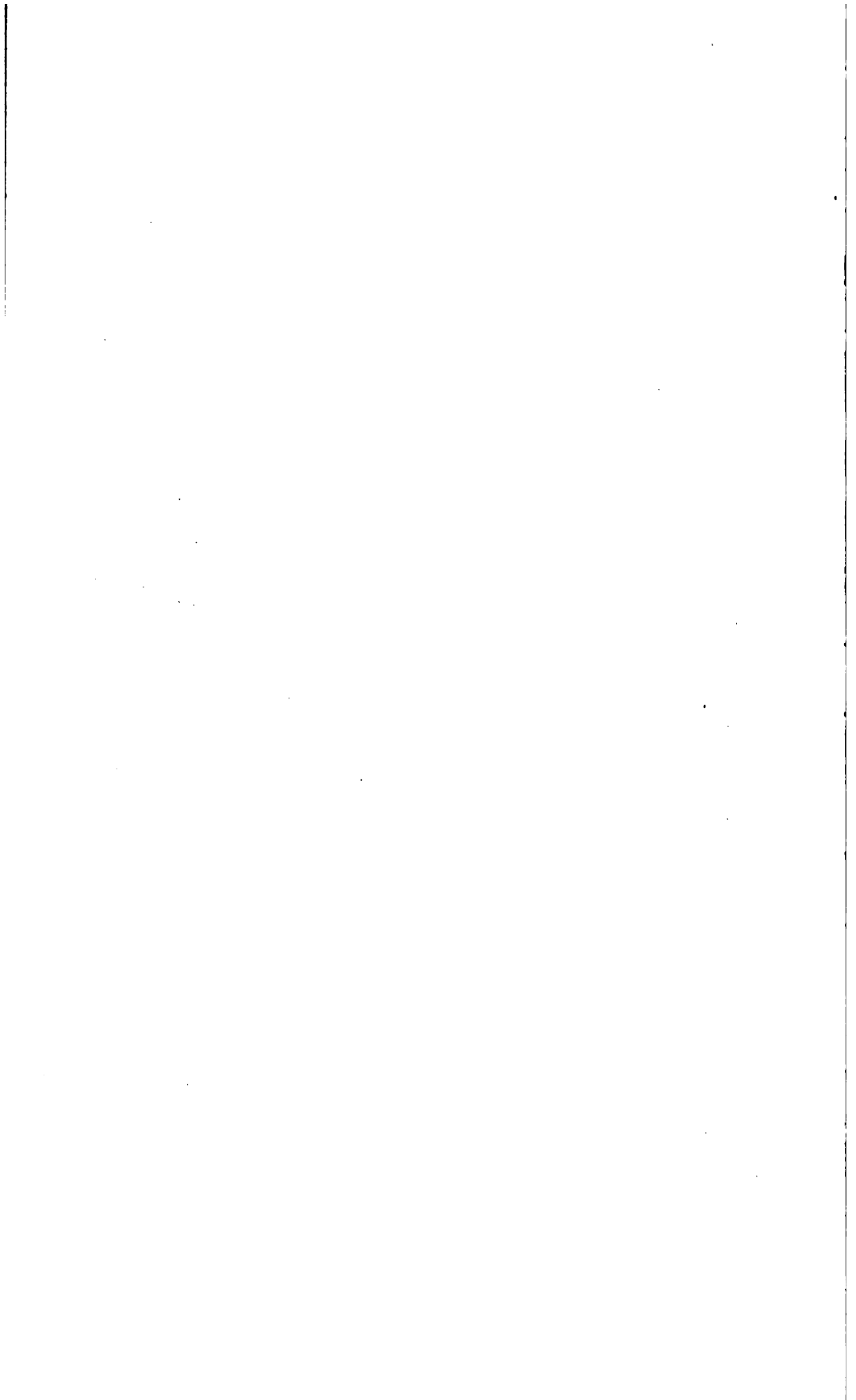
HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS,	CHARLES McDONALD,
JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL.D.,	CHARLES M. STEAD,
FRANKLIN BURDGE,	HON. WILLIS S. PAINE.

Executive Committee.

A. W. NICOLL,	SAMUEL HUNTINGTON, JR.,
BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR.,	ROBERT H. EDDY,
JOSEPH H. CONKLIN,	JACQUES B. JUVENAL.

Secretary and Treasurer.

JACQUES B. JUVENAL.



THE SHIELD.

VOL. IV.

NOVEMBER, 1888.

No. 3.

TO THE HEIGHTS.

Read at the annual reunion of the Kappa Charge of Theta Delta Chi, June 18, 1888.

I.

This the advice the sages give,
Whose thoughts through all the ages live:
"Look upward to the Gods—Olympus high
Is not beyond the vision of thy mortal eye,
Which with the might of purpose, straining far,
May look beyond the clouds and see the star."
"Ad summa nite"—brave old word—
"Press onward to the heights"—still heard
Through darkness and distress and doubt,
Through battle, skirmish, march or rout,
Like cheery bugle, blown afield,
To warn the men who faint or yield.
The way is hard, the battle long;
The victory for the swift and strong;
But strength of heart is more than might,
And courage wins full many a fight—
And better far than fame or power
To fall in victory's glowing hour,
With dying ear intent to hear
Our conquering comrades ringing cheer.

This is the tale of life, my friends ;
A march, a battle—thus it ends.

II.

This is my text, for as sermons run,
They must have texts to be well begun.
Apply it at leisure as I pass on
To firstly and secondly, third, and so on.

We have turned aside from the toil and strife
To sip for an evening the wine of life,
The juice of the nectar that bubbles and flows
From the springs of youth ere their freshness goes.
With the morrow the battle must join again,
The endless struggle of men and men ;
But here for a moment, looking back
Over the beaten and toilsome track,
Breathing a sigh for the vanished past,
Wishing it had not sped so fast ;
We pass for an instant in quick review,
The old, old story the years renew.
Not to the lessons the text-books taught
We turn to-night with the kindest thought ;
The friendships that gave both beauty and truth
To the eager and thoughtless visions of youth,
Will live when the lessons have gone their way,
When brows are wrinkled and hair turned gray.
They taught us life has a social side,
That men are many and worlds are wide ;
We are not alone in this world of ours
To eat the lotus and pluck the flowers ;
That among the virtues, blessed Three,
Greatest of all is charity ;
That men have hearts that respond to love,
As a wind-harp answers to winds that move
Its chords with a touch unseen and still,
That yet the senseless strings may thrill

With the soul of melody, true and strong,
 The sound of a yet unwritten song.
 Grander this lesson than school books teach,
 Beyond the telling of human speech,
 For the hands of friends, when dim the lights,
 May guide and help us up the heights.

III.

'Tis sweet, with memory's pen to trace,
 The features of each well-loved face ;
 To dwell upon that glorious day,
 When hope with triumph went astray,
 When humbly, upon bended knee,
 Knelt at our feet the Faculty ;
 When each, among our anxious friends,
 A mind to speculation lends,
 Whether as statesman, lawyer, sage,
 The lettered leader of the age,
 Or for some other station great,
 This mass of brains is marked by Fate.
 And yet how little means it all,
 A kind of classic Buntling Ball !
 When the young god becomes a man,
 Guess at the author, if you can,
 Of all this wild prognostication,
 That he will some day lead the nation—
 For no one dares to own he said it,
 When through the truth he loses credit.

Full eagerly the callow youth takes up his way to college,
 To gain within its classic walls his modicum of knowledge ;
 Perchance from grave alumni he hears the wondrous story
 Of mighty triumphs in the past, of Alma Mater's glory.
 He learns, with wondering thought intent,
 Of one who *should* be President ;
 Of many who *should* fill high station,
 But that the present generation

Did not appreciate their worth,
 And bound these gods to lowly earth.
 "There were giants in those days," they sadly say,
 As they mourn for the times that have passed away.

What high resolves, what strong desire,
 Are moved in all their youthful fire!
 This is a man to conquer men,
 To win him fame with sword or pen,
 Or in the forum's lofty space,
 To listening thousands hold in place.
 But till this looked-for time arrives
 With patient toil the student strives;
 Through Freshmen trials, sad and sore,
 He comes to be a Sophomore.

His boyish pranks and fears are done,
 The sand in childhood's glass is run.
 So thinks he, as with new-born power
 He struts, the bantam of the hour,
 And through the early trying days,
 When under classmen strive for praise,
 He effort makes to reconcile
 Good scholarship and misc —
 That luck will somehow pull — enough,
 That watches fools and infan

The sturdy Junior grows apace
 He girds him tightly for the race
 He sees the earnest side of life;
 He dons his armor for the strife,—
 Sad fate is his, though close its fold
 A swift sped arrow find its hold—
 (This in response to all traditions,
 Not altered in the new editions,
 One step the "learned fool" above,
 'Tis students' fate to fall in love).

So through these glowing, crowded

With _____
The _____
The _____
The _____
The _____

With _____
The _____
The _____
On _____
The _____
In _____
The _____
Is _____
This _____
Of _____
Too _____
Its _____
Too _____

In _____
God _____
With _____

Let _____
and _____
small _____
We _____

Life is a battle, I have said ;
 All about us the dying and dead,
 Shock us a moment, then on we press,
 Though courage and strength alike grow less.
 It is youth's fair visions that firmness give
 To bear our burdens, to fight and live.
 It is best sometimes to renew with friends
 The inspiration that never ends ;
 Look back and forward to find our lights ;
 The way that is passed led " up the heights."

V.

L'ENVOI.

Thus ever men are fighting a battle never done,
 From noon-tide unto noon-tide, from dawn to set of sun ;
 But still to love's sweet music the quick responses start,
 And friendship's touch electric thrills the worn and weary
 heart.
 And for us, brothers, round whose hearts the secret tie is
 wound,
 Till in its strong but subtle bonds our inmost lives are
 bound,
 'Tis meet that we be bravest and fight the battle long,
 For when the gods are with them, why should not men be
 strong ?
 A bugle call to battle is in our mystic sign,
 The might of all the ages in friendship's power divine.
 Upon us the *noblesse oblige* of manly truth was laid,
 When at love's altar we received her knightly accolade.
 We owe a life of striving, with purpose pure and high,
 To honor, friends and duty, and Theta Delta Chi.

EDWIN A. START,

Kappa, '84.

THE COMING CONVENTION.

THIS issue of the SHIELD will reach the Charges at the time when the thought occupying their attention will be the coming Convention.

Never in the history of our Fraternity has a more successful year been passed through than the one since the closing of the Forty-first Convention, when, with hearts cheered by the work done in the past, and spurred to new effort by the results yet to be accomplished, we went to our Charges ready to do better and more lasting work for the advancement of our brotherhood.

The past Fraternity year has been one of great results, great not because of any great or marvelous feats accomplished, but of small things well done, and surely this is the very essence of greatness.

"*Festina lente*" is the keynote of lasting success, and he who runs a waiting race is always a winner. So we have been gathering our strength and husbanding our resources, until now entering upon another year of work, we are prepared in things which will tend to make this year the best and brightest one in our history.

"Theta Delta Chi in the past!" With what eloquence and truth could we dilate upon that theme so near and dear to each of us. The memory of great things done, the steady growth onward and upward, the firm binding together of so many hearts by love through the past years, all of this gives us just cause for pride, and for the knowledge that our Theta Delta Chi is worthy of the love we give her. But the past is not all glorious; and as only by it can we judge the future, it is well for us to consider the mistakes that have been made, and to profit by that knowledge. Each year brings new difficulties, it is true, but each year also there come repetitions of old mistakes, which, were they settled once for all, would leave us free and untrammled to face the new.

Conservatism in our Fraternity is what we want, but we must not be conservative enough to adhere to mistaken policies, because we have done so in the past. It is well indeed that this year brings such a chance of time and opportunity for earnest hearty work in this direction; and much will be accomplished if our various delegates come prepared for this work. To come prepared does not simply mean to be ready to work, for that, as we know from the past, very often means waiting to be instructed after the opening of Convention. What is really necessary is that each and every delegate should come with some knowledge of what has already been done, and of those matters which must necessarily come up at this Convention. The minutes of the past two Conventions should be carefully read and discussed by the Charges, that their delegates may be ready to meet the difficulties in an intelligent manner.

In the matter of delegates I would say to those Charges which have not already chosen theirs, look to it that the best men are sent. The best man does not necessarily mean the most popular or the most brilliant, but the one who by nature and inclination is best fitted to cope with legislative difficulties in a calm, reasoning and sensible manner; such a man, filled with an earnest desire to do all in his power to promote the welfare of his Fraternity and the Charge which he represents, will be an important factor in the hoped for achievement of success. Again, see to it that your Charge is *fully* represented. Do not trust to having your delegation filled with men from other Charges. No one can represent you as well as can one of your own men, and to secure a good working Convention it is necessary that the three men from each Charge shall be in their places and do their work.

Supply all necessary documents before starting, and see that the reports and credentials are in order, so that delay may be avoided as much as possible.

To the delegates who have attended previous Conventions I would say "learn from the past," and be prepared

to do better, more hearty and earnest work this year than you have ever done before. Those coming for the first time will find of course much that is new to them. Limited as most have been in the past to Fraternity life in a Charge, to be brought at a single step to a view of the Fraternity in all its wideness, its diversity, and yet its similarity, is to impress each with a sense of the difficulty of properly governing such a body. Yet if each will but do his best endeavor, we shall part at the close with the knowledge that the Forty-second Convention will ever be one of note in the accomplishment of good and in the inauguration of newer and brighter prosperity.

The Fraternity has suffered severely in the loss of Brother C. B. Perry, as President of the Grand Lodge. Never did she have a more zealous or earnest worker at the helm. Filled with the true love and spirit that animates every Theta Delt, he possessed to a remarkable degree those qualities which rendered him so eminently fitted for the position he held. I have had the honor to have been associated with him in his Fraternity work on several different occasions, and a truer Theta Delt, one more thoroughly imbued with love for her and more heartily earnest in working for her welfare, there does not exist. It is unfortunate indeed that Brother Perry's state of health necessitated his resignation, and the Fraternity can only express the hope, as so many of the Charges have already done, that his speedy and complete recovery may restore him to us once more:

Unfortunate in his loss, the Grand Lodge was fortunate in securing the prompt and efficient services of Brother Arthur L. Bartlett, Lambda, '84, as President *pro tem*. Brother Bartlett's services in the past are too well-known to need description, and his prompt and complete attention to the affairs of the Grand Lodge in such a crisis have been such as to merit the most hearty and sincere congratulations of our Fraternity.

To Brother Kilvert, the Treasurer, also, praise is no less

due. Left almost alone in the discharge of duties that might well have puzzled one older in Fraternity years than himself, events have proven him to be one of the best executive officers our Fraternity has ever possessed.

Under the direction of these two brothers all arrangements for the Convention have been made.

The Convention will be called to order at 10 A.M., on Wednesday, November 21, 1888, at the Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York City, and all delegates are most earnestly requested to be in their places by that time.

It is not alone essential but vitally important that much of the routine work should be put out of the way as soon as possible, and this can only be done by a full and prompt attendance at the morning session of the first day.

The arrangements for the banquet are in the hands of Beta, and the dinner will be held on Friday evening, at the Fifth Avenue Hotel.

It is hoped by the Grand Lodge that all the Charges will heartily unite in making the Convention a success in the result of good labor well performed, and that all delegates will be on hand promptly, not only at the opening, but at all the subsequent sessions.

In conclusion let us hope that this will indeed be a Convention of combined effort, and if such be the case the coming year cannot fail to be one whose continued prosperity will outshine all others, and our beloved Fraternity will be stronger and better than ever before.

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES, *Pi Deuteron.*

ANNUAL REUNION BANQUET OF KAPPA CHARGE.

ONE of the facts in which Kappa takes great pride is the interest that her graduates, old and young, manifest toward their old Charge. Let it be known that there is to be a meeting of any special interest, and the Charge-rooms are

sure to be honored by the presence of our alumni. The occasion, however, that excites the keenest interest, and calls out the largest gathering of Kappa's sons, is the annual reunion, held in the spring or early summer. The date of the last banquet was put during the Commencement season on the evening of June 18, 1888, for the purpose of enabling those Theta Delta graduates to be present who might be in Boston during the Commencement exercises of their Alma Mater.

On the evening of that date the parlors of Young's Hotel were crowded with Theta Delts, the older graduates renewing in union their old friendships, while the undergraduates and those but recently released from bondage, were making the time pass quickly with stories and adventures of student life. Shortly after eight o'clock the Toast-master, Brother Samuel W. Mendum, '85, led the way to the dining-room, and took his seat at the head of the table, having on his right Brother F. W. Hamilton, '80, orator of the evening, and on his left Brother E. A. Start, '84, poet. Among those present were President E. H. Capen, '60, Rev. Selden Gilbert, '63, Charles G. Pope, '61, A. L. Bartlett, Lambda, '84, C. P. Gorely, Iota, F. C. Spaulding, '86, Sumner Robinson, '88, H. N. Pearce, '80, E. R. Metcalf, '87, and others. After an hour had been spent in discussing the edibles, the Toast-master rapped for attention, and introduced the orator for the occasion. The speaker took as his topic "The College Man and the World," and showed that a dangerous spirit was taking possession of the politics of the day. Corruptions was showing itself in a thousand various ways, and there was evidently something lacking which would enable the politician to rise above the low level of party strife, and treat the burning issues of the day in a broad, intelligent, and statesmanlike manner. And where else ought we to look for this culture, this refinement, but from the men whose brains had been subjected to the training of our collegiate institutions? This was the province and peculiar field of the College graduate; to

enter into the affairs of life with the determination to make his actions, public and private, conform to the highest ideals of uprightness, honor and justice; to dedicate his talents to the noblest uses, and throw the weight of his influence, however small, against the fraud and corruption that have too firm a hold on our business interests and national concerns. The world needs the truly educated College graduate, and it has for him a work that he ought to do, and which he is better fitted to do than any other. Let us hope that he will be faithful to his trust.

The oration had the true Theta Delta Chi spirit—that spirit which would have man's highest powers consecrated to the holiest uses—and it was received with great applause, and every mark of commendation. Brother Start followed with the poem, to which no words can do justice. The writer has an enviable reputation for producing verse that has the true poetic ring, and in this poem he was at his best.

Speeches followed from President Capen, who gave testimony as to the value of Fraternity life in College, from the Rev. Selden Gilbert, from Brother C. P. Gorely, who recalled some of the early struggles of Theta Delta Chi at Harvard, and from Brother A. L. Bartlett, who referred to the fact that Kappa was the parent of his Charge, Lambda, and that she was held in high esteem by the sister Charges in the Fraternity. Brother H. C. Spaulding closed the speech-making by replying to the toast, "The Ladies." After rising and drinking in silence the *Omega Charge*, the gathering broke up, and the annual reunion of Kappa passed into history. The occasion was a glorious success, and could not have failed to weld together more closely the sacred bonds of Theta Delta Chi.

F. W. PERKINS.

NECROLOGY.**BETA.**

THE Rev. Jirah B. Ewell was born at Pavilion, N. Y., March 29, 1853. His father was the Rev. H. B. Ewell, who for over forty years was pastor of the Baptist Church in Pavilion. At sixteen Brother Ewell entered Cornell University at the opening of that institution in September, 1869. He was graduated with the Class of 1873, and spent one year in the special study of Greek preparatory to his studies in the Rochester Theological Seminary, where he was graduated in 1877. In June of that year he was ordained as pastor of the Baptist Church in Warsaw, N. Y. In March, 1880, he accepted a call to the First Baptist Church of Zanesville, O., where he remained until the dread disease, consumption, forced him, in December, 1885, to give up the active work of the ministry. After resigning his pastorate at Zanesville he removed to Udall, Kan., in the hope that the climate there might restore his failing strength. But this hope was unrealized, and on July 8, 1887, he passed away. He was buried at his old home in Pavilion, N. Y.

In March, 1878, Brother Ewell was married to Miss M. Florine Mallory, of Pavilion, who, with two children, a son of eight years and a daughter of three, survives him.

Such is the barest outline of a brave and helpful life. So long as strength was given him he labored unceasingly for the good of mankind. When strength failed, he waited with a patient courage for the inevitable end. One cannot but recall the pathetic lines of Marc Cook, who, like this brother, was so patiently "awaiting the end:"

“Never again to stand
 In the thick of the battle ground—
 In the God-led battle of life, the goodliest battle of all,
 Where noble it were in the strife, manfully fighting, to fall ;
 Never in action's rank to answer the bugle-call.”

But like thousands of heroic souls before him, Brother
 Ewell had learned the lesson voiced by the blind Milton :

“ They also serve who only stand and wait.”

And so this noble soul and loyal member of our sacred
 brotherhood passed into the membership of the great
 Omega Charge, leaving an example of fidelity and courage
 for all who shall come after him.

Z E T A.

THE Hon. James Granville Sproat, of the Class of '57,
 died at his home in Wareham, Mass., on February 22, 1888,
 at the age of fifty-two years and seven months. He was
 the son of James Robert and Sarah Alden (Miller) Sproat,
 and was born in Wareham, July 22, 1835. He was pre-
 pared for college in his native town by the Rev. Samuel
 Nott. After his graduation from college he studied law
 in Wareham under the instruction of his uncle, Seth Miller,
 Esq., and at the law school of Harvard University. He
 settled in Wareham in 1859, and was engaged from that
 time till the end of his life in the practice of law. He was
 a zealous Republican in his politics, and engaged actively
 in the Presidential canvass of 1860. In 1870 and 1871 he
 represented Plymouth County in the Massachusetts Senate.
 His later years were devoted more strictly to his legal
 profession, and to the management of his large property.
 He was an able and genial man, and had many warm friends.
 He married January 13, 1863, Maria C. Barrows, who sur-
 vives him.

DELTA.
 IN MEMORY
 OF
 MANUEL FRANCISCO AGUAYO.
 CLASS OF '84, R. P. I.

Whereas, The infinite and supreme Ruler of the universe has seen fit to take to Himself another beloved brother, Manuel Francisco Aguayo, Class of '84, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute ; therefore

Resolved, That while we bow to an all-wise Providence, we sincerely mourn the death of our dear brother ;

Resolved, That in his death, this Charge has lost a most valued member, and the Fraternity at large a most loyal brother ;

Resolved, That a printed copy of these resolutions be forwarded to each Charge of the Fraternity, to the Grand Lodge and to the Theta Delta Chi Shield for publication.

For the Charge, { GEO. S. GROESBECK, '89,
 HUGH H. PITCAIRN, '90,
 JAMES C. HALLOCK, '90.

TROY, N. Y., Sept, 21, 1888.

THE SONS OF THETA DELTA CHI.

[Written for and dedicated to the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity.]

In every land beneath the sun,
 Where men are brave and true,
 You'll find the flag, the silken flag,
 Of black and white and blue ;
 A bond of loyal brotherhood,
 And friendship's strongest tie,
 The pride of many a noble heart,
 The flag of Theta Delta Chi.

Beside the smoking cannon, cold
 In death two soldiers lay ;
 They had been foes, for one was clad
 In blue and one in gray.
 Their hands were clasped in friendship's "grip,"
 With love that cannot die—
 For they wore the shield with jewels set,
 Of Theta Delta Chi.

The student with his open book,
 The bishop in his gown ;
 The soldier bearing on his brow
 The laurel of renown ;
 The poet with his golden lyre,
 All hear with sparkling eye,
 The name they love, the dear old name,
 Of Theta Delta Chi.

The truest friend, the noblest foe,
 The fondest lover, too,
 Is he who proudly owns the flag
 Of black and white and blue.
 So gather round the banquet board,
 And lift the goblet high ;
 Long live the sons, the gallant sons,
 Of Theta Delta Chi.

Miss MINNA IRVING.

EDITORIAL.

THIS issue of the SHIELD is the last one before Convention, and the question as to whether it has or has not filled its mission during the past year is one which that body must decide. The editors feel that while in no sense is the SHIELD as yet worthy of our Fraternity, nevertheless the past year has been a long step in the direction of improvement, and with the continued effort now made, and the earnest support of all the Charges, there is no reason to doubt

that the magazine will be a much better representative of our Fraternity than it is at present. We have done all in our power to preserve a strictly Fraternity "tone" in all the contents, and the Charges can decide the wisdom of this in preference to the use of purely literary matter. At the close of the year's work the editors wish to express to the Charge editors their high appreciation of the efforts which have so materially aided in promoting the welfare of the SHIELD. May our labors all be continued unceasing and increasing in the future, and so we will achieve a success worthy of the undertaking.

IT gives us great pleasure to present to the readers of the SHIELD such an excellent portrait of the brother whose genial nature and ardent love for our Fraternity has made him near and dear to the hearts of all who know him. The life of every gathering, the merriest of the merry, and the brightest of the bright, his face has always been welcomed with the greatest pleasure, and missed with deep regret by even those who have met him but once. "Jake" was born on February 24, 1849, at Wurtzburg, in Bavaria. His father came to this country in the following year, and settled at New York, where Brother Spahn received his elementary education. In 1863 his parents moved to Rochester, and in 1866 he entered the University there, from which, never missing an examination, he was graduated in July, 1870. After leaving college he studied law, and in 1871 was admitted to the bar at Buffalo. This same year he became a reporter on the Rochester *Union and Advertiser*, and remained there until he became city editor of the then Rochester *Chronicle*. Shortly after he left journalism entirely and confined his attention to the practice of law, and is now one of the most talented and widely-known members of the bar in Monroe County. Brother Spahn became a member of the Chi Charge at Rochester University during his Junior year, and has ever since shown an untiring zeal and interest in promoting the welfare of our Fraternity. He

was Convention orator in 1873 and 1881, and Convention poet in 1887. He has written much for our Fraternity and that much has been well worth reading. But his writing has not been confined to our world. Sketches and poems by him have appeared in *Harper's Monthly* and in the *Galaxy Magazine* (now no longer published), and he is a frequent and esteemed contributor to the *Albany Law Journal*, as well as to various daily papers throughout the State.

Brother Spahn's estimate of his own merits is best given in his own words. In a letter, speaking of some verses which he had written, he says: "It was once the writer's ambition to make a mark in literature; but that was long, long back, when he was young and super-charged with lofty schemes of personal greatness. Literature, however, was fortunately spared and so escaped great responsibilities. He has since fitted himself into a very modest fissure in the social world, where he safely sticks, pipes exceedingly low, and can no longer soar. In consequence of this truly discreet act the necessities of life have become more than assured to him, and materialize without much heavy toil and speculation."

Brother Spahn has ever been an earnest and ardent Theta Delt, and his services in her behalf have been recognized in his now holding the office of President of the Central New York Association of Theta Delta Chi. "Jake" deserves the honor, and our earnest hope and wish is that, like the beloved colors we wear, "long may he wave."

WE wish to express our thanks to Miss Minna Irving, whose poem, "The Sons of Theta Delta Chi," appears in this issue, for the interest in our Fraternity she has manifested and expressed in her writing.

To those of our brethren who know the enviable reputation of Miss Irving as a magazine and periodical contributor it will, without doubt, be a source of gratification that she has written what is so appreciable to us all.

Wishing continued and increased success in her literary efforts, we again thank her for the interest she has shown, and hope that it, like ours, will grow brighter and stronger with the increasing years.

KEENAN'S RIDE.

“Now at them, boys!” Three hundred Union horses
 Charged with the fiery troopers which they bore,
 To stem the erring South's rebellious forces
 Debouching from the wood. They seemed to pour
 With a strange sound like inundating waters
 That swallow up whate'er they meet. 'Twas so
 At Chancell'rsville where Jackson's army sought us,
 Forming his lines to deal a deadly blow.

High rose the dust and metal clanged and clattered.
 Then came a shock, the seething Southron tide
 Wavered the while its crest was met and shattered
 By sabre stroke. Ah, short was Keenan's ride!
 But Keenan's mission there was bold and ended,
 Great with his troopers, for the day was saved;
 Though yellow dust with his warm blood was blended
 Beneath the flag he loved and proudly waved.

Yes, thus three hundred gleaming Union sabres
 Hewed out a victory and spread dismay—
 Laurell'd a fame which soft Peace vainly labors
 To bring its devotees of dull delay.
 A ghastly sight, they lay till they were buried,
 Booted and spurred where each one had been killed.
 A cruel thing is War, but Glory ferried
 These heroes over Death and we are thrilled!

JACOB SPAHN, *Chi*, '70.

THE CARNIVAL ADVENTURE.

I.

Moon, thy beam is soft and tender,
 Though the lamps flare in my face,
 While I plot her waist so slender
 To enfold in my embrace.

Moon, a brilliance fierce you lend her,
 Eyes that flash into the night—
 Diamonds both—the arrow sender
 Cupid dazzles in their light.
 Masked, forsooth, her maiden face is,
 Yet the lips I note are sweet
 Nectar, where the greedy chase is
 Kisses to their own retreat.

II.

Moon, I vow, my cheek doth tingle
 Where her rosy-fingered palm,
 In the masker's mad commingle,
 Struck and brought my soul to calm.
 Flashed her hand, and then her laughter,
 Flashed the pearls behind her lips,
 While I hurried, reckless, after
 As away she swiftly skips,
 Like a coy but fleeting vision,
 That in air dissolves ; and I
 Waken from a dream elysian
 All illusion with a sigh.

JACOB SPAHN, *Chi.*

OUR EXCHANGES.

EDITORS of Fraternity magazines not already on our exchange list are requested to send copies of their publications to the editor,

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,
 319 East 57th street,
 New York City.

The *Key* of Kappa Kappa Gamma for September presents an appearance creditable in the extreme to the Fraternity. The matter contained has none of that tone but too often adopted in their writings by College young ladies, and the editresses seem to realize the benefit derived from

throwing off the insipidity of school girlishness, and adopting a style more womanly, and consequently far more acceptable. A poem, "The Story of Our Key," though long, has in it much to admire, and if all *KKΓ*'s adopt the sentiments there expressed, one cannot wonder that the true idea of a Fraternity is not the exclusive property of man.

Fraternity matter does not occupy much space in this number save in the form of statistics. It is a question well worth consideration whether a few statistics can be as acceptable to the readers as a good, newsy, bright Chapter-letter.

In the Exchange review there is so much solid sense expressed in such a "mannish" way, that it is hard to conceive it as the work of an editress. We are going to ask their pardon in quoting two reviews given, first for the sake of illustration, and secondly, because in a few terse words is concentrated all that ought properly to be said on the subject. In reference to the *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* of July, 1888, we find:

"The *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* is a substantial pamphlet in blue and brown, well printed and outwardly attractive. It is devoted exclusively to Fraternity matters, and admits nothing of a purely literary nature. The Chapter-letters are few, but forty pages are devoted to Chapter-news, including accounts of Commencements in the various colleges in which Delta Upsilon has Chapters. Personal items are given in this department, while the letters chronicle more general matters. This plan seems to us commendable, at least it has the advantage of being unique.

"The exchange editor of the Quarterly sits in the seat of the scornful and waves his scissors vindictively. He makes a few passes at several Fraternity magazines, but slashes right vigorously at the *Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly*, to which he gives six pages and a half of scathing criticism, freely peppered by quotations from the offensive journal. Poor *ΔKE*! However, the advertising is free, and the antagonistic appears to be the appropriate attitude for Delta Upsilon and Delta Kappa Epsilon."

As far as a review is concerned, that is worth more than the whole "six pages and a half of scathing criticism" with which the Delta Upsilon editor has bored his readers. Again:

"The June issue of the *Beta Theta Pi* opens with an account of the prominent Betas to be found in Central Ohio. Following this is an article of truly surprising

character. In the Beta magazine a Beta writer criticises a Beta institution! Actually, "S. A. K." (we do not wonder that he concealed his name), dares to suggest that the May semi-annuals be discontinued and, moreover, has the audacity to ridicule the manner in which they are written. Lest we be disbelieved, we quote:

"There is a manifest tone of I-don't-want-to-write-this-but-I-suppose-I-have-to about the letters, and the weariness of the corresponding secretary is contagious."

Following this brazen article is one on the same subject, but breathing a purely Beta spirit. *Vide*:

"There is a tendency in certain Fraternities and in certain Chapters of almost any Fraternity to make the Chapter a mere social club. It is ruinous. It is suicidal. It is utterly contrary to the whole history and spirit of Beta Theta Pi."

After this burst of eloquence "S. A. K." is annihilated, his arguments reduced to fragments, and Wooglin is once more safe. The leading literary article is a poem about a 'tall, white, queenly rose,' who killed the south, north, west and east winds in succession, and then waited for some more, at least that is what we think the poem means; perhaps it doesn't mean anything."

The *Kappa Sigma Quarterly* quotes:

"Brother Kelvert's article on 'The true character of a Fraternity journal,' and in addition says: 'I may be permitted to surmise, however, that as a literary magazine, our *Quarterly* has not yet claimed a position near the standard magazines of the day. But if it has, would it thus best serve Kappa Sigma as an official organ?'"

The *Scroll* of Phi Delta Theta has developed at last into a political organ, although we understand that is for the October issue only. Prefaced by an excellent portrait of General Harrison, is a long account of his student and Fraternity life furnished by Murat Halstead, Robert Morrison and others. The articles are well written, and were quoted in the New York *Mail and Express* on Wednesday, October 31, 1888. General Harrison was a member of the Ohio Alpha of Phi Delta Theta in the Class of '52.

Our namesake, The *Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi, in the October number has but little of interest. The second batch of

reviews of College annuals has nothing in it whatever to warrant a place in a Fraternity magazine. However, it may have been of great service to the editor to help fill up. The Chapter-letters are as a rule well written and by all odds form the best portion of the magazine. As a quarterly the *Shield* ($\Phi K \Psi$) would be a far greater success, from a readers point of view, if from none other.

The *Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly* was, as usual, marked by eccentric irregularity in the date of its appearance. The number labelled May reached us in July, and no mention was made of the reason. Why cannot the editors see to it that the dates on the cover and of its appearance correspond more nearly to each other?

This issue, however, is an improvement on the last, so far as Fraternity matter contained is concerned. While it does not by any means cut entirely loose from extraneous literary matter, the Chapter-letters are brighter and more numerous, and there are several well written articles and editorials on subjects near to the hearts of Phi Gamma Deltas. Under the title "Alumni Chapters" the writer attempts to account for the general inactivity of graduate members, and in one case illustrates this by citing their non-subscription to the Fraternity magazine. He follows this by a charming inconsistency, for he says: "Phi Gamma Delta, of all the Fraternities, can boast a loyalty among its members that records but few recreants. * * * The Diamond and the Purple are never seen with indifferent eye."

The writer is a member of the Pi Deuteron Chapter, and in looking over a list of subscribers published in the editorial pages (and which list by the way, appears to be a very questionable publication), we were surprised to find that Pi Deuteron has for its subscribers the large number of O! How this one of the tokens of loyalty is reconciled to the praise of Phi Gamma Delta we fail to see.

The editor of the *Chi Phi Quarterly* has written an article in the July issue marked by good common-sense thought, and which is decidedly one of the most original articles that have yet appeared in Fraternity magazines. Under the head of "The Fraternity Beat," after discussing at some length the meaning of this term, he says:

"But it is after his graduation that the Fraternity beat appears in his most baleful aspect. The restraining influences of college discipline and student opinion are absent, and he accounts to no one save himself and his victim. Coming as he does with the prestige of his Chapter behind him, and bearing upon his person the golden credential of fellowship, he presents himself to his graduate brothers as a deserving candidate for their friendship and support. They accept him as an equal in the social scale, with whom a connection, whether of business or of friendship, is to be sought rather than to be avoided, and they are indisposed to criticise in him what in others they would promptly condemn. It has so often happened that such a candidate for the good-will of his fellows has proved himself morally dishonorable, if not legally dishonest, that frequently one brother calling upon another is received with a cold courtesy and an air of distrust, that repels instead of attracts, and the visitor's first thought is to apologetically remark that his visit is one of friendship only, and to withdraw in disgust. Nor should this occasion surprise when it is borne in mind that large sums of money have been filched from Fraternity graduates by the 'Fraternity beat,' through means which would have brought summary punishment upon him had he not been protected by the disrepute exposure would surely bring upon Fraternity connections. It is a fact that more than one Fraternity graduate has been brought to the verge of ruin by the bad conduct of some 'brother' to whom he loyally applied the principles of his order. To causes such as these may be traced the deplorable lack of interest shown by many graduate members in Fraternity affairs."

In the last issue of the *Δ K E Quarterly* is an article on Banquets, of which the Delta Upsilon says in its review:

"We read of the 'Kindred minds judiciously disposed about the banquet table.' To quote again: 'Would you see the subtle quality that makes Delta Kappa Epsilon a Fraternity by itself, and lends a distinct personality, watch its banquets.' Thank you. We will watch its banquets; and so peradventure will the police, without special invitation. We notice in the *New York Mail and Express* of May 10th, the following paragraph:

"Cambridge, May 10th (*special*)—The police raided the rooms of the *Δ K E* Club of Harvard last night, and found seventy-two bottles of ale and a lot of hard liquors.

"The *New York Tribune* chronicles the same event, but cuts down the stock of ale somewhat in the following paragraph:

"The Cambridge police were awakened one evening by discordant cries proceeding from the *Δ K E* Club-house. * * * * The hilarity suggested to the

police the possibility that it was occasioned by the use of prohibited alcoholic beverages. To-day they raided the Club-house and carried off fifty-two bottles of ale, eleven bottles of lager, and a few bottles of whisky, brandy and wine.

"There seems to be a distinct personality about the Cambridge police, as well as the *Δ K E* Club."

In the November issue of the *North American Review* we find the following extract from an article entitled "The Fast Set of Harvard University," by Aleck Quest :

"At Harvard the social life is most manifest in the clubs and societies. Of these societies the *Δ K E*, having, perhaps, two hundred members, is the most conspicuous, and, as many think, the least desirable. All the members of the *Δ K E* may not be fast, but the society itself does not conceal a desire to be thought as boisterous and as jovial as the law permits. To such a point have nocturnal celebrations of this body been carried, that the *Δ K E* long since became a reproach to Harvard student life. Its members have often been brought up, not only by the Faculty, but by the police magistrates, on charges that most young men, not collegians, would be ashamed to meet. There has of late been a certain pretence of reforming the *Δ K E*, but reforms in College life, like reforms in politics, are seldom more than 'springs to catch woodcocks withal'—glittering promises to quiet the exacting multitude.

"The *Δ K E* is called a fast society, but, while members of the fast set belong to it, the society is not the fast set itself, although it is perhaps its dearest wish in life to be considered so. The society is held in evidence by its high spirits. These spirits are held in individual lockers during the day, and let loose at night, to the utter dismay of the neighbors and the local advocates of prohibition. The members greet a police raid on their premises not with sorrow or anger, but with delight, as if the presence of the officers of the law afforded proof of the soundness of the society's pretensions to dissipation. The members of the *Δ K E*, like their superiors in the gay ranks, have a profound consciousness that they are gentlemen; and so it is to be presumed that when they broke the tableware at the conclusion of a recent feast, and made kindling wood of the furniture, they compassed these joyful exercises with all the arts that distinguished the gentleman from the cad."

COLLEGE NOTES.

OLD Dickinson has lately established a professorship of "Physical Culture." Professor L. T. Muchmore holds the chair.

The endowment of Amherst College has been increased over \$60,000 during the past college year.

The present endowment of the University of Texas consists of State bonds amounting to \$524,000; land notes, \$107,000; and land amounting to 2,022,978 acres; an amount of land equal to the two whole States of Delaware and Rhode Island.

Cornell is steadily growing. Over one thousand students were enrolled in 1887-88, an increase of more than one hundred in one year. A law school has been established and opened with about sixty students. Fifteen or twenty professors and instructors have been added to the Faculty.

—*Beta Theta Pi Quarterly.*

Yale has received during the past year \$120,000 for a new recitation hall, of which P. T. Barnum is *supposed* to be the donor; \$125,000 for an addition to the new library and reading room; \$45,000 extra for the Kent laboratory; \$25,000 for the Law School; and \$75,000 for minor scholarships, departments, etc. The library has also received about 2,500 volumes.—*Spectator.*

Fraternity men are coming to the front in politics. Benjamin Harrison, the Republican nominee for the Presidency, is a Phi Delta Theta. Melvin W. Fuller, the newly appointed Chief Justice of the United States, is a Chi Psi, and a graduate of Bowdoin, '53.—*Chi Phi Quarterly.*

Out of eleven of our best Colleges, Princeton devotes the largest number of hours to the study of Greek and Latin during the Freshman and Sophomore years; Columbia to mathematics; Yale and Columbia to English; Yale to German and French.—*Rainbow.*

The society system in Sheffield is radically opposed to the academic system, and although there is a great difference of opinion as regards the merits of the two systems, the society men of Sheffield indorse, almost to a man, the

course system in vogue there, and regard it as most near the ideal.—*Yale Horoscope*.

The restrictions placed upon Amherst students who receive scholarships, are as follows: Every recipient must sign a document saying that he has not entered a billiard-room, except in our gymnasium, during the term, nor used tobacco, nor drank liquor as a beverage, nor paid any money as tuition for dancing, and must also send in a signed account of his expenses during the year just passed.—*Era*.

Of the members of Phi Beta Kappa selected at Amherst last spring, Theta Dela Chi secured three; Alpha Delta Phi, three; Psi Upsilon, three; Delta Kappa Epsilon, three; Delta Upsilon, three; Beta Theta Pi, one; Oudeas, two. Chi Psi and Chi Phi were not represented.

The Phi Kappa Psi at Johns Hopkins University, lately withdrawn on account of internal dissensions, is to be restored; Delta Phi and Beta Theta Pi are the only other Fraternities there.—*Beta Theta Pi Quarterly*.

Sigma Chi at Lafayette has surrendered her charter, the last two members going into Chi Phi. The other Fraternities number as follows; $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, 19; $\Delta \Gamma$, 17; ΔKE , 16; $\Delta T \Delta$, $\Phi K \Psi$ and $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, 15 each; $X \Phi$, 13; and $Z \Psi$, 12.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

[And yet there were not enough men to keep our old Phi alive!—ED.]

Now that Dr. McCosh, by whom the Fraternities have been held so long at bay at Princeton, has resigned, there will probably be a rush on the part of the "Greeks" to capture this stronghold of the "Barbarians," with its inherited prejudice against the secret societies, and Delta Upsilon, with its banner of "non-secrecy," ought to be the first to gain an entrance.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

The opposing candidates for Governor in Colorado are both members of Phi Gamma Delta. Job A. Cooper (Rep.) is a member of the Gamma Deuteron Chapter (Knox College), in the Class of '65. Hon. T. M. Patterson (Dem.) is a member of Psi Chapter (Wabash College), in the Class of '68. The contest in the State is very close.

Governor Foraker, of Ohio, while lately addressing a body of students, said: "I would rather be a Sophomore in college than Governor of Ohio."

A charter of the $I \Sigma \Omega$, a business College Fraternity, has been granted to the commercial department of Simpson College. The Fraternity now numbers eight Chapters.—*Rainbow*.

The Phi Kappa Psi charter at Johns Hopkins University, lately withdrawn on account of internal dissensions, is to be restored. Delta Phi and Beta Theta Pi are the only other Fraternities there.

A Professorship of Physical Culture, with an endowment of fifty thousand dollars, is to be established at Amherst College, as a memorial of Henry Ward Beecher.—*The Phi Kappa Psi Shield*.

The following Colleges had last year more than a thousand students: Harvard, 1,690; Columbia, 1,489; University of Michigan, 1,475; Oberlin, 1,302; Yale, 1,134; Northwestern, 1,100; University of Pennsylvania, 1,069.—*Crimson*.

LETTERS FROM CHARGES.

BETA.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

The last number of the SHIELD was received by Beta with the pleasure she usually exhibits on such occasions.

We are still flourishing and will continue to do so, the brothers think. We

have made an addition of three new men to our ranks, Harry Stewart, of Newark, New York; T. B. Van Dorn, of Cleveland, O; and A. J. Colnon, of Ogdensburg. Stuart is in the Class of '91, and the other two in '92. We now have fourteen men in our Charge and of course always have our eyes open for more good men.

C. H. Timmerman, Hamilton, '87, is with us this year as a Senior in the law school. H. C. Roess, '89, who was with us last year, has not as yet put in an appearance this year; however we expect him back next term.

Brother Murphy did not return to his University duties until quite a while after the institution had opened. We expect R. N. Colnon, '87, to visit us about the end of this month.

While we have been and are in a flourishing condition, misfortune has paid us one visit. Brother Stranahan while playing foot ball with the Palmyra team this term severely injured his left leg and is consequently laid up. We are very hopeful, nevertheless, that he will soon be around with us again. Brother Stranahan was elected President of the Junior Class at their last election, and we feel justly proud of him on that account. Brother Parker is running for Senior President. We hope he will be elected.

Our Chapter-house fund has been steadily increasing and the contributions aggregate something over \$2,000. Of course we do not care to undertake to build until we can do so without running too far into debt. The only objection to our present position down town is that we are the only Fraternity down here except Chi Phi, and they expect to move in a short time. The sooner we get upon the Hill the better it will be for us. We also hope that the graduates of Beta will justly appreciate our position and help us out as soon as possible by sending in their subscriptions.

DELTA.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

Delta gladly greets the third copy of our SHIELD under the present management, and through it sends greeting to her Sister Charges, and a cordial welcome to the new Brothers. May it find all as satisfied and contented with their lot as the boys at Delta.

It is with pleasure, and she feels honored at being allowed that pleasure, Delta introduces to the Fraternity Brothers Edward Seymour Brown, of Scottsville, N. Y., and Charles E. Birch, of Carthage, Ohio, both from the Class of '92; they were initiated in the early part of the year, and all agree with us in thinking that we have drawn the prizes from the Freshman class. Brother Brown has numerous old schoolmates in the Theta Delta Chi, who will be glad to welcome him into our mystic band.

A notice from the Grand Lodge received but a short time ago, announcing the resignation of Brother Perry as President of the Grand Lodge, was a surprise to us and a painful one. He was an earnest worker in behalf of the Fraternity and an able head of the Grand Lodge. We have since heard that nervous prostration was the cause of his retirement and that he may go to Europe for rest. The best wishes of Delta for a speedy recovery and pleasant rest go with him. May his successor take as much interest in his duty as did Brother Perry.

We lost no men by graduation last June, and the whole seven returning this fall, together with two Freshmen and two or three men we have under consideration, will make about a happy number for us. Twelve or fifteen being the average number in each Fraternity here, we are by no means behind in numbers, and if the readers will pardon the candid opinion of your humble correspondent, he would say he considers our crowd much above the others in quality. Yes, it is now an undisputed fact that after battling rather hard for five years, Delta's star is now approaching the zenith of power and rank among her rivals.

At the Junior class election which took place recently, there occurred something that half an hour before seemed almost impossible, and safe to say every man present was more than astonished. During the whole election there was an apparent unanimity and every officer was elected by acclamation, whereas everyone expected several exciting ballots for each. A neutral was elected President, which also makes him Editor-in-Chief of the *Transit*, and the other offices were distributed about evenly between the two factions. The Class of '90 has always been a little out of the usual order here on account of its extra class enthusiasm, and we are glad to say that this last election, when every class before split, has proved no exception. Judging from the state of feeling at present, '90 will try her best to beat the record on her *Transit*, and the whole class will labor to that end. Notwithstanding the apparent good feeling in the Junior class, the difference about last year's Grand Marshal election is yet unsettled. The opposing faction still refuses to recognize the authority of the Grand Marshal, and in all probability their resignations to the R. P. I. Association will be acted upon very shortly by our side.

Mr. J. F. Newman, a well-known New York jeweller, spent one day and evening in Troy not long ago displaying his workmanship in Fraternity badges to the different Fraternities here. Everyone seemed well pleased with his work, and his trip was not entirely useless.

By voice of the Charge, Brother Pitcairn has been chosen Delta's representative on the coming *Transit*, and his natural genius will, no doubt, be exercised to its extreme limit to make the *Transit* more than a success.

The so-called "six weeks rule" is spreading great consternation among the boys, especially the Juniors, and particularly so as hardly a week remains before time will be called. But an explanation is due before its full power can be appreciated by others than those directly interested, as we ourselves are, faculty included, at present. When we returned this fall a large sheet of foolscap covered with an only too familiar handwriting, and posted on the bulletin-board, announced to us the startling statement that according to a rule recently passed by the trustees, all conditions must be removed within six weeks, or the conditioned student would be dropped to the lowest class in which he had a condition. This, compared with the former go-as-you-please-manner in which conditions were treated, made an alarming state of affairs. Some who had been resting easily under ten or twelve conditions will, of course, find it impossible to remove them within the given time, and according to the present interpretation given to the dictum, will consequently be delayed a year or so in their graduation, if, indeed, they submit longer to such fickle-minded authority and remain to graduate. Not a few have laid plans to go to other institutions to finish their education, and doubt not but that some will carry out their plans.

Brother Posada, '90, spent the summer in Paris with his father, who is Minister to France from the United States of Colombia, and great are the tales of French beauty he imports.

The foot ball team this fall is an utter failure, due either to a lack of interest in the game, rainy weather, or the "six weeks rule." Of all, the last is the most probable. No team has even been organized as yet, and probably the close of the season will find it in the same condition.

Brother Neiman, Lehigh, '88, made us a very pleasant call a few evenings ago. He is at present a chemist in the Aniline Works at Albany.

Our Freshman representatives evidently intend to keep up Delta's stand in the Institute honors, as Brother Brown has already secured the position of editor on the *Polytechnic* and captain of the Freshman foot ball team.

Brothers Blandy and Simonds have each made a short visit this fall. Blandy is still in New York in his father's office, and to the best of our knowledge Simonds is just at present a gentleman of leisure.

EPSILON DEUTERON.

YALE UNIVERSITY.

The second year of our life as a Charge opens favorably, and for a Charge of such youth more than favorably.

This year we have leased a house not far from the campus, and in a fine neighborhood. The house is one of a block, has brown-stone trimmings, and always makes a good impression on every one at first view. It contains fifteen rooms, well planned for club-house use. The basement is given up to the janitor; the first floor has a very large parlor in front and a smaller room which is used for a library, and a room for study in the back. These rooms we have furnished with black walnut and rattan furniture. A piano in our parlor adds greatly to the comforts of the house. The remainder of the house is given up to the members of the Charge; each one living in the house has a study in addition to a sleeping room.

We earnestly hope that any Theta Delt coming to New Haven will not fail to come and see us. We will be glad of an opportunity to show any brother our quarters, and hope we may welcome many.

The great activity in society matters here this year is surprising. Each society here is hard at work "sizing up" the Freshmen and trying to pick out their men. This work usually begins about the middle of October, but this year every society began the work on the day College opened, an event totally unknown before. We regard our advent here as, at least, partially the cause of it.

Since our last report our ranks have been diminished by the departure from College of Brother Edwin F. Landy, '89, and Brother Mark S. Bradley, '89. Brother Landy is studying medicine at Cincinnati, O., while Brother Bradley has entered the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York City.

The incoming Freshman Class this year is the largest that has ever entered, the number entering S. S. S. being 135. It can be seen from the figures alone that there is a large field for selection, and we can reasonably anticipate adding a number of excellent fellows to our list.

Last June we admitted to our Charge Joseph B. Hall, '90, Hartford, Conn.

ZETA.

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

From the point of view of the secret societies the year at Brown has not opened so favorably as usual. For the last three years the Freshman Class has had about eighty members; but this year there are only sixty-six. Consequently the societies have been having a rather hard time to get their usual number of men. ΔT is the only society that has taken in more than five. This, however, is of course, an open society, and takes many men whom no one else would think of taking. Their present action is probably an attempt to control elections. It does not seem likely, however, that they will be very successful in this.

We have initiated four men, one Sophomore and three Freshmen. We may also take in one or two others a little later. At our initiation there were present, besides graduates from our own Charge, Brother Bartlett, acting President of the Grand Lodge; Brother Waterman, *B*, and Brothers Goodell and Janes, of Lambda. We had a very pleasant time; and everyone seemed pleased with the progress the Charge had made during the one year of its existence.

Although we are the newest society in College, and at present one of the smallest, we have shown that we have some influence. At the recent annual meeting of the Base Ball Association, Brother Webb, was elected Vice-President, and Brother Spooner, a member of the Board of Directors. No other society secured more than one office, and three, $\Delta \Phi$, $B \Theta II$ and $Z \Psi$ got no offices at all. Brother Higgins has recently been elected President of the Glee Club. Brother Webb has also been admitted to the "*Liber*" board. There was some objection to our having a representative on the board, as the "*annual*" is published by the Senior Class, in which we have no member. But the editors decided to admit us nevertheless. We also hold some other offices of more or less importance—a very good proportion, in fact, of the total number of desirable ones. Our three Freshmen are all to be on the class ball nine, a nine which, by the way, recently defeated the Sophomores by a score of 18 to 2 in seven innings.

A delegation of five of our men attended the initiation of the Kappa Charge. They were entertained in good style, and enjoyed themselves greatly both that night and the next morning. We have visited other Charges several times, and should be very glad to have our visits returned oftener. We always enjoy meeting men from other Charges, and besides, such visits can hardly fail to strengthen the bonds of our brotherhood. We should be glad also if brothers, who happen to be in Providence at any time, would hunt us up, even if they cannot attend our meetings. We occasionally find such men, or are found by them, as the case may be; but it is generally more or less by accident. Among others whom we have met in this way recently are Brothers Hetherington, *T*, Butler and Cook, *H*, and Huber, *\Psi*.

At our last Commencement the Class of '68 presented to the College a cast of the statue of Hermes and the infant Dionysus of Praxitiles. Brother Eben Thompson, of that class, made the presentation speech.

A year ago the re-establishment of Zeta was an experiment, the result of which no one could foretell. Starting at the beginning of the year with a membership of four Sophomores only, and with eight societies to contend against, it

may be easily imagined that we had no slight task before us, especially as we were hard to suit in the matter of new members. Perhaps it is fortunate that we did not ourselves fully appreciate the difficulty of establishing a new Charge. Had we done so we might have hesitated to enter upon such an undertaking. But "we have met the enemy," and some of them "are ours." The society is still rather small; but we are doubtless all the more united on that account. It would be easy enough for us to have large numbers if we cared to take the class of men that some societies do. But we prefer to grow slowly rather than to run any risk of getting undesirable men. We think it is well to bear in mind the fable of the oak and the reed.

At the close of last year we had eight members. One of these, Brother McGregor, '91, has left College. We have now, therefore, with our four new initiates, eleven men. The following is a complete list of our present active members:

1890.

E. C. Frost Providence.
 E. F. Higgins West Boylston, Mass.
 F. M. Rhodes Providence.
 E. C. Stiness Pawtucket, R. I.
 C. S. Power Providence.
 G. H. Webb Providence.

1881.

F. D. Lisle Providence.
 H. J. Spooner, Jr Providence.

1892.

H. P. Gould Providence.
 M. W. Kern Providence.
 A. W. A. Traver Providence.

ETA.

BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

Once again, after a lapse of several months, Eta, from her eastern home, announces with pleasure to her several Sister Charges and her new custodian, the Grand Lodge, that success and prosperity have seen fit to settle down in her midst, and though upon the very outskirts of the Theta Delta Chi world, her life is vigorous and her future promising.

Eta has been most favored in getting a fine delegation of Freshmen this year. Seven men have decided to cast their fortunes with us and have been initiated into our beloved order, making our number now thirty-six. And though Eta always enjoyed harmony, she never possessed a stronger unanimity of fraternal feeling than she does at present.

Our '88 delegation did us much honor at their departure in the way of Commencement parts, and a good share of Class Day exercises. Though there are five societies here at Bowdoin, and all represented in '88, our boys took about half of everything.

On Class Day, Brothers F. K. Linscott, H. C. Hill and E. S. Bartlett had the class history, prophecy and parting address respectively, while Brothers G. H. Larrabee, G. A. Ingalls and J. H. Maxwell constituted the committee.

Brothers E. S. Bartlett, A. C. Dresser, F. K. Linscott, H. C. Hill, W. T. Hall, Jr., and A. C. Shorey were commencement speakers on a programme of eleven. The first three were appointed on rank, the last three on writing.

For admission into Phi Beta Kappa, every College man knows the high standing necessary. Out of ten admitted we had six, as follows: Brothers E. S. Bartlett, A. C. Dresser, H. S. Card, G. H. Larrabee, F. K. Linscott and W. T. Hall, Jr.

As their delegation retires from our midst we feel the loss truly, for thirteen men, all loyal Theta Deltas, are no small factor to lose from any body of our size.

At the Junior prize declamation of Commencement week we were represented by Brothers C. L. Mitchell and F. C. Russell.

We miss the jovial faces of Brothers F. H. Hill and C. H. Harriman from our circle, they being engaged in teaching, one at White Rock and the other at New Portland.

We wish our Sister Charges to take note that we have the strongest man, probably, in the Fraternity. Brother F. M. Russell lifted 1,175 pounds on the lifting machine, which breaks the records in the Sargeant system.

Last June Brother E. M. Leary left us, having successfully passed his examination for West Point Military Academy, and is now there serving his cadetship as would become a good soldier.

We are represented on the editorial board of the College annual, the *Bugle*, by Brother J. B. Chandler.

Though foot ball is so common a game in the western part of New England, it has never been properly played at Bowdoin before this fall. We are now making a start, however, with hopes of entering some league next fall. Eta has some foot ball enthusiasts in the persons of Brother G. F. Freeman, H. H. Hastings, P. C. Newbegin and G. B. Chandler. We hear that College and Class elevens are being organized.

Eta feels a great loss in the resignation of Brother Perry from the presidency of the Grand Lodge. During his visit with us we formed a high estimate of his character and of his imparting interest in Theta Delta Chi. As he retires we wish to extend to him our heart-felt sympathy in his declining health and our sincere hope for his speedy recovery.

We were recently called to mourn the death of one of our oldest members, Brother Osceola Jackson. He died June 27, 1888, at Barracoa, on the west coast of Africa. He was born at Brunswick, Me., December 16, 1836; entered College in August, 1854, and was graduated in 1858. He was engaged several years in trade at Cape Elizabeth, Me. Then he went to Africa in charge of large business interests for a merchant company of New York. Though Brother Jackson was removed so far from us, we nevertheless took much interest in him as he was of the next class to the one containing the charter members of our Charge, and subsequently he was one of our oldest graduates.

IOTA.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

What a pleasure it is to return to College and welcoming all one's friends, to be greeted in turn by them! No matter how pleasant a summer we have passed; no matter how little we may have thought of College during the long vacation, the moment we set foot in the "quadrangle" on our return, old associations overpower us, all the deeds of study and of recreation crowd our thoughts, and in a few brief moments we live over again the last two or three years of our lives. And it really seems as if men were right when they call the years passed at College the pleasantest in a man's life.

And then the first meeting of the year! If it is pleasant to meet those friends who have been casually made—how doubly pleasant it is to meet a brother in the bonds of Theta Delta Chi, especially in the cosiness of the club-room.

It is only there, in its cheeriness that the experiences of the summer can be told and listened to with that interest and freedom which brothers in Theta Delta Chi always feel.

To be sure there is the old stimulus to story-telling as before in a cozy corner by the fire at the club-room, but after a summer's jaunt there is much news to relate.

I had a charming experience on my arrival in New York from Europe this fall. It was a cold morning and very early when the steamer arrived at the dock. Among the crowd of people on the pier I expected no friends, for none of my friends knew I was to come in that steamer. As I was waiting disconsolate and cold, wishing for my baggage, I heard my name spoken, and a cheery voice cry out, "Are you not a Theta Delt?" That question went straight to my heart. I looked up and saw a friend of the last Convention smiling and holding out his hand. You may be sure I grasped it, and was glad to see him.

As this is sent to the printer, all our thoughts are naturally centered on the coming Convention. All of us want to go. The old men because they have been there before and know how enjoyable our annual meetings are, the new men because they have heard such reports from the delegates to former Conventions, that their youthful ambition is naturally stirred, and they wish to take their share in the legislation of the society and have their share of the accompanying enjoyment.

We expect a Convention this year which shall exceed in its excellence all former meetings in all respects. We hope that all the Charges feel like this in regard to the Convention; if so we shall be able to do a great deal of business and have a great deal of pleasure as well. The delegates from Iota will be instructed to further this end to the full extent of their abilities.

Iota hopes that, when this reaches the Sister Charges, it will be nearly time for the Convention; and that this letter will be only a preparation for a good hand shake in the near future. That the Convention may be a great success and that the old friendships of former years may be renewed and new ones made, and that this annual reunion of the Sister Charges under our tender mother, the Grand Lodge, may as in former years increase our love and respect for one another and for our Fraternity, these and more good wishes than can be told is the message from Iota.

KAPPA.

TUFT'S COLLEGE.

The issue of the third number of the SHIELD finds Kappa in the best of health, extending greeting to her Sister Charges. The ranks of the older brethren have suffered no diminution in members or energy, and their hearts are filled with joy at the sight of the enthusiastic younger brethren who are just entering the mystic circle of Theta Delta Chi. They are eight in number, with two more to follow before mid-year, and Kappa challenges her sisters to show their equal in all that goes to make vigorous, healthy, enthusiastic "babies." But more of this later.

College Hill was resplendent with her usual loveliness during Commencement week last June. Her graduates returned from far and near to do their Alma Mater honor, and at these reunion exercises Theta Delta were everywhere conspicuous. Brother John Coleman Adams, D.D., '70, of Chicago, was the orator at the annual literary exercises of the Alumni Association. He delivered a most thoughtful and scholarly address on "The Interest and Distinction that attach to American Civilization," and every Theta Delt in Tufts College was proud to claim kinship with the gifted orator.

A perusal of the list of officers of the Alumni Association will serve to show the position Kappa's graduates hold. Brother W. A. Start, '62, and Brother F. W. Hamilton, '80, were elected Vice-Presidents, and out of eight Directors, five were Theta Delts, viz: Brother E. H. Capen, '60; H. C. Mesevre, '81; W. E. Gibbs, '59; A. W. Pierce, '82; and W. L. Marvin, '84; Brother M. P. Frank, '65, was elected orator for next year, and Brother E. A. Start, '84, poet.

Commencement Day opened with rain, but it cleared later and the Hill was all the more beautiful for the early showers. Kappa was represented in the list of those having Commencement parts by Brother Summer Robinson, '88, and it would have been difficult to find a worthier representative. The applause that follows the delivery of any theme is for the most part perfunctory, but when Brother Robinson resumed his seat the applause that followed was too genuine and spontaneous to be so considered. His thesis, too, was the only one that evoked applause during the delivery. The arrangement for taking in charge and seating the audience that completely filled Goddard Chapel were in the charge of Brother E. J. Crandall, '89, and they were of the most perfect character. In the distribution of Honorary Degrees, Brother John Coleman Adams, '70, was made a Doctor of Divinity. He also was one of the speakers at the Commencement dinner. Brother E. W. Powers, '86, spoke in behalf of the younger graduates at the same occasion.

The only time that the brothers saw an advantage in a class of small numbers was at graduation, when they lost only two good men instead of the number they would have lost had the delegation been larger. At the entrance examinations we had our agents busy making the acquaintance of the new men. When we separated for the summer, it was with the determination to come back in the fall ready for hard, persistent work. We supposed that we would need all of our force to offset the powerful Senior delegation of our principal rival, Zeta Psi. We finally asked nine men, all of whom accepted our invitation to enroll themselves as brothers in Theta Delta Chi. The men are the best in the Freshman class, and will be a powerful addition in numbers and influence. Most of them were approached

by the other societies on the Hill, and some of them were asked to join, but they all preferred the Theta Delta. There is one fact in connection with this that gives us great encouragement, and that is that these men, with one or two exceptions, came to College entirely unprejudiced in favor of any society. They came to us because our men showed them the first and warmest hospitality, and because our men were the ones with whom they wished to associate during their College course. All Kappa asks is a fair field and no favors, and she will hold her own with her rivals.

The new men were initiated on the evening of Wednesday, October 17th, in the presence of a large number of graduates and visiting brethren. The evening was a most enjoyable one. We endeavored to make this initiation one of special interest to the new men, and invited all of our graduates who could give them the truest ideas of the underlying principles of Theta Delta Chi. Among those present were Brothers Selden Gilbert, '63; W. C. Guiland, '65; G. A. Gardner, '80; F. H. Howe, '82; H. E. Taylor, '85; S. E. Joslin, '86; J. F. Albion, '87; E. R. Metcalf, '87; Hamilton Rice, '88; and Sumner Robinson, '88. Remarks were made by Brothers Gilbert, Gieland, Gardner, Joslin, Albion and Robinson. A delegation from Zeta was present, and a good word was spoken on their behalf by Brother Rhodes. The Brown men entered heartily into the festivity of the occasion, and their visit was enjoyed by all. We hope it will be repeated soon. If the visiting delegation is a fair sample, our Fraternity has in Zeta a Charge to be proud of.

After partaking of a feed at the Charge-rooms, the whole party, graduates, visitors, and all, made a tour of the dormitories for the customary "sing," the traditional way of announcing to the sleeping College that Kappa had an addition to its family. How the old halls did ring with the rousing old Theta Delta songs, and how the cheers from half a hundred throats awoke the slumbering echoes! The exercises of the evening, and the sight of so many new faces, had filled everyone with enthusiasm, and it is safe to say that never before were those tunes sung with greater vim and energy. Nearly all of the new men are singers, and with the aid of our musical brothers from Zeta, the result was inspiring to the last degree. Of course sleep was out of the question, and we all adjourned to the room of a couple of the brethren, and—well the sun was bethinking himself of getting out of his bed when the last of the festive Theta Deltas sought theirs.

We ask pardon for this lengthy effusion, but our success has been so marked, and our prospects are so bright that enthusiasm rather than calm reason dictated the utterances of this pen. We hope that our success has been equalled by every Charge in the Fraternity; we dare not hope that it has been surpassed. We shall be interested to note the letters from the Sister Charges, and none will rejoice more at good news from any quarter than the brothers of Kappa.

The following is a complete list of the active members of the Charge:

'89.

Harry C. Bascom.....	Holden, Mass.
Willam C. Felton.....	Morison, Mass.
Eugene B. Lawrence.....	Stow, Mass.
Edwin J. Crandall.....	Reading, Vt.
Arthur A. Folsom.....	Springfield, Mass.
Charles L. Reed.....	Hudson, Mass.

'90.

William H. Chapman Everett, Mass.
 Charles R. Herrick Beverly, Mass.
 Walter F. Leighton Lowell, Mass.
 William L. Ricketts Morison, Mass.
 Stephen R. Rounds East Calais, Me.

'91.

Frank C. Burrington Belfast, Me.
 Arthur W. Grace North Abington, Ma
 Fred. W. Perkins Roxbury, Mass.

'92.

Carl D. Cushing Bethel, Vt.
 William S. Gray Somerville, Mass.
 Fred. E. Kimball Gaysville, Vt.
 F. D. Lyon North Attleboro, Mass.
 F. A. North Roxbury, Mass.
 H. J. Perry Hudson, N. Y.
 A. E. Peterson Weymouth, Mass.
 A. G. Randall North Attleboro, Mass.

LAMBDA.
BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

At the beginning of another year Lambda sends greeting to her Sister Charges.

Since the appearance of the last number of the SHIELD nothing of exceptional interest and importance has occurred to us as a Charge. We have maintained the same position of prominence in College affairs that we have occupied in the past. With the graduation of the Class of '88 we lost five good and true Theta Delts, who had labored unceasingly throughout their entire College course for the interests of their beloved Fraternity. Brother F. W. Cobb, '90, did not return to College this year, but expects to be with us again in the winter. We hope to more than make up for these losses by initiating eight men from the Class of '92, and two men from the Class of '91. J. W. Spencer, '90, has also returned. These additions to our membership give us a delegation of eight men from each of the four classes.

Theta Delts have taken most of the honors conferred since my last Charge letter was written. Brother F. Spencer Baldwin, '88, represented his class as commencement speaker last June. This is the highest honor to be attained during a College course at Boston University.

Brother H. J. Bickford received the prize offered for the best nominating speech at a mock Republican National Convention for the nomination of candidates for President of the United States, held at College last May. This was the third prize contest held last year, and all the prizes carried off by men were carried off by Theta Delts.

William Beard Perry	New Bedford, Mass.
Edwin Dana Pierce	West Newton, Mass.
Elmer Platt Smith	Port Jefferson, L. I., N. Y.
Ernest Winfred Tooker	Port Jefferson, L. I., N. Y.

We are glad also to welcome Brother C. H. Sibley from Omicron Deuteron, '91. Mu Deuteron has been greatly favored thus far in accessions from other Charges, as all who knew the four brothers from Lambda, who joined our '88 delegation, can testify.

Mu Deuteron's record in scholarship for the last year is very satisfactory to us in the retrospect. Good, faithful work was steadily performed, and some of the results appeared when College honors were awarded. Brother Moulton, who ranked among the first eight in his class, ably represented $\Theta \Delta X$ on the Commencement stage, and also in the Hardy Prize Debate on Monday of Commencement week, in which he took second prize. Brothers Woodworth and Cooley gathered in all the Freshman Greek and Latin prizes, and others among us did their part, as may be seen from the following list of

PRIZES TAKEN BY MU DEUTERON :

Commencement, '88.

Hutchins Greek Prizes, {	1st, \$40.....	R. S. Woodworth.
	2d, \$20.....	A. S. Cooley.

Latin.

Bertram Prize Scholarship, \$100.....	J. G. Briggs.	
Freshman Prizes, {	1st, \$30.....	A. S. Cooley.
	2d, \$15.....	R. S. Woodworth.
2d Hardy Prize, \$30.....	W. J. Moulton.	
French and Italian Prize, \$60.....	F. E. Spaulding.	
Walker Mathematics Prize, \$200.....	F. A. Ballou.	
Senior Hebrew Prize, \$25.....	Geo. Cornwell.	

This last prize was divided, Brother Cornwell receiving \$25 and another student the same amount.

On the first drawing for $\Phi B K$ from the Class of '89 Brothers Camp and Crowell were among the nine chosen. Brothers Camp, Humphrey and White were also elected to the Senior Scientific Society. This society, of which Brother Brick was President last year, chooses its members on the basis of scholarship in scientific studies, the professors of biology, chemistry, mineralogy and physics submitting lists of ten names each, from which the society elects fifteen to its membership.

In the Class Day exercises this year we were represented by Brother Phillips, who read a poem at the planting of the '88 ivy. This custom was inaugurated ten years ago by the Class of '78, and the ivy planted then is still green and flourishing on the walls of the College church.

It is the custom of the Fraternities at Amherst to hold receptions at their Chapter-houses on the evening of Class Day, but hitherto the fact that we were located in a business block, has deterred us from attempting this on a large scale, although

Brother C. J. Bullock, '89, was appointed Senior Proctor and Librarian.

Brother A. W. Hobson, '89, at the last election of officers for the Philomathean Society, was elected President; H. J. Bickford, '90, is President of the B. M. Debating Club. Brother J. W. Spencer is one of the business managers of the *Beacon*.

After a year's experiment in running a house in the heart of Boston, we are surprised that the experiment had not been tried before. We have every reason to feel gratified with the financial results as well as the social. This year we have the house full to overflowing. The men rooming at the club-house have just resolved themselves into a boarding club, hired a matron, purchased all the necessary table ware and kitchen utensils, and are now beginning to run a table. This will make it possible for us to entertain our brothers in Theta Delta Chi who call upon us in a little better style than we have been able to do in the past. We hope to see a large number of visitors at 39 Holyoke street, and we pledge ourselves to extend a hearty Theta Delt greeting to all. We often meet Kappa and Iota men in a social way, and Kappa we have met upon the diamond (score 10 to 9 in favor of Lambda), but have not been able to arrange dates *satisfactory* to Iota. Two dates were arranged last spring, but Iota's nine failed to make its appearance.

Lambda hopes to hear gratifying reports from all the Charges through the columns of the SHIELD, at the annual Convention. It is unnecessary to say that Lambda heartily approves of the action of the Grand Lodge in appointing Brother A. L. Bartlett to the vacancy left by the resignation of President Perry. We wish the new president success in his position.

MU DEUTERON.

AMHERST COLLEGE.

With the opening of another College year, Mu Deuteron sends cordial greetings to her Sister Charges, and wishes each and all continued and increasing prosperity.

Here at Amherst we began the year under favorable auspices, notwithstanding the fact that our numbers had been diminished by the graduation of the largest delegation Mu Deuteron has yet had. The thirteen brothers who left us last June were all staunch Theta Delts and jolly companions, and their absence will be keenly felt in more ways than one. The good wishes of the boys who remain go with them to their various fields of work.

From bidding Godspeed to the brothers who have just gone from us, we turn to welcome the newly-made Theta Delts from the Class of '92. The campaign just closed has been as successful as any Mu Deuteron has yet conducted, and we expect that our new Freshman delegation will prove to be fully up to the Theta Delta standard of character and ability. We take pleasure in introducing to the readers of the SHIELD our eight brothers from the entering class:

Arthur Lyman Brainerd	Amherst, Mass.
Samuel Cole Fairley	Amherst, Mass.
Willard James Fisher	Stockport, N. Y.
George Preston Hitchcock	Clinton, Mass.

we have received our friends informally. Last June, however, we decided to enter the lists; so invitations were issued to the faculty and the Senior delegations of the other societies as well as to the numerous fair friends of our own members. The evening of the 26th found our parlors and reception-room bright with tropical plants and cut flowers, while the halls and stairways had been tastefully draped with the black, white and blue. About one hundred guests were present, among them Brothers Dean, Palmer and Sherman, '85, and Fairley, '86. The praise bestowed by many of the guests, as well as our own enjoyment in the occasion, made us feel that our first Class Day reception was indeed a success. During the session of the School of Languages, which is held at Amherst for five weeks each summer, the Theta Delta, who remained in town, gave two receptions to their friends in the school and in the village. On each occasion about fifty guests enjoyed the hospitality of the Theta Deltas and their lady friends who "received." These informal receptions will not soon be forgotten by those of us who were so fortunate as to be present.

On the 12th of June last we celebrated the third anniversary of the organization of Mu Deuteron by a modest spread, at which Brother Humphrey presided as Toast-master.

Since the beginning of the present term we have had visits from Brothers Fairley and Young, '86; Conrad, '87; Baker, Bartlett, Garfield and Marsh, '88; and also Brother Melden, of Lambda, and Brother Kelley, of Omicron Deuteron. The latter are our nearest Theta Delta neighbors, one being pastor of the M. E. Church in Northampton, and the other principal of the High School in South Hadly. We are always glad to welcome Theta Deltas who come to Amherst, whether they are returned alumni or those who owe allegiance to other Charges; we only wish such visits might be more frequent.

Brother Tuttle, '89, has been chosen Senior member of the Student Library Committee, which has been recently organized by the College librarian. Brother Stiles is Sophomore tennis director.

Brothers Daniels, '90, and Smith, '92, are two of the strongest men on the Varsity foot ball team this fall.

Theta Delt is no longer the youngest society at Amherst, a Chapter of $\Phi \Lambda \Theta$ having been organized here last May. The "Fidelities," as they are called, have rented a house, and having stood the shock of their campaign, seem to have come to stay.

With the nine secret societies now having Chapters at Amherst, the number of non-society men is necessarily quite small; in fact there are barely enough to sustain one open literary society. Society feeling here, though strong, is in general quite amicable. The comparative freedom from cliques of the Senior Class election this fall, is a fact worthy of note, and one upon which the class is to be congratulated.

N U D E U T E R O N .

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

Since our arrival in the Charge-house we begin to see the privileges and social gatherings we had to dispense with in former years, and now being brought

closer together, we meet the inner thoughts of Theta Delta Chi, and enjoy her as we should.

Brother Neill, '88, is now teaching school, but will study law before long at the University of Pennsylvania.

Brother Neiman, '88, has a position as Chemist in a laboratory in Phinnoxville, Pa., also Brothert Amsden, '87, has a similar position in Scranton, Pa.

Brother Williams, '87, is located at Johnstown, Pa.

Since the last issue of the SHIELD we have initiated three Freshmen: Brother T. W. McCall, of Binghampton, N. Y., who is attending the University of Pennsylvania, the only brother at that College; Brother Ferguson, the treasurer of his class, and Brother Merrick, who, liking study better than play, has passed most of his Freshman work off. We still have some more good men in view, and although we should have to work quickly, we stand a good chance of getting them.

We are well represented in the foot ball team by Brothers Johnston and Deans. Brother Johnston is manager of the University team, and arranges all games played by it.

Brother D. G. Hearne, '90, holds the position of artist in the *Epitome*.

He has also achieved a great success as a debater. Brother Beaumont plays the first violin in the University band, of which he is Director.

Brother Harris, '89, holds the honors in society, and introduces the timid Freshmen to the ladies.

Since we have been situated in a position to receive our brothers, we have had several pleasant visits from Brother Heberling and other men, and we hope to see more of them, and any other brothers who may be able to come.

Brother Cassady, '90, is making a flying visit from Baltimore, and we take advantage of his time.

Brother Cochran is attending a business college in Buffalo, and in him we lose a genius in music, as he held prominent offices in the musical circle.

We lose Brother Johnston, '89; Deans, '89; and Harris, '89, this year, and will try and fill up the gap if we can.

The work we have accomplished this term is very satisfactory.

OMICRON DEUTERON.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

The College year has opened very prosperously for Omicron Deuteron. We sustained a severe loss in the graduation of the '88 delegation, but we feel sure their places will be filled by the new delegation of eleven men from '92, whom we initiated November 3d. Commencement week, in Dartmouth, brought many honors to Theta Delta. Brother Gregory was Salutatorian of his class, and Brother Lawrence, with Philosophical Oration, ranked third. Brother Morrill received an English Oration, and Brother Hall a Discussion. Class Day parts were: Campus Oration, Brother Artz; Pine-tree Oration, Brother Livermore; and Ivy Address, Brother Shapleigh. Every Theta Delt in the Senior delegation spoke on Class Day or Commencement Day—a significant compliment to the popularity

and worth of the delegation. We were represented by Brothers Boyd, Sullivan and Mills at the speaking for the Rollins, Morse and Lockwood prizes. Brother Boyd received first Oratorical and Brother Sullivan first Dramatic prize, as a result of the trial. Also Brother Davis received second Lockwood prize for English composition, making \$115 for the day. Brother Lawrence took final honors in Greek and Brother Hall in English. Honorable mention in physics, chemistry and astronomy was awarded Brother Ingham; in German also Brother Ingham, and in Greek Brother Mills. We speak thus at length of the awards and exercises of Commencement Week because we have taken special pride in it, thinking it an index of the society's life.

The new year finds us in the same pleasant location which we have enjoyed heretofore. We lose three men this year. Brother Sibley has entered Amhurst, Brother Fitzgerald does not return, and Brother Sullivan, '91, enters the College of Physicians and Surgeons. Brother Knight, '89, received the highest class office, the marshallship, at a recent election.

Hanover changes little. A new hotel is being erected by the College on the site of one burned. This will be a great convenience and ornament. The damage to Rollins Chapel by fire, at the beginning of the term, was not so severe as reported, although its beauty is largely diminished. Had we not been so continuously rained on during the entire fall we might have remarked that Hanover is a beautiful location for a college town, as far as natural environment is concerned. But our desire to do this is dampened. One thing we do lament is that our position is so far from other colleges that we seldom are visited by brothers from other Charges.

The new class is large and strong. They have some good athletic material, having a representative, Brother Lakeman, on the eleven. The new delegation is as follows:

'92.

Harry Carley Allen.....	Brookfield, Vt.
Emil Arthur Baehr.....	Cleveland, O.
Willis Clayton Belknap.....	Berlin, Vt.
Charles Allen Clark.....	Peacham, Vt.
Vernon Augustus Doty.....	Bradford, Vt.
Frederick Legro Hayes.....	Great Falls, N. H.
Frank Webster Lakeman.....	Nashua, N. H.
Elman Carlton Potter.....	South Framingham, Mass.
Merrill Shurtleff.....	Woodsville, N. H.
Walter Stephen Thompson.....	Franklin, N. H.
Frank Irving Weston.....	Revere, Mass.

XI CHARGE.

HOBART COLLEGE.

The Xi has but little news to send the SHIELD, but what there is, it is quite flattering to our prospects for this college year.

The Xi graduated three brothers in the Class of '88, Brothers E. W. Jewell,

D. L. Ferris and J. O. Chace. When College opened this fall there was a Freshman class of thirty entering College, with all the desirable men pledged to the other Fraternities, and our prospects, with only six brothers in the Charge, were not very bright. However, a few days later, we received a message from a couple of men about to enter College. They came on and were pledged to $\Theta \Delta X$. Last Monday they were initiated, and it gives me great pleasure to introduce to the different Charges Brothers Calvin W. Starbuck, '90, and Satterlee Saltonstall, '91. Both the new brothers were at one time cadets at the Peekskill Military Institute, which institution has sent some twenty men to join Theta Delta Chi at Hobart, and as many more to the other colleges.

Among the many pleasures of Commencement was the wedding, on June 20th, of Brother Carl A. Harstrom, '86, to Miss Lee Selden Partridge. Brothers Harstrom and Pearson have opened a boarding-school at Vineland, Peekskill-on-Hudson, and are meeting with remarkable success. They gave a reception on Friday, October 19th, at which the following Theta Delts were present: Brothers Hills, Starbuck, Saltonstall Ξ , and Brother Dodd, of *P*, all of whom were former pupils of Brothers Harstrom and Pearson.

Brother W. A. Howe, '85, gave the Xi Charge a reception at his house in Phelps on the evening before Brother Harstrom's wedding.

The Charge attended in a body, and passed the evening in dancing and singing Fraternity songs. Brother Howe's receptions are always enjoyed and looked forward to with a great deal of pleasure.

PI DEUTERON.

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

With ten active men, two pledged and with, at least, five strongly rushed, Pi Deuteron begins the year with every omen of prosperity. We are neck and neck with $\Delta K E$ and are pushing $\Delta \Delta \Phi$ quite hard, while from the other two, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ and $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, we have nothing to fear, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ is so far pushed as to make it possible of losing her charter.

Since the last issue of the SHIELD, we have had our Charge dinner, and a grand success it was; the success being greatly enhanced by the presence of Brother Perry, President of the Grand Lodge. After initiating two men, we sat down to one of Mazetti's dinners. Besides Brother Perry and the Pi Deuteron men, we welcomed with pleasure Brothers J. B. Huber, of Ψ , and Little and Dilworth, of Rho Deuteron.

When the inner man was at last satisfied, we proceeded to satisfy the intellectual one. In a few well-chosen words Brother Perry replied to the toast, "Our Fraternity," and Brothers Jones, Quesada, Tuska and Alsdorf followed with replies to the other selected toasts of the evening. The other brothers added songs and stories to the enjoyment of the evening, and, after a vote of thanks was extended to Brother MacIntyre, to whose efforts the success of the dinner was largely due, we separated, all voting that Pi Deuteron's dinner was a royal affair, and promising to be on hand at the next. Right here, let me add, we shall be most pleased

to welcome at our annual dinner any Theta Deltis who may be in New York about the middle of June, 1889.

In collegiate affairs Theta Delta Chi has been largely represented. Brother Jones, of the SHIELD, is on the Executive Committee of the Intercollegiate Athletic Association, and the Secretaryship of the College Association has been held for a year and is still held by a Theta Delt. Two of the officers in the Senior class, the Presidency of '92, Captain of the College base ball nine, and positions on the College papers are held by Theta Deltis. At the Commencement, through the efforts of Brother Jones, who held the office of Grand Marshal, we occupied a box, and "whooped it up" for our three graduates, one of whom, Brother Tuska, was among the first six in his class, and this year, unless all signs fail, we expect to have a Theta Delta President of the Senior class, for which office our three Seniors are working hard.

On account of the large patronage connected with this office, it is eagerly sought after by every Fraternity in the class. This year Brothers Fuentes and Waterbury represent us in Eiponia, the Senior literary society, of which Brother Jones was the first Theta Delt to become a member. This year we hold the honor equally with $A \Delta \Phi$ and ΔKE to the exclusion of $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ and $\Phi \Delta \Theta$. During the summer the boys were scattered among the different summer resorts and, in most cases, report meeting with one or more Theta Deltis from other colleges, and speak of them in the highest terms, showing that the Fraternity spirit in Theta Delta Chi, wherever found, is at the highest point, and, we are pleased to say, this is especially manifested among ex-college men in New York, a number of whom we had the pleasure of meeting at a reception, kindly tendered us in September by Brother George Grass, Class of '85, where we more than enjoyed ourselves.

Brother T. I. Valdes, one of the founders of the Charge, returned to this city from Havana, and Brother Grass made the occasion of his return a very pleasant one indeed. A large number of brothers were present, among them Brothers D. S. Dougherty, F. Govin, C. F. Stokes, F. Goodwin, F. L. Jones, G. de Quesada, D. Chapman, C. M. Burrows and others. A spread and speeches and, above all, the genial hospitality of Brother Grass, made everything as pleasant as possible. Brother Grass is to be congratulated for doing his work so thoroughly and thanked indeed for the many services he has rendered the Fraternity in the past.

In a few weeks we expect to be established in our new rooms, which are more convenient to the College, when we shall let the different Charges know, and where we shall welcome with pleasure any Theta Delt who may come to New York. This year, I think, more than formerly, we come together outside of College. Three of us are to take part in an entertainment to be given under the auspices of one of our large New York churches; a number of us have met at entertainments and receptions, and several theatre parties are in progress of formation, in which we all expect to join. This was attempted last year with more or less success, but with the spirit now manifested in Pi Deuteron, there is no doubt but that this year's attempts will culminate in complete success.

It was with deep regret we learned of the illness and consequent resignation as President of the Grand Lodge, of Brother Perry, a brother greatly beloved by us and highly esteemed by all who knew him. We commend the prompt action of the Grand Lodge in appointing Brother Bartlett President *pro tem*. Trusting the other

Charges have been equally successful with us, we close, anxiously waiting for the SHIELD to hear from you all.

The following are the active members of Pi Deuteron:

	'89.	
Ezra K. Waterbury,	Edw. G. Alsdorf,	Ventura Fuentes.
	'90.	
F. H. Patterson,	F. R. Trafford, Dean Nelson.	G. T. Dutcher.
	'91.	
E. Ehlers,		G. C. Goebel.
	'92.	
A. B. Cole,		M. S. Parker.

RHO DEUTERON.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

Rho Deuteron opens her year with a good chance for prosperity. She has at present on her rolls 15 members; and although we have initiated no new men so far this year, we have several in view whom we hope before long to present to the Fraternity.

Columbia opens so much later than other colleges, that the first initiations are delayed beyond those of the other Charges, and we hear from them "no men yet?" and "why don't you write?" a week or two even before the term has opened.

At our first meeting of the year, held at our new hall, No. 13 West 42d street, October 5th, we expelled William P. Robinson from the Fraternity.

It is particularly difficult for us to get into the Freshman class this year. All our men in the arts are Sophomores, at the sight of whom the poor Fresh. flee in terror. In the Mines we have two or three men under consideration at present. The Z Ψ 's have a large pull in '92, for one of their '91 men was obliged to take the Freshman studies over again this year. Z ψ is about the only Fraternity that has taken any '92 men at date of writing.

Ninety-two is a very poor-spirited class. After a semi-rush, which resulted in '91's favor, they held a class-meeting and decided not to have any more rushing at present, presumably intending to wait until such time as they receive their estimates upon wholesale life and accident insurance policies, which rumor says the class are about to invest in, instead of mortar-boards.

Rho Deuteron is much pleased with her new hall in 42d street. Though less spacious than the house in 63d street, which we occupied last year, yet we feel a sort of personal pride in it, a sense of absolute proprietorship, which is not so marked when rooming with another Charge. Our present rooms are much more handsomely equipped than those we held last year, and altogether we are thoroughly satisfied with them.

The Grand Lodge seems to be more remiss than ever this year. We have not yet received the minutes of the 41st Convention, although application has been made twice by the Charge.

Brother Foster, School of Mines, '90, has left College and secured a position as assistant to Professor Chandler in the Medical Department.

Brothers Quesada and McIntyre of π 's are regular visitors at our meetings.
Rho Deuteron's membership is as follows :

School of Medicine.

Charles M. Burrows (P. G.),	Emelio Echeverria,	Addison L. Coville,
Lorenzo Burrows, Jr.,	Fred. E. Sondern,	John Remer.

School of Mines.

Thomas M. St. John,	Gustave S. Tuska,	Mariano L. Mora.
Thomas John Jones,	Charles Donohue, Jr.,	

School of Arts.

Read G. Dilworth,	Frank N. Dodd.
-------------------	----------------

School of Law.

E. A. de Lima,	John T. Little, Jr.
----------------	---------------------

A THETA DELT'S LOVE.

AIR—*The Old Oaken Bucket.*

Of all the fair maidens that gladden our vision,
Whose locks flow in ringlets of glittering gold,
Or whose cheeks bloom like roses in gardens Elysian,
And whose merry blue eyes deep tenderness hold,—
There are none that e'en for a moment can vie,
With the forehead that's kissed by the winds from above,
Or the soul-charming glance of the beauteous eye
Of that pearl of all maidens, a Theta Delt's love.
The sweetest of maidens, the fairest of maidens,
The pearl of all maidens, a Theta Delt's love.

Of all lovely brides that have turned from the altar,
While the blossoms of orange shine out from their hair;
The bridegroom sustains the footsteps that falter,
And proudly thinks nothing on earth half so fair.
The fairest of all in her pride and her blushes,
In beauty of heart and in beauty of life,
Like the stream that from the green meadow outgushes,
Is that pearl of all women, a Theta Delt's wife.
The sweetest of women, the fairest of women,
The pearl of all women, a Theta Delt's wife.

THETA DELTA CHI FOREVER.

AIR—Annie Lisle.

Long ago the words were spoken,
 Theta Delta Chi,
 Which we know by many a token,
 Were not born to die.
 Naught the mystic bonds can sever,
 Which unite our hearts ;
 "Theta Delta Chi forever,"
 This our joy imparts.

CHORUS:

Cheer, brothers, for our glorious
 Theta Delta Chi ;
 Over every foe victorious,
 Floats her flag on high.

Long and loud we sing the praises
 Of our Trinity ;
 Every "Thete" the chorus raises,
 None can silent be.
 Theta's charm shall e'er attend us,
 Delta's faith prove true ;
 Chi's bright banner shall defend us,
 With Black, White and Blue.

CHORUS: Cheer, brothers.

By the stars that shine above us,
 By our glorious shield,
 By the hearts of those who love us,
 We our friendship sealed.
 Swore that we would ever cherish,
 Theta Delta Chi ;
 That her name shall never perish,
 Nor her memory die.

PERSONALS.

IOTA.

V. Mott Pierce, '88, was married last spring, and spent the summer with his wife in Europe.

Dr. H. F. Lewis, '87, is now in Chicago, where he has an excellent position in a large hospital.

Edward S. Griffing, '89, is Captain of the University Lacrosse Team.

M. A. Kilvert, '89, has been elected President of the Lacrosse Association, and is a prominent member of the team.

W. Farquhar, '91, while coxswain of his class crew, is in great demand as coach for all the class crews.

KAPPA.

'63. The Rev. Selden Gilbert, formerly of Little Falls, N. Y., is settled at Alleton, Mass.

'66. Professor M. M. Babcock, formerly connected with the Agricultural Experimental station at Geneva, N. Y., is at Madison, Wis.

'66. J. W. Schumacher, President of the First National Bank of Jacksonville, Fla., has achieved a noble reputation for his courage and humanity during the plague in that city. A committee has been appointed to draft resolutions testifying to Kappa's appreciation of the noble conduct of her loyal son.

'67. Byron Grace delivered the address at Goddard Seminary, Barre, Vt., last Commencement.

'67. Rev. E. A. Perry was recently on the Hill with his son, who has just entered College. True to his ancestry, the son has become a Theta Delt.

'68. Professor C. E. Fay traveled in Colorado during the past summer, and met many of our graduates.

'68. Samuel Tucker was an Instructor in the Martha's Vineyard Summer School last season.

'70. C. B. Southard spent his summer in Europe.

'76. Hon. H. H. Eddy is very prominent in Colorado politics.

'77. F. B. Harrington, M.D., has just returned from Europe.

'77. Professor W. L. Hooper is obtaining great prominence as an electrician. Professor Dolbear is reported as saying that few students in this country surpassed Brother Hooper in this direction.

'79. W. M. Perry is in the insurance business in Chicago.

'80. Dr. R. H. Eddy is a prominent physician in North Attleboro.

'80. W. W. Leach is candidate for the Legislature from Palmer.

'80. O. P. Silver was recently married in Boston.

- '83. H. F. Edwards will soon return East.
- '84. A. d'A. Rabeier has returned to his home in Brazil.
- '84. E. A. Start is managing editor of the *New England Observer* at Keene, N. H.
- '85. Rev. W. H. Gould is settled at Natick, Mass.
- '86. G. H. Braley, of Denver, Col., was here Commencement.
- '86. R. E. Joslin graduated from the Boston University Law School. He has been appointed a Justice of the Peace.
- '87. J. F. Albion, now of '90, Tufts Divinity School, preached this summer at Gorham, N. H.
- '87. F. E. Bateman is Principal of the High School at Kingston, Mass.
- '87. C. H. Patterson is Principal of the High School at West Newbury, Mass.
- '88. H. Rice has returned to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- '88. Summer Robinson has entered the Harvard Law School.
- '80. H. N. Pearce is Instructor in Chemistry at the State Normal School, Morehead, Minn.

MU DEUTERON.

- '85. A. J. Hopkins is teacher of Science in a Military Academy at Peekskill, N. Y.
- '85. E. H. Smith is in his last year in the College of Physicians and Surgeons. Address, 211 East Thirty-ninth Street, New York City.
- '85. E. A. Tuck is completing his theological course at Rochester Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y.
- '86. J. S. Young, of Union Theological Seminary, spent his summer vacation in home missionary work in Nebraska. His ministry was so successful that the people of Kenesaw desire him to return as their pastor on the completion of his seminary course.
- '87. W. O. Conrad, also of Union, preached during the summer in a church in Bristol, Me.
- '87. G. A. Mirick, of Worcester Academy, has been transferred from the department of English to that of Sciences, with an increase of salary.
- '88. A. G. Baker is engaged in literary work with Brother Palmer, '85, in New Haven, Conn.
- '88. R. W. Bartlett is practicing dentistry in his father's office, and also studying law with H. W. King, Esq. Address, North Brookfield, Mass.
- '88. C. A. Brick is assistant in the High School, Augusta, Me.
- '88. I. A. Burnap is engaged in farming at Fitchburg, Mass.
- '88. George Cornwall is a member of the entering class at Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
- '88. F. L. Garfield is Professor of Rhetoric and English Composition in a select school in Pittsburg, Pa. Address, 34 Arch street, Alleghany, Pa.
- '88. A. M. Heard is with the Johnson Loan and Trust Company, Arkansas City, Kan.

- '88. E. O. Hopkins is teaching at South Yarmouth, Mass.
 '88. W. M. Leonard has accepted a position as teacher in the Royal Institute for the Blind near London, England, and expects to remain abroad two years.
 '88. E. L. Marsh is a member of the Junior class in Yale Theological Seminary, New Haven, Conn.
 '88. W. J. Moulton is teacher of Sciences and Mathematics in Leal's Fitting School, Plainfield, N. J. Address, 91 Broadway.
 '88. P. C. Phillips is Gymnasium Instructor of the Y. M. C. A. Gymnasium, Kansas City, Mo.
 '88. J. G. Riggs, is teacher of Mathematics, Science and Elocution in Union Academy, Belleville, N. Y.

 XI.

- Brother John McKinney, '84, is rector of the Episcopal Church, Long Island City, N. Y.
 Brother W. A. Howe, '85, is practicing medicine in Phelps, N. Y.
 Brother W. H. Chace, '84, is practicing medicine in Mayville, N. Y.
 Brother Henry Chace, '86, is studying law at Buffalo, N. Y., and takes his final examinations early in January, 1888.
 Brother John O. Chace, '88, is at his home in Mayville, N. Y.
 Brother D. L. Ferris, '88, is teaching at Norwalk Military Academy, Norwalk, Conn.
 Brother E. W. Jewell, '88, is teaching at Westchester, N. Y.

 RHO DEUTERON.

- '90. Brother W. C. Foster has secured a position as assistant in chemistry at the College of Physicians and Surgeons.
 '88. Brother Ruggles, Ψ '85, P, '88, has gone abroad to introduce a new drug to European markets.
 '88. Brother Charles M. Burrows will be with us again this year, as he intends taking a post-graduate course at the Medical Department.
 '90. Mark S. Bradley, E A '90, is at the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York City.

 ETA.

- '86. K. Turner, Jr., is at the University Law School in Boston.
 '87. M. L. Kimball is studying law at Norway, Me.
 '87. C. M. Austin is Principal of the Westfield, Mass., Grammar School.
 '88. H. C. Hill is teaching the High School at Pembroke, Me.
 '88. D. M. Cole is Assistant in Chemistry at Bowdoin.
 '88. A. W. Meserve is Principal of Thomaston High School.
 '88. E. S. Bartlett is Principal of Freeport High School.
 '88. A. C. Dresser is Principal of Gould's Academy, Bethel, Me.
 '88. P. F. Misston is teaching at Corinth.
 '88. A. C. Shorey is editor of the *Bridgeton News*, Bridgeton, Me.

WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE.

The Committee on the Catalogue desires information concerning the following brothers:

Information should be sent to Frederic Goodwin, Temple Court, 39 Beekman street, New York City.

ALPHA.

Pursell, John H., '50

BETA.

Cook, Charles B., '79
Durkee, J. H., '74

Herrick M., '74
Palmer, A. W., '74
Schoemaker, M. M., '74

GAMMA.

Andrews, Thomas A., '56
Case, Isaac P., '57
Cutting, John, '57

Perry, Andrew J., '55
Simons, William B., '56
Southgate, William W., '56
Wilkins, E. G. P., '57

DELTA.

Adams, William A., '72
Camp, John, Jr., '56
Cooke, Sidney E., '64
Dunn, Charles C., '57
Durand, Frederick F., '61
Fitzpatrick, J. C., '59
Hill, George P. B., '56
Hughes, Andrew L., '65

Lloyd, Horatio G., '55
MacFarlane, Graham, '72
May, Charles, '57
Pierce, George H., '58
Powell, William D., '56
Smith, James G., '55
Story, Peter F., '55
Trott, John W., '69
Upton, Stephen, '57

EPSILON.

Ballard, W. J. H., '58
Gillian, James G., '54
Grandy, Cyrus W., '65
Graves, William H., '55

Hart, George H., '54
Hoop, Edward L., '53
Martin, Thomas, '54
Wilkinson, Charles, '53

ZETA.

Butler, Henry W., '61
Finney, Joseph E., '60
Harkness, Frank, '72
Kelton, Edward G., '63
Larwill, John S., '61
McKinney, M. G., '73

Morris, Edgar R., '59
Norris, William E., '57
Olcott, Egbert, '59
Paine, C. A., '75
Palmer, Henry R., '79
Pierce, Fénelon A., '67

Potter, Charles, '72
 Ransford, Hascall, '59
 Robert, James A., '58
 Scott, Frederick, '74
 Spelman, F. B., '76
 Thompson, Charles S., '62

Tucker, Charles R., '64
 Tulane, Louis, '56
 Tytus, John B., '69
 Whitredge, John C., '60
 Whitredge, Moses, '60
 Worcester, Joseph H., '54

ETA.

Bradstreet, David Nale, '66
 Hayes, Daniel Edward, '59

Knight, James Melville, '64

Hilton, Stephen, '63
 Howe, James Madison, Jr., '63

THETA.

Brice, James K., '77

Shaffer, Charles B., '83

IOTA.

O'Connell, Patrick A., '57
 Skinner, Benjamin S., '60

Wadsworth, A. F., lawyer, '60
 Waterman, Arthur A., '85

KAPPA.

Caughey, William H., '84

Spooner, Frank A., '76

LAMBDA.

Griffin, Hiram, '82
 Hayden, Francis C., '80

Weeks, George F., '80.

Lane, Edward B., '81
 Lane, Emery W., '82

MU.

Thompson, Thomas C., '61

NU.

Alexander, William R., '73
 Almond, Marcus B., '74
 Baldwin, Oliver P., '73
 Bellamy, John D., '74
 Callahan, Bryan, '75
 Dunlap, James N., '75

Garrison, James G., '70
 Nelson, Keating S., '75
 Robertson, Alexander F., '73
 Thomas, George S., '75
 Ward, Patrick H., '73
 Wilson, Thornton S., '76

OMICRON.

Bardwell, William L., '62
 Bodwell, William L., '60
 Brigham, Charles O., '62
 Brown, Henry B., '59
 Cook, George W., '63
 Gidman, Rev. Richard H., '63
 Goodwin, George H., '62
 Henry, Robert, '55

Young, John, '60

Laux, Carl, Jr., '62
 Lee, William H., '60
 Ranney, Eugene O., '60
 Raymond, Charles, '60
 Steele, Timothy E., '53
 Vinal, Charles G. R., '61
 Webber, George C., M.D., '60
 Winsor, Samuel A., '60

PI.

Adams, William P., '66	Mellen, James R., '65
Beatty, R. D., '67	Mitchell, J. K., '71
Bushfield, L. C., '69	Montooth, Edward E., '68
Clendenan, D. W., '71	Norton, Frederick L., '72
Daniels, W. C., '72	Oglebay, E. W., '69
Deleplain, L. L., '70	Reed, J. L., '70
Doty, C. B., '71	Richey, C. D., '66
Hallock, W. E., '71	Roberts, C. C., '71
Harvey, Israel, '72	Shriver, Charles E., '69
Huston, Frank, '69	Smith, Frank W., '62
Jewell, John D., lawyer, '60	Smith, Frank K., '64
Kerr, Robert A., M.D., '67	Tompkins, Jackson B., '64
McConnel, Charles B., '70	Townsend, Cyrus, '59
	Turner, C. B., '71

RHO.

Kirchoff, Frederick Wm., '73	Martin, E. Howard, Jr., '73
------------------------------	-----------------------------

SIGMA.

Bill, A. H., '71	Wood, C. L., '84
------------------	------------------

TAU.

Miles, John C., '66

UPSILON.

Cox, B. Frank, '68	Rhoads, Gleniss C., '72
Hickman, Henry H., '72	Righter, George M., '72
Linn, John T., '69	Rogers, George H., '70
	Slater, Milton T., '69.

PHI.

Appelman, Lloyd P., '73	Kline, Frank J., '69
-------------------------	----------------------

CHI.

Ayer, E. Irving, '72	Harris, Rev. Judson W., '67
Blossom, Thomas E., '71	Markham, Spencer S., '78
Chapman, Hobart M., '74	Mason, Orlim J., '74
Clark, Orlando E., '76	Oaks, John F., M.D., '70
Conway, William J., '72	Peet, James C., '76
Fitch, Arthur H., '73	Stiles, Rev. Loren, '79
Foote, O. K., '79	Van Auken, Edwin E., '75
Gibbons, Arthur C., '73	Weir, William B., '77
Gage, John R., '77	Wile, Isaac G., '70

THE SHIELD.

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY.

IN THE INTERESTS OF

THETA DELTA CHI.

VOL. 4. No. 4.

FOUNDED IN 1869.
REESTABLISHED IN 1884.

ELMIRA ADVERTISER PRINT.
1889.

EDITOR:

FRANK LAWRENCE JONES,
319 EAST 87TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

Charge Editors:

Beta - - - J. T. MANIERRE, Ithaca, N. Y.
Delta - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.
Epsilon Deuteron HENRY P. MCKNIGHT, 107 Wall St., New Haven, Conn.
Zeta - - - EDWIN C. FROST, 124 Smith St., Providence, R. I.
Eta - - - J. C. LITTLE, Brunswick, Me.
Theta - - - FRANK CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.
Iota - - - E. S. GRIFFING, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.
Kappa - - - F. W. PERKINS, College Hill, Mass.
Lambda - - - H. J. BICKFORD, 39 Holyoke Street, Boston, Mass.
Mu Deuteron - R. W. CROWELL, Amherst, Mass.
Nu Deuteron - J. G. HEARNE, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.
Xi - - - H. I. BEERS, L. B. 70, Geneva, N. Y.
Omicron Deuteron MERRILL SHURTLEFF, Hanover, N. H.
Pi Deuteron - E. G. ALSDORF, College of the City of New York.
Rho Deuteron - F. N. DODD, 13 West 42d Street, New York.
Sigma - - - THOS. B. HANLY, Carlisle, Pa.
Psi - - - J. D. ROGERS, Clinton, N. Y.

THETA DELTA CHI.

Established at Union College 1846.

1888. GRAND LODGE 1889.

President.

ARTHUR L. BARTLETT, 10 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

Secretary.

A. L. COVILLE, - 147 W. 61st Street, New York City.

Treasurer.

FREDERIC CARTER, - 36 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.

CHARGE ROLL.

1870.	<i>Beta,</i>	-	-	Cornell University.
1853.	<i>Delta,</i>	-	-	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
1887.	<i>Epsilon Deuteron,</i>	-	-	Yale University.
1853.	<i>Zeta (re-established 1887),</i>	-	-	Brown University.
1854.	<i>Eta,</i>	-	-	Bowdoin College.
1854.	<i>Theta,</i>	-	-	Kenyon College.
1856.	<i>Iota,</i>	-	-	Harvard College.
1856.	<i>Kappa,</i>	-	-	Tufts College.
1876.	<i>Lambda,</i>	-	-	Boston University.
1885.	<i>Mu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	Amherst College.
1884.	<i>Nu Deuteron,</i>	-	-	Lehigh University.
1857.	<i>Xi,</i>	-	-	Hobart College.
1869.	<i>Omicron Deuteron,</i>	-	-	Dartmouth College.
1881.	<i>Pi Deuteron,</i>	-	-	College of the City of New York.
1883.	<i>Rho Deuteron,</i>	-	-	Columbia College.
1861.	<i>Sigma,</i>	-	-	Dickinson College.
1866.	<i>Phi (re-established 1889),</i>	-	-	Lafayette College.
1867.	<i>Psi,</i>	-	-	Hamilton College.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

Beta - - - MAX MCKINNEY, No. 86 Tioga Street, Ithaca, N. Y.
Delta - - - J. C. HALLOCK, Delta Hall, Troy, N. Y.
Epsilon Deuteron - L. W. GUNCKEL, Box 1571, New Haven, Conn.
Zeta - - - GEORGE H. WEBB, 851 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.
Eta - - - W. B. MITCHELL, Box 1155 Brunswick, Me.
Theta - - - FRANK S. CURTIS, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.
Iota - - - MAX A. KILVERT, 11 Stoughton, Cambridge, Mass.
Kappa - - - E. J. CRANDALL, College Hill, Mass.
Lambda - - - M. WEBBER, 39 Holyoke St., Boston, Mass.
Mu Deuteron - A. W. CROCKET, Amherst, Mass.
Nu Deuteron - D. G. HEARNE, 237 South New St., Bethlehem, Pa.
Xi - - - CHARLES C. HOFF, Geneva, N. Y.
Omicron Deuteron - ARCH C. BOYD, Box 891, Hanover, N. H.
Pi Deuteron - FORREST R. TRAFFORD, 40 E. 26 N. Y. City.
Rho Deuteron - FRANK N. DODD, 18 W. 42 N. Y. City.
Sigma - - - J. R. HEBERLING, Carlisle, Pa.
Phi - - - R. C. BRYANT, Easton, Pa.
Psi - - - JAMES D. ROGERS, Clinton, N. Y.

COMMITTEE ON CATALOGUE.

O. S. DAVIS, Dartmouth College, - - - Hanover, N. H.

CENTRAL NEW YORK ASSOCIATION.

CORNELL.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

HOBART.

HAMILTON.

NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION.

BOWDOIN.

HARVARD.

DARTMOUTH.

YALE.

TUFTS.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

BROWN.

AMHERST.

SOUTHERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.

President.

HON. E. O. GRAVES, Washington, D. C.

Secretary and Treasurer.

ALEX M. RICH, Reisterstown, Md.

NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.

President.

HON. WILLIS S. PAINE.

Vice Presidents.

HON. SAMUEL D. MORRIS,

JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL. D.,

FRANKLIN BURDGE,

CHARLES McDONALD,

COL. RODNEY SMITH, U. S. A.

CHARLES R. MILLER.

Executive Committee.

BENJAMIN DOUGLASS, JR., Chairman.

A. W. NICOLL,

H. G. H. TARR,

I. P. PARDEE,

RALPH H. BRANDRETH,

SAMUEL HUNTINGTON, JR.,

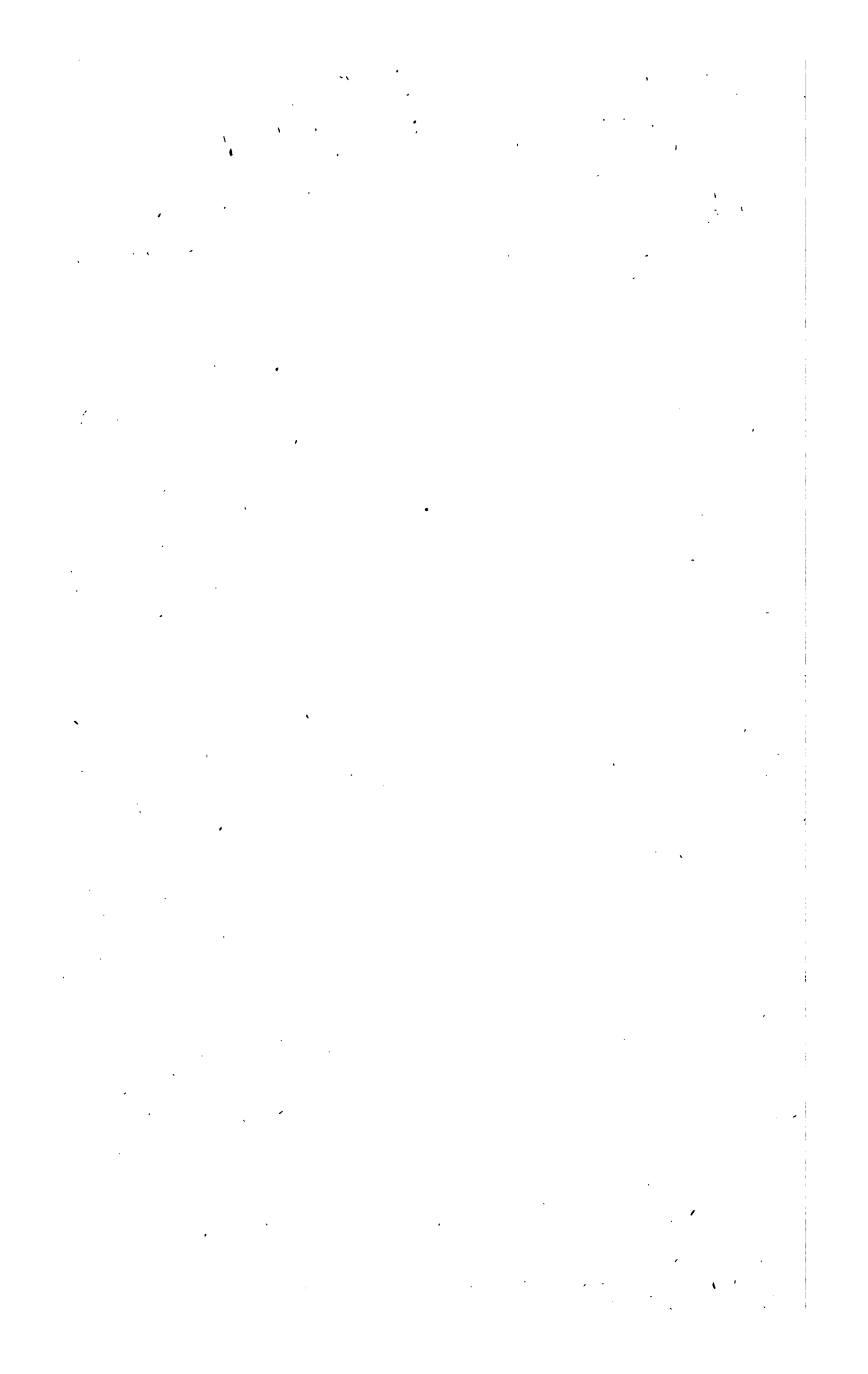
ROBERT H. EDDY,

JACQUES B. JUVENAL,

ROBERT PAYNE.

Secretary and Treasurer.

CHARLES D. MARVIN.



THE SHIELD.

VOL. IV.

MARCH, 1889.

No. 4.

POEM.

Read at the Theta Delta Chi convention and reunion, Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York City, Nov. 23, 1888, by Rev. Lewis Halsey, XI, '68.

BROTHERS OF THE THETA DELTA CHI:

William L. Stone, Convention Orator in 1880, began his address with the following quotation:

"Brothers:

There are more guests at table, than
The hosts invited!
The illuminated hall is thronged
With quiet, inoffensive ghosts,
As silent as the pictures on the wall."

They tell that Faith has power to raise
The buried dust of former days,
To say to earth's dry bones: "Revive!"
To make the withered flesh alive.
And I, to-night, behold once more
The faces loved so well of yore.
Speak soft, my Theta Delta Chi,
For spirits of the loved are nigh.
I seem familiar forms to see,
I hear the voices dear to me,
And clasp in my embrace once more
The brothers who have gone before.
They come! They come! and see! the Shield,
On every loyal breast revealed,

And badges of Black, White and Blue
 Proclaim them to their colors true.
 And, side by side with them, appear
 The brothers who in heart are here,
 But who in body absent, sigh
 To meet with Theta Delta Chi.
 The friends of former days are nigh,
 In spirit seem to stand before us,
 We sing of Theta Delta Chi,—
 Familiar voices join the chorus.

There stands Marc Cook, a nobler soul
 Ne'er answered at our muster roll,
 And there the form of bold Ben Lee,
 True friend of our Fraternity.
 McCandlish's eloquence once more
 Thrills every heart, as when, of yore,
 He held Epsilon's banner high,
 And honored Theta Delta Chi.
 I hear the laugh of Doug Cornell,
 As he some college tale doth tell;
 And, as we sing a social strain,
 There sounds the voice of Fred Tremaine.
 There Stetson, at the open door,
 Greets Theta's coming clans once more.
 Now grand Gus Viele gives the grip,
 With words of welcome on the lip;
 And Bloxam, Drew, Sinnickson, Green,
 Revisit this remembered scene.
 There Brockmeyer, Beech and Morris, stand
 Among the statesmen of our land;
 And Holley, craving no attention,
 Comes forward with a new invention.
 There Lamb and Hillyer meet once more
 To talk their toils and battles o'er,
 And Tilghman, Tucker, French, Tremain,
 Clasp hands as brothers once again.
 There Smith and Capen take their places,
 Two wise and worthy college *praeeses*.
 Our honored Stone once more we see,
 Nestor of our Fraternity,
 In literary art renowned,
 A king, in sooth, and not uncrowned.
 McKnight and Schuyler, pure of soul,

Whose names are starred upon our roll,
 And Ray, whose name we speak with love,
 Have joined Omega Charge above.
 Welcome, thrice welcome, brothers all,
 Whose spirits answer at our call!
 Good looking Gilbert next we scan,
 And then the preacher-poet, Mann,
 Next Scott, as sober as a dean,
 And Raines, the orator, are seen;
 Four brilliant sons in that quartette,*
 Their deeds will tell for Theta yet.
 Burdge, our historian, appears,
 Berosus of our earlier years.
 Dan Lockwood, the great nominator,
 A witty and a worthy frater;
 The poet-scholar Upton, there,
 Doth well deserved honors wear.
 And now Marc Cook, the brilliant boy,
 Draws near, and, yes, there stands Chet Roy.
 The wit of Merriam once more
 Sets all the table in a roar,
 And Sawyer, always at his post,
 Appears again, a genial ghost.
 There stands our brave Fitz James O'Brien,
 A master of the art divine,
 And Hay, a prince in any realm
 Of letters, now with hand on helm
 Of History, with equal skill
 Romance or rhyme to rule at will.
 There Brougham stands, as when of old
 He read to us his "Age of Gold."
 And Schuyler, bravest of the brave,
 Who died his brother's life to save.
 There Baldwin comes, with glory crowned,
 His name thro' all the world renowned.
 He did his duty,—and he died.
 Of old such men were deified.
 Now, better taught, the Christ we see
 In lives of holy ministry.

We see with dignity preside
 Our honored Paine, and by his side

*X4, '70, Hobart.

Is Hetherington, himself a host,
 Just rising to propose a toast;
 And Simons, always eloquent,
 As when he was our president.
 There Perry, Kilvert, Jones and Hill
 Their offices with honor fill;
 There Bartlett, Coville, Carter, stand,
 Brave leaders of a noble band.
 And Jones, his graceful pen doth wield.
 The guardian of our glorious SHIELD.
 And then comes Thompson of the Zeta,
 A genial guest, and gallant Theta.
 Our Pegasus, e'en with his blinders,
 Can see the prince of "the spell-binders,"
 Our Colonel Spahn, who has the art
 In prose or verse to do his part.
 And many are the later names,
 That are not ours alone, but Fame's.
 Did time allow, the muse would call
 The names of brothers, honored all,
 Not only on our muster roll,
 But graven on each brother's soul.

Our gallant Beta leads the host,
 A Charge found ever at her post;
 And Delta fills our hearts with joy,
 As glory gathers over Troy.
 Bright young Epsilon then appears,
 Not last, tho' least in length of years;
 Then grand old Zeta comes once more
 To take her station as of yore,
 Thanks to Tower, who has stood
 Firm to our noble brotherhood.
 We hail with joy the gallant Eta,
 A name which ever cheers a Theta.
 The star of Theta shines serene
 As when its radiance first was seen.
 And Kappa bears our glorious shield
 To victory on many a field;
 And Lambda, strong in many Sons,
 Its gallant course victorious runs.

May sons of Mu, as now, stand true
 Forever to Black, White and Blue!

With glory let the Nu be crowned,
Her sons true Theta Deltas are found.

And honor to the grand old Xi,
Long has she borne her banners high!
Long may Omicron live, to be
A star in Theta's galaxy!
Blest be the brothers of the Pi,
True sons of Theta Delta Chi!
May Rho be ever brave and strong,
Her beam be bright, her life be long!
With joy we see once more afar,
The gleam of Sigma's glorious star;
The banner of the Pai is bright,
And upward is her arrows' flight.

We miss the ever welcome light
Of southern stars, which rank in night;
But hope to see those southern stars,
Whose fires were quenched in bloody wars,
Yet rise and shine in Theta's sky,
With blaze which is not born to die.

And other stars there were, whose rays
Shone brightly in the former days,
When Alpha and Upsilon stood
Among our noble brotherhood.

We honor all nor would pass by
A single Theta Delta Chi.

REMINISCENCE OF COLLEGE LIFE.

Oration delivered before the Theta Delta Chi Society at the Convention Dinner held in the Fifth Avenue Hotel, N. Y. city, Nov. 23, 1898, by Jacob Spahn, of the Chi Charge.

When a man becomes sick at heart, he is quite sure the dead are happy. The maudlin poet turns this melancholy conviction into a sentiment and constructs a tremulous refrain upon it. The tired philosopher, grown hoary in fruitless speculation and not less discouraged by the insoluble problems of earth than vexed with the empty vanities of men, journeys from sadness to cynicism, and still further along the hopeless highway till he reaches black despair and asks as incredulously as impatiently: "Is life then worth the living here? Is there an hereafter which is worth

the having for us? Were not the sleep that knows no waking best?" But this querying is idle. True, indeed, is it and most commonplace that disappointments dishearten, that misfortunes depress, that each disenchantment brings with it a season of soul-torture, that each dispelled illusion leaves a scar, that as we age in years we sadden in heart, that the sorry summary of man's experiences discloses a totality wrapped wholly in murky clouds, through little rifts of which thin rays of sunshine straggle once in long intervals to struggle against Cimmerian darkness and abide briefly as abideth the lonely traveler who has come up in a barren and inhospitable region and whose haste to get away and leave desolation and crying sterility behind him, increases with each passing moment.

* * * * *

For man, poor fellow, must battle against the ravages of time, must cunningly outwit the wiles of knavery, must shrewdly avoid the traps of folly. His is great toil to get, yet greater toil to hold and keep what he wrests from fickle fortune. And who shall determine which is the more difficult task, the acquisition or the retention of the good things of earth?

* * * * *

All this is life. But life has its attractive features also, much of them more than merely fascinating. And if there be one among us whose lot has been so wretched that nothing seems left to him but misery and mourning, sack-cloth and ashes, who finds no joy in nature to dispel his unhappy mood and drive the cankering sorrow from his heart, he may still steal away out of the dusk and darkness of his woes for odd hours by recalling some happy, glorious, nigh forgotten past and letting the light of memory pour into and all around it. That, too, is entrancing—ecstatic—supernal!

Oh, Reminiscence, when we have become blase, when we are old and seared by the multifarious mishaps and the mercenary contentions of this sublunary existence, you furnish us the power to go back to a time when care sat lightly on our shoulders, when there was naught but music in the air, and the very heavens seemed to hang full of silver-stringed lutes. And a part of that happy earlier time is our college life.

* * * * *

There, rearing herself proudly aloft on her broad stone foundation, is Alma Mater, cresting the green campus like an imperial crown. Shady trees spread their rich foliage along gravelled paths which run their serpentine length in beauteous curves toward towering gates.

Let us devote ourselves again to the Freshman; and, since we find him with money once more, "flush" as he facetiously calls it, after much sore travail and many self-denials, we will let him sing his gay college glees;

and now with him "we'll merry merry be, for to-morrow we'll grow sober," taking revenge for all—paying ourselves in liberal wine for the many heavy hours we were compelled to pass in the dreary company of penniless Greek roots and impecunious Algebraic formulas, for the numerous nights of toil and the haggard days of recitation which "followed fast and followed faster like unmerciful disaster" upon the night. Aye, we will live out our money wildly, madly, and not the less superbly like some gay cavalier or frivolous Prince Charley; and the boys of our provincial little town shall hear of us, recite our awful doings in envious whisper, tell of our lurid larks in words of wonder and truly begrudge us the genius of knowing how to summon forth the King of Sheol and make that royal personage howl so the welkin rings and the very ground quakes with fear beneath our jumping feet. Yes, to-night "we'll merry merry be, and to-morrow we'll grow sober."

So we build palaces, we rear us idols, we send argosies out upon the placid and sunny seas where the deep blue waters seem to hold forth never a threat of a storm. But a day comes when our palaces lie in ruins, our idols are shattered, our argosies are stranded upon the beach, wrecked irreparably. The same tempest has swept across and destroyed them all alike. Faith, but the day before unbounded, is now gone. Sable clouds hang over and envelope our luckless and despondent souls.

Hopeless, we hang our heads and beat our breasts and tear our hair.

Oh, Protean misfortune! A false woman loved too well; a laboriously acquired fortune swept suddenly away; the loss of a true wife; a reputation wrung with the toil of years from stubborn fame blasted in a brief hour; the base ingratitude of adored children; the luckless venture that comes to no fruition and swallows all—privation, ill-health, sorrow, despair, mayhap even heredity—alas, what does not urge toward the flowing cup? And this same cup, that raised our hopes so high, that fed our faith so lustily, that tinted the world so brightly, that seemed to make this life worth living beyond any doubt, is drained again to bring surcease of sorrow; to cheat the addled brain, to ease the bitter pangs of disappointment, to drown remorse, to banish regret, to stupify the paining senses, to stimulate the flagging spirits, to raise the drooping soul, to still the bitter woe of a breaking heart, to draw a veil over the past, to court, aye, death, even death itself. The poor bleared wretch finally creeps to the welcome poison of the cup, shivering, miserable, lost, yet yearningly seeking therein relief, even as would a famished mendicant held in the clutches of incurable disease seek suicide in the slow drug that kills as it composes his shattered nerves. And so the dark tomb becomes a welcome bourne at last, at last!

* * * * *

Ah, Commencement, glorious day. In after years when the brown

color has faded from his hair, when his white locks are thin, and brilliant successes are stale experiences to him, when, perhaps, he stands out a commanding figure surrounded by an adulating crowd, a sole dictator to the mighty, amid the pomp of power, he will recur to this day and declare to himself out of his very heart of hearts that it was the proudest among all the proud days which Providence vouchsafed to him. Then for the nonce again and truly, was and is life worth the living so far as it concerned his single self. Here rounds an epoch to ripe completion—one of the seven stages pictured by the poet—likewise the beginning of the end.

Now, O college graduate, new fledged alumnus, if thou be of the average kind, avert thy tear-suffused eyes from Alma Mater's beloved walls, and turn their gaze outward and before thee. One brief moment more shall be thine for repining over the dead, then shalt thou have resurrection and the life—where? Upon thy future field of labor—a prosaic toiler for daily bread, a hustling contender for better place, a fighting soldier in the ranks. Endless struggle for existence! Stony, sterile field! Look at its broad expanse! There, seeming indeed boundless, it stretches out strangely and inhospitably before thy strained optics. Art thou surprised at the sight? Is it appalling? Ah, thou hast made the mistake of all thy callow predecessors. Like them thou didst suppose while kindly Alma Mater spared thee the dread knowledge and held thee aloof from it between her four great walls, that this terrain would prove a sunny land of pretty amateurs and playful dilettantism ruled over by that ever-smiling queen, Good Nature—a land where distinguished honors gratuitously seek thee out and tender themselves to thee upon the servile salver; where wealth flows unbidden to thy purse and in a meed out-measuring thy most extravagant whims solely so thou mightest realize their unstinted gratification; where coy Fame, so difficult at all times to win, becomes thine without court, minne-service, supplication or genuflection and pleads upon her bended-knee for a salute and an embrace from thee, obdurate man; where thy slumbers always refresh, and each succeeding morning breaks in upon them with the congratulations of an applauding world ringing upon the air for thy easy conquest of Glory and Power over night—a beauteous land where plenty unflinchingly prevails while soft music toys with the lazy senses and sweetly lulls the careless soul to roseate dreams; where the happy population owns perennial contentment and lightly whiles away the hours in merry Maypole romping till gentle weariness invokes repose under the cool shadow of umbrageous trees, each succeeding day a holiday; a land, moreover, that knows not gusty storm, nor icy blast, nor inclemency of winter, nor war, nor famine, nor pestilence; where glee blends with glee, gay Gaudeamus with lissome Lauriger in melodious chorus every sleepy

afternoon; where Mirth woos Gladness and jolly poets recite bucolics in approved classical meter every festive evening; where Orpheus and the salacious fawn still dance to the dulcet notes of the passion-entrancing flute and enrapture sticks and stones as well as lads and lassies; a pastoral land peopled by folk wholly irresponsible, yet, notwithstanding, always dancing and delighted, a folk of fandangos and boleros whose fleecy flocks grow, tend and shear themselves as they multiply amid un-failing clover with never any blizzards, nor predatory wolf or other unmuzzled thing about to threaten danger; a lotus land of slumbrous musing and idle meditation, of supernal ease and joyous revelry, of voluptuous loves ever new and radiant women ever varying their fascinations; nor that alone, but of halcyon days and royal feasts and Bacchic Saturnalia—sans any headache—in short, a sensuous hasheesh land, a spectacular dream, delight, a very vision of gorgeous pageants and endless holidays amid pillared palaces and imposing temples suffused with all the glorious iridescence of the prism to which is never any sickening aftermath.

Behold, however, the stern reality. You who care to inspect the awful theatre of human operations closer, who wish to reconnoitre the field of battle, will make discoveries as bizarre as appalling. You will see through the rifts of smoke, many-windowed walls in lofty stories tower toward ever stormy skies, and these enormous piles block all the avenues of escape for the combatants and oddly terminate the highways by which the field is reached and which concentrate from the most widely diverse quarters of the compass in upon the common center of contention, so each road ends as a veritable *cul-de-sac*. The structures are not palaces, nor temples, nor anything that may please the eye or delight the soul; but jails, mad-houses, prisons and penitentiaries. Enthroned over all sits the Penal Law grim and potential as Zeus himself and around it are arranged the paraphernalia of earthly justice (a poor substitute for the real article) with its fallible judges, its busy bailiffs, its mighty tip-staves, its cunning constabulary, its logic-wracking, fact-warping barristers, bag-wigs, gowns, criers, codes, pandects, institutes, tears, terrors, vacuous vaporings, wise saws, modern instances, and owl-eyed ceremonials, simulacra of equity that never give any sure relief—that are mainly fatuous and wordy humbug. Behind these finally, looms up the hangman. And the motley whole constitutes the cogs, clamps, wheels, belts, shafts, beams, boilers, valves, pistons, pulleys, governors and what not else of the cumbrous and complicated machinery designed, with much curious ingenuity of the red-tape sort, to make crime dangerous, to interrupt, intercept and apprehend it, to sift, macerate, pulverize and destroy it utterly, all of which was never fully accomplished in any crime by any power under the fathomless heavens. For crime, the sleek fellow,

but too often slips through the holes of the curious sieve used to catch him; but too frequently works his way out from between the loosely woven meshes of the poor net used to entangle him and the *innocent* are not infrequently made to suffer in "duly" wise and strictly according to law. Ha, ha! It is an intensely sardonic affair—this life now; and even hospitals, receipts, nurses, nostrums, prayers, petitions, promissory notes, bad accounts, cent-per cent., computation and very variegated responsibilities of all sorts which never occupied the soul or freighted the head and heart before, trip cheerily into sight like the merry makers of a carnival whether you like it or not. They come to own an importance more thrilling than the drama, more fascinating than games and theatres ever possessed in college days. The spell of these things is beyond all powers of resistance. Smile in your sleeves here, gray-beards, you know it all too well. Nor is your smile anything but demoniac and such as might wreath the blistered lips of doomed wretches.

I know not why, on this hotly contested field, all engaged are alike implacable to the death and Bedlam-proof to any reason. Oh, it is a horror-laden land of insensate commotion, world without end, where the combatants seem daft and where the wisdom which holds aloof from and deprecates the crazy carnage, is anathematized, annihilated and alone reckoned to be folly, while no lofty, nor laudable nor yet disinterested inspiration ever actuates, nor anything truly good ever rewards the powers of the Christly conscientious. As Bunyan but too faithfully portrayed it two hundred years ago, this world still abides intact and were the Christ to reappear on earth and set himself up against the wrong and injustice that have survived the disruption of the Feudal System, to overstay them with sermons and christian advice, he would again suffer humiliating defeat. He might, perhaps, escape crucifixion; yet he would not be so sure of escaping the halter; because, now, indeed, the cold diamond-edged logic of worldly wisdom in the maxims of La Rochfoucauld and La Bruyere as well as the skeptic, pseudo-wit of cynics like Voltaire are the recognized rules of war and constitute the code of moral ethics among the cunningly utilitarian folk who always cast their anchor to the windward and vindicate all the abominations of the snaky Macchiavelli. Perfect honesty is impolitic, because the naked truth shocks earthly modesty. And what is the end of all when all is done? Listen, gentle auditors: Man leaves the ceaseless struggle at last shiftless, getting ill, dull, awkward and weak, wholly useless for further fighting. By a grim yet not entirely unpoetic retribution, he is compelled to surrender not only his life, but his all, however toilsomely got. In ghastly exchange for his honors, his riches if he has such, and mayhap his fine feathers if any there be accumulated, he must take a shroud and a coffin, that being the poor, cheap and pitiful end of the bitter business, be the

funeral rites thereafter never so pompous or never so imposing. Aye, death comes at last, bare and cheerless upon a life fiercely tossed out and fretted away in fray and fever! Death grim, grinning and hideous I repeat. Here it is idle to ask: "Why is the bootless war waged thus to remain essentially grotesque in all its terrors and its tragedy? Let him answer who may. This, at least, is beyond peradventure, and the common concession of the creeds, viz.: The struggle was foreordained on high and raged among all living things, with a slight traditional exception dating from Adam's first few days in Eden, since the remote beginning. It rages still and will rage forevermore wholly without meritorious justification that any human mind has ever divined. An illustrious man of our race, but recently dead, Darwin, spread the sad fact upon the curious record of things and proved it, though long before his day and data the world's great poets and philosophers had imaged it forth in words that lived. Yet slow and stupid science with the blinkers of religious denominations before her starry eyes stubbornly refused to accord it any place among the eternal verities till the last half century, disporting herself in all things like a beautiful but witless woman. Idle here, too, is the question: "Why is the puzzling, implacable, idiotic and eternal struggle?" God only knows. Surely man's little season on earth, might, by the same inscrutable fiat from on high which ordains it to be wretched and turbulent, have been established blessed and elysian while it lasted its brief spell.

In this broad land of liberty, there is no royal road which opens to any lucky accident of birth and guarantees success in the fierce strife for fame and fortune. The chances of every man are almost even, I dare maintain they are greater for any man who craves success, be his pedigree whatsoever it may, then anywhere else on the face of the earth. Yet here as everywhere among men here, though under fairer auspices, under social institutions that are designed to be equitable, under political conditions never so free in all the world before, where humanity is claimed to be respected for itself alone and where the various races of men, in all their inequality and diversity, stand equal before the law, even here in this progressive and beneficent land, thou, Oh fresh fledged college graduate shall note what? That men are stubborn to reform; that while civilization has repressed some crime it has not repressed vice; that there is limitless ignorance, puerility and dishonesty. The but too common attitude among human creatures which I have deprecated as fast as I was able to depict it, still persists. Every man's hand is raised against his fellow in the sordid contention for gold and honors. It is over and over again the grim, the inevitable, the primordial struggle of the weak with the strong for the survival of the fittest physically, *but not the most worthy*, to whom forevermore with but too scant exception, go and shall go the prizes of

the earthy earth. Neither right nor justice always sit in judgment over the competition for them and the distribution of them. Neither merit nor desert always enter the field to strive, nor toil or crave for and expect to attain them. But they go mainly whithersoever Cunning, Dishonesty and Lack of Scruple, three bold, quick and stalwart fellows, armed to the teeth, casqued, cuirassed, greaved and bucklered, fierce as very gladiators, strong as lions and as courageous, indiscriminately maim, mutilate and kill for them. These sinister gentry do all this bloody mischief for the prizes, and never hesitate to ruthlessly wrest them from the very hands of those laid stark in the universal war of life. Alas, was it not just said that it is decreed that man, created in the image of his Maker, shall nurse the furies in the cockles of his wicked heart, down even unto the shadow of the tomb, for no visible or tangible good to his race or himself and make a steaming hell broth of this life?

Oh, thou poor college graduate with some of the divine afflatus in thy soul, with a heart still to be seared by a knowledge of these things, with a conscience still to be calloused by the wisdom of experience, when thou discoverest all, (now that it is still a *terra incognita* to thee thou mightest be most happy in thy ignorance,) what pain, torture and terror are in store for thee? Bitter indeed the revelations still undisclosed in the trough of the stormy sea over which thou must ride to glory, if glory be thy quest, to place, if place be thy ambition, to power, if power thou wouldst own, to wealth, if wealth thou covet? Oh what faith thou must abandon, what virtues thou must surrender, what sacrifices thou must make, what dear losses thou must sustain, how thou must harden thy heart and beat out thy humanity before thou gain the things thou cravest, the disappointments deemed prizes in this melancholy vale of disastrous victories? Struggle on undismayed, however, there is for even thee a niche in the great temple of time; and all thou hopest for may be thine out of misfortune, out of cruel wrong and checkered fraud. These are mighty obstructionists all. Yet these, too, be it known, have cravenly given way to perseverance many and many a day. What if thy claims are now scouted, what if the elect now slam their doors in thy very face when thou comest, a too meek supplicant for admission to place among them? Persist in confidence, assert thy rights and finally defy them all and knock again. I say return and even force admission (learning the lesson of the worldly wise) if so be thou care to have it, since it will come to thee no other way. Meanwhile, I adjure thee to thank God, the race is not always to the swift, less plodding poverty might never emerge out of thralldom and fling his iron shackles in the sea, while affluence folds her gold embroidered robes over grimy shoulders and makes a king of humble toil. Thank God, too, the fight is not always to the strong, lest the sacrifice on Calvary's holy hill had been in vain and

the sweet lesson which regenerated a world, and crowned charity noblest of all the virtues, had been left unwelcome and untaught. In every century since that imposing day, great souls have sanctified the hallowed lesson by good deeds; and clearer shines the sun in a horizon that is broadened and from which the clouds are slowly being swept into oblivion's night. I do see a groveling race rise; and there may still be wings for it to soar, sinless and beautiful, in the blue empyrean toward an unpeccable and a perfect future. Titled kings there still be, and so is caste. Sodden creatures still are born to lofty place in lands across the sea where liberty is fought and her lofty rights are denied; but our own soil is free, rescued forever from the domination of exploded dogma, and now stands forth luminously, the bright heritage of humanity. In its broad lap reposes an infant, young but gigantic, whose chubby and dimpled fingers hold in their grasp the political salvation of the race. Thank God for all that. And though vicious be our people's shortcomings, though there be still unpunished wrong and unrequited good among us, though virtue find it as sore a task to make patriots and statesmen of politicians, to make humanitarians and philanthropists of jobbers here as she has ever found it elsewhere. Yet we, last born of time, the people of the great American Republic, are a nation favored of heaven and destined to outstride all the slow and older rest in the splendid march to glory. So struggle on, poor college graduate, unit among a mass so fortunate. Thine may be yet all that is worth the having; all that is worth the living for; nor is the highest worth the getting, save by honor. And mark thou here, the gods themselves enjoin it, preserve this thine HONOR, pure and unsullied and the white robe of angels, lest mighty Jove, to whom is no blacker sin than treason, blast thee with his lightning and thou interest the tomb foresworn, condemned and accursed for evermore.

“Since the mills of God grind slowly,
But they grind exceeding sure.”

And if misfortune make it thy sad lot to perish in the struggle, the poet has even a poem to defeat, dedicated

“To those who have failed in aspiration vast,
“To unnamed soldiers, fallen in front, in the lead,
“To calm, devoted engineers, to overardent travellers,
“To pilots in their ships,
“To many a song and picture without parturition.”

And this good soul lifted the music of his verse still loftier, singing:

“To these I'd rear a laurel-covered monument
“High, high above the rest, to all cut off before their time.
“Possessed by some great spirit of fire,
“Quenched by an early death.”

THE FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION.

On the morning of Wednesday, November 16, in one of the parlors of the Fifth Avenue Hotel, the forty-second annual convention of our fraternity was called together by President Bartlett. All the charges except Theta and Sigma were represented, and the list of delegates was as follows:

Beta—A. J. Coville, Wm. R. Webster, Wm. Morrison.

Delta—I. C. Blandy, E. S. Brown, J. C. Hallock.

Epsilon Deuteron—M. S. Bradley, Fred Carter, L. C. DuBois.

Zeta—F. A. Herendine, H. J. Spooner, jr., E. C. Frost.

Eta—W. T. Hall, jr., F. M. Russell, J. L. Clark.

Iota—F. L. Jones, Max A. Kilvert, L. Burrows, jr.

Kappa—H. C. Taylor, C. L. Reed, E. J. Crandall.

Lambda—L. H. Dorchester, A. L. Janes, H. J. Bickford.

Mu Deuteron—W. O. Conrad, E. C. Camp, W. G. Reynolds.

Nu Deuteron—E. D. A. de Lima, L. H. Ely, J. G. Hearn.

Xi—E. W. Jewell, H. J. Beers, W. E. Carr.

Omicron Deuteron—S. P. Smith, W. S. Sullivan, J. T. Sullivan.

Pi Deuteron—Gonzalo de Quesada, E. K. Waterbury, E. G. Alsdorf.

Rho Deuteron—Dr. C. M. Burrows, Fred E. Soudern, R. G. Dilworth.

Psi—J. B. Huber, J. H. Pardee.

The proceedings throughout were marked by an air of business which augured well for the accomplishment of the plans set on foot by this convention.

The delegates were prompt in their places and ready for whatever work fell to their share, while throughout the business sessions there reigned a complete harmony which tended greatly to success. One of the pleasantest

features was the presentation to the fraternity of a flag by the Pi and Rho Deuteron charges. The flag which was made of black and white and blue and contained the letters $\Theta \Delta X$ was floated during the remainder of the session over the hotel and attracted a great deal of notice from the passers-by.

The reports from the charges showed that all were in good condition and far more prosperous than ever before, while much of the new legislation expressly tended to the increased advancement of our brotherhood.

During the convention many of our older graduates made their appearance on the convention floor, and among them none were more popular nor more heartily received than Col. Jacob Spahn, of the Chi, and the Rev. Ebenezer Thompson, of Pomfret, Conn.

The session ended on Friday afternoon with the election of officers for the ensuing year. These are: Grand Lodge President, Arthur L. Bartlett, Lambda; Secretary, A. L. Covile, Rho Deuteron; and Treasurer, Frederic Carter, Epsilon Deuteron. Committee on Catalogue, Ozora S. Davis, Omicron Deuteron. Editor of the SHIELD, Frank L. Jones, Pi Deuteron.

The convention was followed by the banquet which was held in the same hotel and which proved a most enjoyable occasion. After the menu was discussed the literary exercises followed. The Toast-Master was Rev. Ebenezer Thompson, of Pomfret, Conn.; Orator, Col. Jacob Spahn, of Rochester, N. Y.; Poet, Rev. Lewis Halsey, of Farmersville, N. Y., and Biographer, Seth P. Smith, of Boston. The toasts replied to were:

The Grand Lodge	A. L. Bartlett, Lambda.
The Fraternity.....	M. A. Kilvert, Iota.
Prospective	I. C. Blandy, Delta.
Retrospective.....	Dr. E. L. Plunkett, Phi.
THE SHIELD	F. L. Jones, Pi Deuteron.
The Ladies.....	J. H. Pardee, Psi.
Athletics	L. H. Ely, Nu Deuteron.
Omega Charge.....	in silence.

OUR BANQUETS.

THE NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION.

On the evening of February 20th the Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi held its annual reunion and banquet, at Sieghortner's, in New York City. While the attendance this year was not as great as that of last year, the dinner was marked by a cordiality and "homeness" which spoke greatly for the advancement of the Association. A short business meeting was held, at which Hon. Willis S. Paine was elected President for the ensuing year. The members then sat down to a dinner, which certainly deserves the highest praise. At its conclusion, the retiring President, Bro. Charles R. Miller, editor-in-chief of the *New York Times*, delivered a very bright and witty opening address. Afterwards, acting as toastmaster, he introduced the poet of the evening, Bro. Webster R. Walkley, whose production met with the heartiest applause. The orator of the occasion was Hon. John W. Griggs. In his speech he contrasted the college student of to-day, with the one of former times, and then drew in a few words, yet eloquently enough to stir every heart that was present, the picture of our grand fraternity—its causes, its result. No more just or glorious tribute could have been paid her, than he gave in saying: "It is the embodiment of all sentiments of honor and truth. When a man joined Theta Delta Chi, he had all his innate principles of honor and justice fostered and increased by her loving care. We were secret, yes, secret, because the college faculty prohibited us. Theta Delta Chi's secret is the placing of a young man before the mysteries of the great world, which he cannot see alone; the inculcating of friendship, fidelity, truthfulness—those things which will carry him onward and upward in the battle of life; the resolve that never through him shall the cause of honor, truth and country suffer shame.

These are the secrets—these the glory of Theta Delta Chi, and this it is that causes a thrill wherever and whenever Theta Delta Chi is mentioned.”

Bro. Gonzalo de Quesada responded to the toast of “Our Younger Brethren,” and broached the subject of a graduate club in this city. The idea was enthusiastically received, and a committee appointed to consider ways and means to that end, and report as soon as possible. Bro. Charles V. Mapes responded to “Agriculture,” F. L. Jones to “The Shield,” and E. W. Powers to “The Bar.”

Among those present were Charles D. Marvin, Jacques B. Juvenal, Benj. W. Douglass, Robt. D. Douglass, Hon. John W. Griggs, Charles Stewart, Clay W. Holmes, A. H. Sherrerd, J. M. Sherrerd, and Clark Fisher, of Phi; Sam. Huntington, Jr., Augustus W. Nicoll, and Daniel Leech, of Alpha; D. Chapman, G. de Quesada, George N. Grass, and Frank L. Jones, of Pi Deuteron; Professor Benedict, of Psi; A. L. Coville, of Rho Deuteron; E. D. A. de Leina, of Beta; Robert Eddy, of the old Lambda; Webster R. Walkley, of Omicron; Charles R. Miller, of Omicron Deuteron; Col. Rodney Smith, W. S. A., of Gamma; Charles V. Mapes, of Iota; E. L. Plunkett, of Sigma, and Ed. W. Powers, of Kappa.

THE CENTRAL NEW YORK ASSOCIATION BANQUET.

The Eighth Annual Convention and Banquet of the Central New York Association of Theta Delta Chi was held at the Globe hotel, Syracuse, February 21st, under the auspices of Delta Charge.

A business meeting was held before the banquet, with Brother Jacob Spahn presiding. At this meeting it was the good fortune of the Brothers present to meet Brothers A. H. Green and D. Pardee, of Alpha. Brother Green was one of the charter members of Alpha and consequently one of the founders of our noble fraternity.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Dr. D. Pardee, A, '52; Vice Presidents, A. H. Green, A, '49, Ivan Powers, X, '72; Secretary and Treasurer, R. B. Perine, Ψ, '90.

It was decided by vote that hereafter arrangements for the annual banquet of the association should be in the hands of a committee of four, one representative from each charge in the association.

After the meeting, an attack was made upon the viands, and following the usual course, the gathering was soon ready to hear Brother Spahn introduce the orator of the evening, Brother Ivan Powers. At the close of his excellent speech Brother Spahn commenced the toasts of the evening with a few merry remarks, and the following toasts were offered and received with the characteristic Theta Delta eagerness:

"Delta,"	.....	Bro. E. S. Brown.
"Xi,"	.....	Bro. Carr.
"Psi,"	.....	Bro. Lee.
"Beta,"	.....	Bro. Stewart.
"The Ladies,"	.....	Bro. J. H. Pardee, Ψ.
"College Life,"	.....	Bro. C. C. Palmer, Ξ.
"Liquids in Motion,"	.....	Bro. W. E. Hills, Ξ.
"Our Professors,"	.....	Bro. C. C. Hoff, Ξ.
"Athletics,"	.....	Bro. Stranahan, B.
"The Omega Charge,"	.....	drank in silence.

The banquet broke up at an early hour—in the morning—and but few took the trouble to retire at all.

The following are some of the letters received from brothers who were unable to be with us:

NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.,
Jan. 27, '89.

Bro. Hallock:

Your invitation duly received. Owing to circumstances, I am afraid I cannot meet with you, but if I can will do so. I would be much pleased to meet our boys once, and especially with our old charge.

Respectfully,

J. W. TROTT, '89.

BOSTON, Mass.

J. C. Hallock, Theta Delta Chi, Globe Hotel, Syracuse:

We send congratulations, best wishes and love. Are with you to-night in spirit.

A. L. BARTLETT, Pres. of G. L.
SETH P. SMITH.

REISTERSTOWN, Md.

*From the Southern Graduate Association of Theta**Delta Chi, to the Central New York Association, Greeting.*

DEAR BROTHERS:—We extend our hearty congratulations and best wishes for a successful and jolly banquet. Give a hearty grip for us to every one of the brothers present. How we wish we could be with you, but it is impossible this year.

We extend to all of you a most cordial and pressing invitation to be present at our Third Annual Banquet, Monday, Mch. 4th, at 11 p. m., at Wormley's Hotel, 15th and H streets, Washington, D. C. Please notify me at once if any of you will come.

Yours in the bonds,

ALEX. M. RICH,
Secy. and Treas.

LANSINGBURGH, N. Y.,

Jan. 25, 1889.

DEAR BRO. :—I have your kind invitation to the Theta Delta Chi banquet at Syracuse, Feb. 21st, but as I expect to be in Baltimore on that day I cannot accept it. Hoping you will have a pleasant time and thanking you for the invitation, I remain,

Fraternally yours,

WARREN T. KELLOGG.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.,

Feby. 19, '89.

Mr. J. C. Hallock, Troy, N. Y.

DEAR SIR AND BRO. :—We have sent to your address, account Globe Hotel, this day some cigarettes for the banquet Thursday evening.

I regret that I cannot be present in body, but will be with you in spirit. I know that it will be a jolly gathering of good fellows, as all Theta Deltas are. With kind regards, I am

Very cordially and fraternally,

W. S. KIMBALL.

MEDIA, Pa.,

Jan. 26th. 1889.

Mr. J. C. Hallock, Troy, N. Y.

DEAR BROTHER:—Your cordial invitation to the banquet in Syracuse makes me home-sick to be with the Theta Deltas once more, but I must give up the hope again. Give my best love to all the boys, and believe me

In the bonds,

BENJ. C. POTTS.

THE SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION BANQUET.

On Monday, March 4th, at Wormley's hotel, Washington, D. C., the third annual meeting of the Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi fraternity, was held, followed by a banquet. There were ten charges represented, every one enthusiastic concerning the merits and probable future of the Association.

The business of the meeting was simply routine, save the appointment of a committee on resolutions on the death of Bro. James A. Dale, of Carlisle, Pa., and the adoption of the following resolutions commendatory of the services of Secretary and Treasurer, Alex. M. Rich, the latter of which brought out the speech of the evening, a bit of polished and fervent rhetoric by Bro. Wm. R. Alexander, of Winchester, Va.

WHEREAS, It is to the untiring energy and strenuous efforts of Bro. Alex. M. Rich that the Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi owes its permanent organization; and

WHEREAS, By the exercise of that same energy we are now celebrating our third anniversary in a style and with a degree of success that shall occasion pride in recalling it;

Resolved, That the Association has cause for congratulation in having secured the services of a Secretary and Treasurer so active and self-sacrificing in its interests; and

Resolved, That accord with these sentiments be attested by re-electing him with a rising vote.

Bro. E. O. Graves, Chief of Bureau of Printing and Engraving, Washington, D. C., was re-elected President, and Bro. Alex. M. Rich, of Reisterstown, Md., was re-elected Secretary and Treasurer. Bros. Gordon T. Atkinson, of Crisfield, Md., Ed. W. Byrn, of Munn & Co., Washington, D. C., and Chas. E. Cassell, of *The Clarion*, Mechanicstown, Md., with the President and Secretary, form the Executive Committee. The Association adjourned to meet next year in Baltimore, the date and place to be arranged by the Executive Committee.

At eleven o'clock the members took their places at the banquet, and for three hours "dull care" was relegated

to the demnition bow-wows, while the flesh and the spirit were reinforced by the substantial and ethereals of Wormley's charming menu.

The new song books were produced and the denizens of Washington, Northwest, were subjected to an inundating wave of Theta Delt melody.

The rippling harmony supplemented by the flowing bowl in a brief measure of time banished nervous reserve and the banqueters became pleasantly communicative, poetic, patriotic, eloquent and fraternal. The resourceful and courteous president directed the "flow of soul" with a master hand, and a pleasant re-union ended with hearty expressions and a deepening feeling for the welfare of the Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi.—Mechanicstown (Md.) *Clarion*.

A SECRET SOCIETY BANQUET.

WASHINGTON, March 5.—The third annual banquet of the Southern Association of the Theta Delta Chi college fraternity was held at Wormley's Hotel, at eleven o'clock last night. After the usual business meeting and election of officers, the dinner was served. Letters of regret were received from the following prominent members: Bishop A. M. Randolph, Hon. Daniel Lockwood, William Leete Stone, Hon. Henry R. Gibson, of Knoxville, Tenn.; C. R. Miller, of the *New York Times*; S. Douglas Cornell, Buffalo; Rev. George Williamson Smith, president Trinity College; Hon. William Lamb, ex-Mayor of Norfolk, Va., and Hon. Alviro F. Gibbens, and Hon. William Paine, Albany, N. Y. Among those present were: Hon. E. O. Graves, superintendent engraving and printing; Edward W. Byrn, Frederick B. Coville, Charles W. Curtis, Rudolph A. King, of Washington, D. C.; Gen. W. B. French, of Saratoga Springs, N. Y.; Morris Sherrerd and T. C. Van Storch, of Scranton, Pa.; Thomas Earle, of Philadelphia; James Hallock and William Miller, of Troy, N. Y.; Dr. James Ward Scott and J. Royston Stifler, of Belair, Md.; Dr. Gordon T. Atkinson, surgeon of the post, Crisfield, Md.; Hon. William R. Alexander, of Winchester, Va.; Dr. B. R. Davidson, of Maryland; Charles B. Cassady, Alexander M. Rich and J. H. Foss, Baltimore; Charles E. Cassell, of the *Catoctin Clarion*, Mechanicstown; Messrs. Hanley and Rittew, Carlisle, Pa.; Messrs. Kelkner and Hutchinson, Harrisburg, Pa., and Frank L. Jones, New York City.—Special to the *Baltimore American*.

EDITORIAL.

THIS number completes the fourth volume of **THE SHIELD** and completes its record of success—for the past year has brought success to our quarterly. Better in style, in matter, in news, than it has ever been before, **THE SHIELD** can now easily take its place among the leading fraternity magazines in the country. Nor is this all. We feel that whatever else it may have been or may not have been, it has been an aid to our fraternity. And yet we have only as yet gone a step in this direction. With increased facilities financial and literary, that is fraternally literary, we can and will make our journal a record which more clearly portrays the success our Charges are achieving or the failures which need remedying. There is a higher, better sphere in which to devote the work and influence of our journal. Higher and better because of its more lasting good and benefit. We refer to the awakening and securing of our graduates' interest in the active work of our fraternity. Manifold have been the discussions as to the cause of their loss of interest in every college fraternity that has ever existed and manifold have been the remedies suggested; but among them all we consider the best, because most expedient, that of placing in the graduates' hands a constant reminder not only of the active fraternity but of the graduate. Where the alumni are, what they are doing, old college yarns, old reminiscences, all will chain his attention and rivet it as no literary matter could do. Let one portion of the paper, however small it may be, be given to this and the graduate will be interested enough to subscribe, and better than that, to read it after he has subscribed. This is a factor which is too important to be overlooked, and which we shall endeavor to the best of our ability to make a distinctive feature of **THE SHIELD**. In concluding this volume we wish again to express our thanks to the Charge Editors for the faithful

manner in which they have performed their duties. Thanks to their efforts we have had a department of Charge letters equal to if not better than any other magazine. May the good work continue and increase in the new volume.

PHI is alive and Theta is *not* dead. Such news ought to spur us on to new efforts in our own sphere while extending the cordial grip of welcome to our new brothers at Lafayette and the one of earnest love and assistance to our faithful brother at Kenyon.

WILL not each Charge exchange its annual with THE SHIELD? You will have a copy for the lodge rooms and we will have an encyclopaedia of our active members. Bear this in mind, Charge editors, and let us hear from you at once.

It should not be forgotten that at the last Graduate Reunion and Dinner at the Murray Hill Hotel, after remarks by Brother Hetherington of the Upsilon and Brother Paine of the Chi, and the question being put by Brother Miller of the Omicron Deuteron, it was unanimously resolved that the emblematic jewel or precious stone of Theta Delta Chi should be the Ruby.

Our brotherhood was the first to publish a magazine or journal devoted to its interest, of all the Greek letter fraternities; the first to adopt emblematic colors and is now the first to adopt an emblematic stone. It is an open secret that the fidelity of a "Ruby" to our fraternity caused this action at that reunion. She is one of the leading society ladies of the city of New York, and her husband is one of our most prominent surgeons.

She was in her girlhood days the most brilliant star in the famous galaxy known as the Chi Theta Delta sisterhood of the Troy Female Seminary, a sisterhood which was at its zenith in the year 1859. If any evidence is needed to convince our younger brothers of the truthful-

ness of this last statement, we call as witnesses Brother Huntington of the Alpha and Brother Vroom of the ancient Delta.

It may be added that one of the rings worn by the members of this sisterhood is still in their possession and it was exhibited to those who were present at that dinner. It is in the shape of a shield composed of blue and white enamel. In the center are the letters $X \ominus \Delta$, above is a representation of a dove and arrow, and beneath these letters a sword and heart.

It is so seldom that a good word for fraternities is spoken by a complete outsider and disinterested observer that we quote with pleasure the following article from the *New York Truth*.

"I am often asked by anxious papas, 'What good is a secret society for a boy in college?' The form of the question suggests the idea that the papa is not likely to have any personal experience either of the one or the other; but the answer is plain. The secret college fraternity organizations of the better class have come to be an established power in American colleges; and in proportion to their merits, they exercise an influence for good or evil upon the career of every student that is, in the average, not much less important than that exerted by Alma Mater herself. As an influence it is stronger while it lasts, and, as a rule, lasts much longer. It is no more a question, 'Shall I permit my son to join a fraternity?' The question is, 'Can I hope that my son will be accepted by one of the best?' A curious instance of their practical workings has been recently told me on good authority. A Southern gentleman more than twenty years ago joined one of the institutions. Soon after this, his chapter became extinct. He himself became in turn a teacher, married and reared a family of children. He was industrious and worthy in every way, but the recent yellow fever panic in the South deprived him of his only means of support. The wolf was at the door. The last resources of economy had been exhausted. In his despair he address a letter, detailing his circumstances, to the fraternity at large, asking aid. A telegram to the president of a Southern college was answered with a satisfactory indorsement, and within a few hours a sum of money was on its way to the unfortunate one which was quite adequate to his immediate needs, and for which he has the satisfaction of knowing he is not indebted to organized charity. but to organized love."

WHAT OTHERS SAY.

“O wad some power the giftie gie us.”

Theta Delta Chi has forty-four under-graduates in Bowdoin College. There are only twelve neutrals in the whole college.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

The Cornell chapter of Theta Delta Chi has been incorporated under the name of The Beta Charge of Theta Delta Chi, and seven trustees have been elected. Subscriptions aggregating over \$2,000 have been received, and a chapter-house will be built speedily.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

The Shield of Theta Delta Chi is one of the aforesaid creatures of caustic proclivities. Its habitation is one of glass; it should not forget that when inclined to use the catapult.

We do not see any particular call for its criticism of the organ of Phi Kappa Psi, for example.

The latter is spoken of as “our namesake,” although in the ninth volume, while the journal of the crazy-quilt cover is only in its fourth. Yet there is something good, something generous in this splenetic journal’s disposition. Witness the courtesy and compliment characterizing its mention of the *Key of Kappa Kappa Gamma*. Verily this redeems it.—*The Rainbow*.

“It is not yet known with certainty or authority, but it is generally conceded among the students that Theta Delta Chi has again given up the ghost. This is only the inevitable result of a chain of events which began a year ago. Since the last issue of *The Rainbow*, Delta Kappa Epsilon has lifted the only remaining hope of Theta Delta Chi, and the chapter is now no more. And amidst all this general slaughter and ruin, Delta Tau Delta is still on deck.” Thus writes the Kenyon scribe

of Delta Tau Delta to *The Rainbow*. The Kenyon scribe of Theta Delta Chi, on the other hand, infers that the gentleman still on deck may soon go below, but does not inform us how Theta Delta Chi will weather the storm. He writes as follows:

“The Delta Tau Deltas lost one of their men the beginning of this term, leaving them now with but one man, a Junior, and from the present outlook that fraternity will have to die here when he leaves.

The Beta Theta Pi chapter here surrendered its charter the beginning of this year on account of too few members. They had but two men, and they preferred that manner of leaving to dying out. The number of students in Kenyon is so small, that it is only a question of the survival of the fittest. At present there are active chapters of Delta Kappa Epsilon, Alpha Delta Phi, Psi Upsilon, Delta Tau Delta and Theta Delta Chi in Kenyon, and all have a hard struggle for existence.—*The Shield*.

The Shield for May reached us in August, soon after the February number came to our table. The color of the cover has been changed.

From blue blazes the progression is toward red fumes. The new color will probably please the Harvard correspondent, who writes of the February issue: “In Cambridge the opinion is that the inside is capital, but that the outside is rather wild.” The May number is in all respects better than its immediate predecessor. We notice some typographical errors, among them seven instances of “wrong font” on page 60. But the excellence of the contributions is general. “The Family Circle” is a poetic production read at a late banquet. After a prologue, announcing the occasion of the gathering, the writer discusses the fraternity at large, and then comments upon each chapter. There is a vein of intentional absurdity running through the whole poem, so perhaps we should not cavil at the remarkable result,

when, by a procrustean method, "Traversing wastes of pine" is made to rhyme with "We hail thee, Bowdoin," or when we read "Every man with Artz doth skillfully the base-ball hurl * * * Up at happy Dartmouth." Amherst chapter gains this recognition from the poet :

" From pure and righteous college shades,
Where favorite drinks are lemonades,
In virtue freely versed,
Come men, to study much inclined,
But Theta Delts of finest kind,
Greeting! men of Amherst."

"Memories of Marc Cook" is a very interesting account of the life of a young journalist of New York city, whose ready wit and charming lines have pleased many. At a time when climate, in its relations to pulmonary disease, was discussed widely by the laity, Cook's article "Camp Lou," in *Harper's Monthly* for May, 1881, and his book entitled "The Wilderness Cure," popularized the Adirondack region among the phthisical and rendered his name familiar. After a gallant fight he fell a victim to pulmonary disease at last. A few of Cook's verses are quoted at length in the article.

The proper character of a fraternity journal is discussed by contributor and editor, with the usual result; both concluding that it should primarily subserve the purposes of the order, next provide general fraternity news, and lastly, if at all, attempt purely literary flights. Twenty pages are well devoted to sixteen excellent charge-letters. There are five pages of personals, and two fraternity songs find place between the letters and personals. There is no mention made of exchanges.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

The Theta Delta Chi's, acting on the "come one come all" principle, have initiated eight '92 men, just half of the class. The Freshman who asked a classmate who

X had recently become a "Theta," if the thirty pearls in his pin represented the number of men they could take in at one time, hit the nail pretty much all over the head.
—*Tufts letter in Delta Upsilon.*

To say the Theta Delta Chi *Shield* is startling is putting it very mildly. Only the wildest delirium or the blackest nightmare could have inspired the designers of that cover. It suggests the Inferno.

Taking into consideration the young person in the cut and the some three or four love songs which the *Quarterly* contains—to say nothing of the fair young contributor—it seems reasonable to conclude something as to Theta Delta Chi's summer. But although it is doubtless much safer to find a vent for one's sentiments, and although the confidence is extremely interesting to the rest of the Greek world, we have doubts about the propriety of it, which refuse to be stifled.

Be these things as they may, we are sincerely glad to welcome what has been so long a secret publication. The leading editorial is a *chef-d'œuvre*, disarming criticism by its modesty and leaving only room for commendation.

The strictly fraternity tone of the *Shield* is noticeable, and the chapter letters have a heartiness and an air of good fellowship about them that is refreshing after the dead-and-alive character of that department in some of the other exchanges. But is it wise either to write or publish such a sentence as this: "If the readers will pardon the candid opinion of your humble correspondent, he would say that he considers our crowd much above the others in quality"?

There are degrees of Theta Delt-ism which it would be unpardonable to pardon.—*The Key.*

COLLEGE NOTES.

At Washington and Lee University Sigma Chi and Phi Kappa Psi occupy the same lodge rooms.—*Σ X Quarterly.*

Will Carleton, the poet, is a member of the Delta Tau Delta Fraternity, having joined the chapter at Hillsdale College, where he was a member of the class of '69.—*Chi Phi Quarterly.*

The property of the ten largest fraternities in the United States aggregate a value of one million dollars.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

It is rumored that the chapter of Alpha Delta Phi at Western Reserve may soon give up its charter, as there are but three members. The Dekes also are weak there, having but four men; but they are working hard to regain their former position.—*Beta Theta Pi.*

Amherst has sent out two hundred college professors and presidents, and twenty judges of the Supreme Court. Dartmouth has graduated four hundred and thirty-seven college professors and presidents.—*Phi Kappa Psi Shield.*


The "bran-new" Amherst chapter of Phi Delta Theta designates the order as "the National Fraternity of America."—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly.*

The total membership of the Greek Letter Societies is nearly 75,000.

Stevens Institute of Technology, at Hoboken, N. J., will add a building for the preparatory department, to cost \$50,000.

The University of Michigan will enroll a total of nearly 1,900 this year.—*Phi Kappa Psi Shield.*

The beginning of this college year witnesses a decided change among the societies in Sheffield. In the first place $\Sigma \Delta X$, better known as Book and Snake, took formal possession of their magnificent brown-stone house, near South Sheffield Hall. A cut of this house may be seen in September number of the *Century*. It is probably the finest college society building in the world. $\Theta \Delta X$, a new fraternity here, moved into the old cloister on Elm street.—*Yale letter in Chi Phi Quarterly*.



The following fraternities have chapters at Lehigh University, those in italics occupying chapter-houses: Chi Phi, Alpha Tau Omega, *Delta Phi*, *Psi Upsilon*, *Theta Delta Chi*, Delta Upsilon, Sigma Nu, Phi Gamma Delta, *Sigma Phi*, Sigma Chi and Phi Delta Theta. The Delta Phi and the Theta Delta Chi houses are rented. Sigma Phi is building a new house, which is much larger than the one they now occupy. Phi Delta Theta will occupy a rented house next spring.—*Delta Upsilon Quarterly*.

Columbia has 1,829 students this year, distributed as follows: arts 380, "mines" 239, law 461, medicine 809, political science 61, library economy 30. This is said to be a larger number of students than can be found on the roll of any other college in the country. Harvard comes next, with 1,690; then the University of Michigan, 1,649; Oberlin, 1,302; Yale, 1,134; Northwestern, 1,100; University of Pennsylvania, 1,069, and Cornell, 1,022, making 10,621 students in these eight universities.—*Beta Theta Pi*.

This year's attendance at the University of Michigan, as shown by the registration books on October 12, is 1,649 as against 1,481 last year, distributed as follows: Literary department, 795; medical, 358; law, 329; pharmacy, 106; dental, 101; homeopathic, 70; showing a gain

in every department except the dental, which has the same attendance as last year; the freshman class in the literary department numbers 356, and is the largest in the history of the University. Last year 227 students entered after the opening of the term; if the same relative ratios are maintained this year, the total attendance will in all likelihood figure up more than 1,800.—*The Rainbow*.

The Yale Chapter of the Phi Gamma Delta, which was founded in 1875, has been re-established. The appearance of the chapter is most favorable, and it seems likely that it will soon become one of the leading fraternities. About fifteen men have thus far been initiated into the Yale Chapter. The appearance of this society is in one respect a departure from the Yale society system, it is the only society to which members of all the various departments in the University are eligible. All other societies are class institutions or are confined to the academic or scientific or law departments of the university, as the case may be. The Phi Gamma Delta is an old fraternity and has many illustrious members, among whom may be mentioned Gen. Lew Wallace. There is talk among the Yale members of building a chapter house, and is not unlikely that one may be built in the spring.—*Ex.*

College journalism originated at Dartmouth in 1800, with Daniel Webster as one of the editors. After a space of nine years the *Literary Cabinet* was established at Yale, followed shortly afterwards by the *Floriad* at Union, and *Harvard Lyceum* at Harvard.

We were very much pleased to have Bros. Papson and McComas, of Dickinson College, with us for a few hours one day in the fore part of November. They came here for the purpose of aiding in instituting the Theta Nu

Epsilon Sophomore Society. The Charge here is composed entirely of members of the $\phi K \Psi$ fraternity. They wanted a number of Sigs. to join with them in this new departure, but we, for good reasons, declined with thanks.—*Bucknell letter to Sigma Chi Quarterly.*

The course of journalism at Cornell is open only to post-graduates, seniors and juniors who are editors of the college papers. There are nineteen pursuing this course.—*Ex.*

The Stanford University is intended, as Senator Stanford said in a recent interview, for instruction in every useful art from making shoes and clothing to painting and sculpture. Every student will have quarters as good as those in Oxford, Cambridge or Harvard, and good board will be furnished at remarkably low rates. It is expected that the individual expenses for the year will reach a minimum of \$150 or \$200. The study of literature and languages will not be neglected.—*Ex*

President Smith, of Trinity, has declined the assistant Bishopric of Ohio.—*Hobart Herald.*

A pleasant feature of college life at Northwestern University is the inter-fraternity banquets which are frequently indulged in, the last being of the Phi Kappa Psi, Beta Theta Pi and Sigma Chi Societies at the Avenue House, Evanston. In most colleges the rivalry among the fraternities is so sharp and often so bitter that such fraternal unions would be impossible.—*Mail and Express.*

Gamma Chapter, of Kappa Kappa Gamma, at Wooster University, gave a pleasant soiree at the home of Dr. Eversole. The invitations were sent out in peanut shells tied with the fraternity colors.—*The K-ey.*

J

Harvard gave its first degree of L. L. D. to George Washington.

One of the most interesting features of college life at Amherst is the development of the college senate. This is a body of college students composed of four seniors, three juniors, two sophomores and one freshman, elected by their respective classes, whose president is the president of the college, and who decides upon all matters that pertain to order or college decorum. Their decision is not valid without the approval of the president; but with his approval it is binding upon the entire college. Gradually the president and faculty have found increasing advantages to give power to this institution. The members chosen by the classes have thus far been remarkably well selected, and their decisions are accepted by the college with similar acquiescence. Any expression of opinion on the part of the senate is sure to carry with it the opinion of the college, and this attempt at self-government has been manifestly attended by an increasing self-respect and manly self-restraint on the part of the students. The good order which prevails at Amherst, the freedom from disturbances of classes and contests of student and faculty are largely due to the college senate.—*N. Y. Mail and Express.*

LETTERS FROM CHARGES.

BETA.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

Eighty-nine is upon us, and we extend hearty congratulations to all the brothers for the new year. There is, however, one thing about '89 which we hardly like, and that is the prospect of losing four of our best and brightest lights in the charge. Murphy, Stern, Parker and Timerman are going to leave us next June, as they are in the graduating class.

Since the publication of the last number of *The Shield* we have had visits from several of the old men of Beta, and one or two from other

Charges. Coloun, '87, who paid us a visit last term is now in Chicago, where he has a position with the Union Stock Yards Company as engineer. He wished to remind the brothers that he will always be glad to welcome any Theta Delta who happens to be in Chicago.

Beta has now fourteen men and several more in prospect. We hold the belief that, while it is not best to appear behind the other fraternities in choosing men, that a man should be carefully looked over before being decided upon, and so a good deal of our rushing is left until the winter and spring terms.

F. F. Sewall, of Milwaukee, joined our ranks the last week of last term. Sewall entered last fall as a Sophomore, but has decided to double up his work here in the university and graduate with '90.

Brother Stranahan, '90, who was unfortunate enough to hurt his leg in playing football in October, has left the university and accepted a position in Newark, New York. The brothers were sorry to lose Stranahan as he was always very popular with them and everybody who knew him in the university.

We are well represented in the Cornell battalion by one of our senior members, Stern, who acts as lieutenant-colonel. This position is the highest which is held by a student.

Coloun, a member of the class of '92, is training for the crew of '89. If he succeeds in getting on it he will sustain our reputation for putting a man on the crew every year. We had two men on the four of '85, one on that of '86 and two on '87's. Collegians of the time will perhaps remember the Saratoga College regatta of '76, in which Beta was represented by Waterman and Smith. Waterman was the first man to cross the line in the '76 regatta which made Cornell so famous. Of course, Beta does not pretend to take men in because they are athletes or especially good at some particular branch of study, but because they are *men*, in every sense of the word.

Parker, '89, is the editor-in-chief of the daily paper here, the *Cornell Sun*, and we expect to have one or two other men on before the year is at an end.

Socially, Cornell is rather outdoing the events of previous years. The Junior ball, which was held February 8th, is the greatest event of the season and arrangements were made upon the very largest scale possible. The young ladies of Sage College had a fancy dress party on the first of the month which was a success in all ways. It is whispered that another party is to be given during the term up at Sage which will outdo the last one. *A. A. Φ* gave a reception the week of the Junior ball and on the following night Cornell's Glee and Banjo Clubs gave a concert. Once in a while during the year we have had a military hop at the armory. These hops are largely attended and usually a success financially

as well as in other ways. The officers of the battalion manage the hops and usually a number of uniforms are to be seen fitting around among the dancers.

Recently the students at Cornell have been much excited by a case of sickness among the Sage girls. The announcement was made to the boys that as a certain party in the university had the small-pox, all the students would be required to be vaccinated immediately. Excitement ensued, during which several individuals fainted. During the following few days the physical lecture room was full of students waiting their turns to be vaccinated. As a consequence, all those whose vaccinations "took" have scars on their arms which make quite an appearance in the gymnasium. The young lady who created such a scare is now well and will soon return to her studies. It seems she did not have the small-pox but only a very mild form of the disease known as chicken-pox, or as some one has unkindly suggested, the hen-pox, since it affected one of the S—e members of the university.

Cornell's prospects are exceedingly bright this year. Although she did not win the Fiske-McGraw suit she is putting up buildings which will cost in the neighborhood of half a million dollars. The new civil engineering building is now nearly completed and very handsome. The blasting for the foundation of a new library building is almost done and the plans are out for a new chemical laboratory.

Beta wishes to announce that a hearty welcome will be given to any and all Theta Deltas visiting Cornell. Somebody will always be found during term time at Sprague Block, Ithaca.

DELTA.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

We gladly welcome No. 4 of our worthy little periodical and only regret that it has been so long delayed.

Since the issue of the last number, we have been favored with a visit from Brother DuBois of Epsilon Deuteron, and we wish that we might record more visits from Brothers of the other charges. Delta Hall is always open to a Theta Delt, and its occupants eager to do their best at playing host. Visitors from the sister charges serve to kindle afresh the Theta Delt enthusiasm of the active members, and to develop more of a real Fraternity feeling among the charges themselves. For this reason alone, if not for the pleasure which such a visit brings, the idea of visiting among the charges should be encouraged.

Brother Pitcairn, '90, left us in the early part of December to accept a position on the P. R. R., and is at present located at Pittsburgh, Pa.

On December 12th our number was increased by one, and this time our

choice was a representative of the "Blue Grass" state, whose every day name is Leonard M. Cox, of Louisville, Ky. Passing over the customary compliments showered upon the new members with the first appearance of their names in the SHIELD, it will suffice to say that he is fully competent to sustain the reputation of both his charge and his native state, and above all is a most enthusiastic Theta Delt.

At the time of writing we are in the middle of our winter vacation, and consequently old Troy is not as lively as it might be. Not that it ever moves from its old well-worn rut and allows a little excitement to creep into its limits, but then a few students will often keep one from going to sleep entirely—as is strongly asserted by a few maiden ladies who consider us "perfectly awful." But in the Institute itself, nothing of any importance has happened, with the exception of an accident which lately befell our worthy Director. Icy pavements, for which Troy *should* be noted—the cause, and a broken leg—the result. It was broken below the knee and so badly that it will probably be some time before he is able to resume his duties, In politics, the same unsettled condition prevails, and seems proof against all efforts to re-establish anything like the old system. One fact, however, stares us boldly in the face, and that is, unless something is done, and shortly too, R. P. I. will not be represented on the base ball diamond this year. To effect some settlement, the Grand Marshal has ordered that after due deliberation on the matter, each Fraternity on our side of the combination shall appoint a delegate or delegates to a grand caucus, and there everything will probably be decided. Until then we can do nothing, being uncertain as to how we really stand. At present it would appear that the neutrals are the deciding vote. The side to which they go, as a body, will have a majority, and thus be able to please themselves in the arrangement of Institute affairs.

We were much pleased to have Brother Hawley, '86, with us once more, and are happy to say that he made this his head-quarters while East. He came from Chicago, where he is located at present, on a trip which combined business and pleasure, and we were very glad that his business kept him here long enough to give us the pleasue of his attendance at two of our regular meetings. When he left us he intended going to an R. P. I. Alumni meeting at Pittsburgh, with Brother Groesbeck, '89, and quite a number of graduate brothers. Theta Delta Chi will be well represented at the gathering.

It is to be regretted that this copy is a little too early and the next as much too late to give an interesting account of the Banquet of the Central New York Association, of Theta Delta Chi, to be held in Syracuse on February 21st. An account now would be a little premature, and in the next issue a little old.

The President of the Grand Lodge is working with untiring energy and enthusiasm, and it is to be sincerely deplored that he receives so little assistance from those on whom he depends the most, the Corresponding Secretaries of the different charges. He cannot do all, and a few minutes spent in preparing the monthly reports promptly, would aid him more than one would imagine.

We are in receipt of a cordial invitation from the Southern Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi to a banquet and reunion, to be held in Washington on March 4th. An opportunity to have a combined reason for attendance, but it may be impossible for Delta to send a representative.

EPSILON DEUTERON.

YALE UNIVERSITY.

The new year has dawned upon us and finds us in a very promising and flourishing condition, in spite of our misfortunes last term. Things looked rather blue then, but now we have entirely recovered from the blow and are on a much firmer foundation than we were then.

Since the last number of the SHIELD we have had the misfortune to lose several brothers. Brother Ware was taken sick after he had been in college only two weeks. He was sick over a month and left about the middle of October. He will return however next fall and enter '91 S. Brother Carter has left college on account of his health, but will not return. Brother Gunckle is now traveling in California for his health. He was elected a member of the Yale Banjo Club, but was compelled to give up his place and consequently did not accompany them on their holiday trip although his name was on the program. He will return next fall and enter '91 S.

Since our last report we have initiated

Charles B. Spruce, '90.	Waterbury, Conn.
Frederick C. Strong, '90.	Winsted, "
Edwin Rowe, Jr., '90.	New Haven, "
George M. Sidenberg, '91.	New York City.
Charles M. Robinson, '91.	Middletown, Conn.
Pearl T. Haskell, '91.	West Falmouth, Me.
Walter W. Law, '91.	Yonkers, N. Y.

We are "sizing" up several freshmen and hope to initiate them before long. Our plan is to take eight men from each class and now our membership is fourteen. Brother Caldwell is trying for a senior appointment and there is no doubt of his success. He was elected historian of the Chemical Course and will read the history at the senior class supper, which is one of the big events of the senior year.

All interest now is centered in athletics, and the different teams have begun training. Our prospects for the championship in base ball are not very promising on account of the loss of so many of last year's team, but our crew will be an excellent one. Brothers Robinson and Haskell are training for the freshman crew and probably one of them, if not both, will succeed in getting a place in the boat. Brother Sidenberg is trying for the mile run on the Athletic team, and has fair prospects of making a good runner.

ZETA.

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

Since the last number of THE SHIELD was published, the greatest event of the year has occurred. Reference is of course made to the forty-second annual convention. Probably Zeta has not had enough experience with conventions to be a really competent judge, and besides, as Dogberry says, "Comparisons are odorous." But this convention was so much better managed and altogether so much pleasanter than the forty-first that we cannot help believing that there have been few, if any, more successful ones ever held. Our delegation certainly enjoyed it as much as possible, and came away having an even greater love for the fraternity than before. Indeed, there is probably nothing that gives one so true an insight into the real character of the fraternity as the convention; and for this reason, if for no other, every one who can should always attend them, whether sent as a delegate or not.

Since I last wrote, Brother Traver has left college to study medicine in his father's office. He will probably go to the College of Physicians and Surgeons ultimately, and will then have an opportunity of entering again upon active fraternity life. We have also initiated another member, Brother A. D. Tucker, '92, of Pawtucket, R. I. So our number still remains the same.

In my last letter I alluded to the subject of college politics at Brown and it may be that a few words more upon the same subject would not be wholly without interest. There has always been considerable rivalry between the different societies here, and this has sometimes been carried to absurd lengths. Thus good ball players have been refused positions on the nine because they did not happen to belong to the society which was for the time being in the ascendency. The glee club and other organizations, which are supposed to represent the college rather than a clique, have also at times been under the control of one or two societies. At present, however, the politicians devote their energies mainly to the securing of officers. The Senior class elections have always been regarded as the most important of any, and they have usually been controlled by the societies. In the present Senior class, however, the *oudens*—as the

non-society men are called—made a revolt and founded a society called ΣP . By combining with one or two of the fraternities, they succeeded in electing a ticket which had the merit of being unique, if it had no other. This result naturally still further aroused the hostility of the other societies against the ΣP 's, and especially against the Dekes, who had united with them and secured a good share of the offices. It was soon after this that the Base Ball Association election, which I referred to in my last letter, occurred. In this a strong combination of fraternities was formed and the opposition was utterly routed. We received two of the offices, each of the other societies in the combination receiving one, and the *oudens* one. It would be interesting to speak of the wire-pulling that has already been done for next year's Senior election; but it would perhaps be better to wait until we are able to see the result. It may be said, however, that we do not intend to let the same thing happen to '90 that happened to '89.

The ΣP 's, elated with their success, initiated a few members from the other classes, and, it is said, applied to a western fraternity of the same name for a charter. In this, however, they were unsuccessful. The members were probably not all of them congenial, the *raison d'entre* of the society was now gone, and it soon died a natural death. From its ashes, however, has just sprung up a new chapter of $\Phi \Lambda \Theta$. There was one representative of the fraternity in the Senior class already. Several others came from other colleges and initiated eighteen men. It is said that they have about half a dozen more pledged. It is rather hard to say at present how the society will stand in college. They have not put on pins yet, so it is difficult to tell now even who the members are. They have secured rooms and furnished them. In numbers they are also well off, although a large proportion of the members are Seniors. But they will doubtless have a hard struggle before them, as they have no graduate members, and have nine other societies to fight against. It may be that the influence of President Harrison will be sufficient to carry the society along for four years, or even longer. It was a surprise to almost all society men here when they heard that the new chapter was to be established. They knew what probably most of the *oudens* do not know, that there were enough, if not too many societies here before. $\Phi \Lambda \Theta$ will probably have little effect upon us. Yet, nevertheless, it will be interesting to observe its fortunes. It may live; but if it does, it will be only by very hard work on the part of its members.

ETA.

BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

In spite of everything we can but exclaim that life becomes a little slow and monotonous at Bowdoin in the long and cold winter of Maine's

rigorous climate! But why lament? Why wish for sunny skies and the world's choicest variety of pleasures all the year round? Sitting before the open fire in the dusky twilight of our early winter evenings, drifting withersoever our notional meditations may lead us, and wishing that we might casually see other faces—for the vista of pleasant reminiscences affords hopeful youth some of the happiest of ideals—and join the round again of other days or mingle for just an hour in the merriment of other circles, there comes stealing over us from among the crispy pines, over the white-mantled snow-fields, and creeping to our cosy firesides, a comfort which we cannot dispute but means satisfaction to us after all. If it be frigid without and no sports of interest beyond hall-doors, yet within college walls we work and find pleasure therein. Activity assures this as well as amusement. This quietness and low-tide of winter life is universal throughout the college, consequently Eta, partaking of the general college spirit, has very little news to tell her sister Charges.

This being the last number of Vol. 4 of the SHIELD, or of the first under the new *regime*, we hope and feel assured that it has been satisfactory to every Theta Delta, and that it approaches much nearer to the ideal of a fraternity magazine than ever before, and yet to well compare with other society papers as it should. Enlargement would still better the present good work, and as it continues we have every reason to believe that it will grow with increasing years.

We were glad to welcome with us recently President A. L. Bartlett and Treasurer F. S. Carter, of Yale. With the zeal and ardent interest manifested in the way in which President Bartlett assumes the duties of the administration, nothing but a prosperous year and renewed success can await Theta Delta Chi in her onward and upward course. Eta feels much strengthened and has reason to take pride that the Grand Lodge has a leader so enthusiastic and so thoroughly versed in the workings of the order.

On the same night that President Bartlett visited us we initiated into our secret councils Gould Alexander Porter, of '91, who promises to be a loyal member and valuable addition to our '91 delegation.

At the recent Sophomore Prize Declamation we were represented by Brothers C. S. Wright and F. E. Parker, and though they did excellent work upon the rostrum the prizes took their usual capricious flight and went in other directions.

Brother W. W. Poor has lately been elected to help swell the *blast* for the class of '91 on the editorial board of the *Bugle*, Bowdoin's college annual. We cannot but remark that this is the second board of the kind now on duty but as yet no issue.

At the last Convention held in New York city, Eta sent Brothers W. T. Hall, Jr., '88, Graduate Delegate; F. M. Russell, Senior Delegate,

and J. R. Clark, Junior Delegate. Brother H. C. Hill, '88, also went, being Secretary of the Grand Lodge.

Brother H. H. Haslings, '90, has been elected Chairman of the Board of Directors for Field Day, by the Athletic Association, and Brother F. E. Parker, First Vice President of the Association.

Theta Delta Chi can well claim a high standing in the social circles of Brunswick Society, and it is noticeable in college circles that the Theta Delts are "numerous" wherever the *elite* assemble on festive occasions, particularly when worshippers of Terpsichore meet

"To chase the glowing hours with flying feet."

To take a retrospective glance, Eta is well satisfied with her progress and peaceful condition internally, and with her high standing in Bowdoin. She has no occasion to record misdemeanor, but rather of honorable action by her members. No deaths have occurred since the last issue of the SHIELD, and glowing reports hail us frequently of our Brothers who have taken their turn in the grand race of the world for position and accomplishment.

THETA.

KENYON COLLEGE.

I have received the copy of the article in the $\Delta T \Delta$ Quarterly concerning the condition of Theta, and which was given as coming from the chapter correspondent here. I spoke to Mr. H. Eberth, $\Delta T \Delta$ and he denied that he had written any such statement, but he has not yet proved his denial as he said he would.

The two men spoken of as being "lifted" from us by Psi Upsilon, were once pledged to Theta Delta Chi, but on account of a personal quarrel among the *pledged* members last year, deserted. About a month afterward they were pledged by Psi Upsilon.

Without a doubt Theta is in a bad condition. I am the only active member. After our trouble of last year we have, so far, been unable to recover our strength. This is, however, chiefly due to the condition of Kenyon College. There have been less than fifty students in Kenyon at any one time since my freshman year; and when you deduct from this number those who do not join a fraternity, you can see there are a very few left to be divided among six chapters.

Beta Theta Pi had trouble similar to ours, and for that reason gave up their charter.

We expect to form a Graduate Charge next June, to take charge of our lodge house, and watch for a chance to revive Theta at Kenyon, if not next fall at least in a year or two. I am now looking after three or four men, and it may be that the charge will not die after all. At least I shall do all I can to prevent it.

KAPPA.

TUFT'S COLLEGE.

It is a fact rather unfortunate for the success of a charge letter, that there is the least to say when there is the most to enjoy. The task of adequately describing the undisturbed flow of our happy and uneventful fraternity life is much more difficult than that of portraying the excitements of factional strife, or it might be internal conflict. But we are confident that our brothers in Theta Delta Chi will be better pleased with what must, looked at from a literary point of view, be a tame letter than with a letter charged with the vigor of passion and strife. "Happy is the charge that has no history," would be a true transposition of a familiar phrase, and Kappa greets her sisters in a very placid and contented frame of mind. Her little flutter of maternal excitement and solicitude attending the birth of her sons last fall, has subsided into a matronly calm as she watches the rapid growth of her lusty progeny.

We are told that a prophet is without honor in his own country, but the writer of that phrase could not see into the future as far as the year eighteen hundred and eighty-nine, or he never would have made so unqualified a statement. In this land of College Hill the prophets—meaning of course the Kappa men—surely have great honor, inasmuch as every class has selected one to preside over it. The brothers so selected are the following : Senior class, Charles L. Reed ; Junior class, William H. Chapman ; Sophomore class, Arthur W. Grose ; Freshman class, Arthur E. Peterson. Of the base ball team, Brother Harry C. Bascom, '89, is captain, and a majority of the players will be Theta Deltas. The crack pitcher and mainstay of the nine is Brother Frank C. Burrington, '92, while Brothers Chapman, '90, and Rounds, '90, will do yeoman service in their positions. We have among our Freshman delegation some men who have won laurels on the diamond before coming to college, and it is safe to say that when the new players are selected next season, Kappa will have more representatives on the nine than she has at present.

One of our brothers who has served with distinction in many fields is Brother Crandall, '89. He has had more than his share of "hard work" offices—secretaryships and treasurerships—and this year when the students wanted a Business Manager of the *Tuftonian* that would lift the debt from that publication, they naturally turned to Brother Crandall, and the unanimous verdict of the entire college is that they chose the right man. The advertisement columns are filled as they have not been filled for years, and if the next editorial board does not take the paper free from all incumbrances, it will not be the fault of Brother Crandall.

Although Kappa might fairly be satisfied with the number and kind of new men taken in last October, she was not disposed to be too con-

tented; and accordingly when she saw another good man she took him also. This latest accession is Melvin M. Johnson, of the class of '92, and his initiation took place January 21, 1889. Brother Johnson is a valuable addition to Kappa in particular and the fraternity in general. President Bartlett was present at the initiation in an unofficial capacity, and he gave the new brother a warm welcome.

One week from this evening, on January 28th, President Bartlett, accompanied by Treasurer Carter, paid his official visit to the charge. We will not attempt any description of his remarks, as every charge, or nearly every charge, has probably been visited by this time; but there was not a single brother in whose heart the consciousness was not deepened of the fact that we had a President who was worthy his high office, and that the extent to which Brother Bartlett's views were put into practical operation would be the measure of our prosperity as a united fraternity.

Brothers, let us realize President Bartlett's ideas. Let us be one in purpose, one in aspiration, one even in the practical details of our fraternity work. We do not meet our brothers from other charges as often as we wish we might; but let us remember that while our fraternity life will for the most part be associated with some one charge, yet we are members of a fraternity whose spirit is above all charge limitations, and whose current of sympathy only flows through the sacred hand-shake of Theta Delta Chi. This is the message Kappa sends to her sister charges, and with it she says "Good Bye," and bring this too long drawn out letter to a close.

LAMBDA.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

Lambda takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity, through the columns of the SHIELD, the ten brothers initiated into the mystic bonds since the last number of the SHIELD appeared: H. W. Hardy, '91; C. I. Snow, '91; J. A. Balcom, '92; A. C. Downs, '92; A. A. Estabrook, '92; W. F. Gilman, '92. J. W. Luce, '92; A. R. Paull, '92; I. H. Sylvester, '92; C. B. Tewksbury, '92. Although they have been members of our grand old Fraternity but a few weeks, they are already imbued with that spirit of enthusiasm, and loyalty, and love, that characterizes every true Theta Delt. Why is it that our new men catch this spirit so quickly? It is because our Fraternity stands for something, because it supplies a demand of our natures. Here we find friendship that is true and lasting.

All of our men who attended the Convention came back with a wider knowledge and a deeper love for Theta Delta Chi. On the whole, we

are well pleased with the work of the Convention. We are, of course, especially pleased with the Convention's choice of a Grand Lodge. Brother Bartlett's well known loyalty to the Fraternity, and his long and intimate connection with its affairs, make him particularly well fitted to fill the office of President. Brothers Covill and Carter are true Theta Deltas in every sense of the word, and what other recommendation is needed? The prompt and thorough attention to business which has characterized the Grand Lodge deserves hearty commendation. It should receive the willing co-operation of every Charge in its efforts to bring the Charges into closer union.

We are glad to announce that Brother Charles J. Bullock has been elected the Commencement Speaker for the class of '89. This is but a just recognition on the part of the faculty, of his high standing as a student and a man. His loyalty to Theta Delta Chi is shown by the fact that, during his entire course, he has missed but one Charge meeting, and that on account of sickness.

Brother John Wenzel is cataloguing the library of about 6,000 volumes that the University has lately acquired. He is using the Dewey System.

Brother A. L. Janes, '89, has been elected Vice President of the Athletic Association, and McWebber, '89, Director for the College of Liberal Arts.

Already we begin to hear some talk about the New England Banquet. I am sure that all who attended last spring will be found at this gathering of New England Theta Deltas next April. Every Director should be arousing his Charge on this subject. Let us make it a greater success than ever before.

Brother F. N. Adams, '91, has returned to college this winter after an absence of a year.

Last Tuesday evening we received a visit from the President and Treasurer of the Grand Lodge. President Bartlett gave us an address full of excellent advice. Kappa sent over a good delegation. F. L. Brooks and W. P. Biglow, of Iota, were present. Eta Kappa and Mu Deuteron have also been favored with the presence of the Grand Lodge. Brothers Hobson and Janes accompanied the Grand Lodge to Amherst College.

The favorable impression we received of Brother Carter at the Convention has been strengthened by his visit here. We had the honor of entertaining him while he was in Boston, and a most enjoyable occasion it was. We hope to welcome him again in the near future.

MU DEUTERON.**AMHERST COLLEGE.**

Since our last communication was written not much has occurred at Amherst to interest the readers of *THE SHIELD*. We have held no receptions and given no entertainments; nor have there been in college any oratorical contests, nor indeed public exercises of any sort, if we except the "platform meeting" held last October. This, by the way, was quite a successful affair. Almost the whole college was gathered in old College Hall to listen to arguments on behalf of the two great parties then contending for the presidency. The chairman, a Senior, opened the exercises with a brief speech stating the object of the meeting and the importance of the issues to be discussed; then followed five speakers upon each side, a Republican and a Democrat alternately. The speeches were bright and quite varied in style, and were received with uproarious applause by the partisans of each side, who with banners and transparencies, occupied the floor of the hall. Previous to the speaking there was a torchlight parade by the college Harrison and Morton club. The proceeds of the entertainment were divided among the athletic organizations. Combined interest in politics and athletics led the base ball management to secure the hall again on the evening of election day and arrange to receive and announce the returns there.

After election we settled down to work again until Thanksgiving. We have a recess of only three days at that time; consequently, many of the brothers remain in town during the holiday. We Seniors decided that something ought to be done to celebrate, so under the direction of Brothers Chamberlain and Spaulding a "candy pull" was arranged for. Wednesday evening found a lively company assembled in the Theta Delta parlors, and with the assistance of young lady friends, molasses candy was made in an approved style, and an impromptu literary and musical program was carried out with marked success.

We were favored last term with a call from Brothers Baehr and Lake-man, of Omicron Deuteron and the Dartmouth foot ball team, who brought us good news and greetings from the brothers at Hanover. Brother Baehr was then on his way to convention, whither our own delegates, Brothers Camp and Reynolds, had already gone. As we thought of the work to be done, and the various pleasures to be enjoyed in connection with a convention, we wished we could all accompany him. If only we could all be delegates—if a whole charge could attend a convention, what an impetus would be given to the fraternity spirit in that charge! But we must be content to gain what we can through our delegates, and learn from their accounts what we cannot hear for ourselves. The reports brought by Mu Deuteron's delegates on their return from the

forty-second convention were eminently complete and satisfactory. We rejoice at the work there accomplished for $\Theta \Delta X$; may it be carried forward from year to year with increasing prosperity to our beloved fraternity.

Our work here in college the past term has been on the whole satisfactory: of our eight freshmen six are pursuing the academic course, and of the six five have been assigned to the rank division. As the division itself numbers only twenty-seven, while the whole class has ninety-three members, Theta Delt would seem to be holding her own in '92. The position taken by the other delegations, though not susceptible of a like numerical statement, is equally creditable.

The Amherst Glee Club seems to be assured of at least financial success this year, as outside parties have undertaken the management of the spring trip, guaranteeing to the club \$300. Brother Farnham, '91, is one of the "first tenors."

Last term Brother Humphrey, '89, was appointed by the Senior committee on committees to serve on the photograph committee. The heaviest part of the work of this committee has devolved upon Brother Humphrey, and it is largely owing to his energy and business capacity that the numerous sittings of individuals and groups, as well as other dealings with the photograph company, have been so promptly arranged.

At the last class elections of '89, Brother Camp was re-elected vice-president, a position which he has held throughout the entire course.

Among the men who have recently gone into training for the coming base ball season, are Brothers Stewart and Stiles, '91, and Smith, '92.

Brother Daniels is also training for the inter-collegiate athletic contest, which occurs next May. It will be remembered that Amherst won the championship in this contest last year over Dartmouth, Williams, Brown, Wesleyan, Trinity and Worcester.

The Sophomore class celebrated the close of their required work in mathematics last term by the trial and cremation of "Anna Lyt." The cremation and torchlight parade were not different from the usual run of such celebrations, but the trial and the seizure of the prisoner by armed cow boys were new features and were well executed. Brother Knight presided as judge, Brother Avery was counsel for the defense, and Brother Cooley crier of the court.

A quartette composed of Brothers Farnham and Woodworth, tenors, and Stiles and Sibley, basses, gave a concert not long since at a church sociable in a neighboring town, and reported a large and enthusiastic audience. It is said that the audience supposed they were listening to the Glee Club. Whether their enthusiasm grew out of this mistaken idea, or was the occasion of it, is not yet clear to the members of the quartette.

We had the pleasure recently of a visit from Brothers Bartlett and Carter, of the Grand Lodge, and Hobson and Jones, of Lambda. Word had been received of Brother Bartlett's intention to pay us a visit, but the brothers who went to the station to meet him were surprised—and very agreeably so—to see also three other Theta Deltas. Their stay was greatly enjoyed by the brothers here, especially by those who escorted the visitors about the college. and had an opportunity to hear the stories of which our official brethren in particular seemed to have an unlimited fund. Brother Bartlett's visit has done much to increase our enthusiasm for $\Theta \Delta X$, and we congratulate the fraternity upon having such a capable and energetic man at the helm.

NU DEUTERON.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

This issue of the SHIELD finds Nu Deuteron in a very healthy and prosperous condition, and we hope the other charges are enjoying the same good fortune. Our delegates to the last convention gave us glorious accounts of the good work done there. We are all highly pleased with the newly elected Grand Lodge and feel sure that under Brother Bartlett's administration our beloved fraternity will enjoy the height of prosperity.

We take great pleasure in announcing to the fraternity that we have initiated into the mysteries of $\Theta \Delta X$ Harry T. Morris, '91, of Pottsville, Pa. Brother Morris a typical Theta Delt and is vice-president of his class. Brother Merrick, '92, who was obliged to leave college for a short time on account of sickness, is back with us again. Bro. Ferguson, '92, did not return this term, having been taken ill at his home in Memphis, Tenn.; he expects, however, to return next year. We now have ten active members, and the best of good will prevails. We were delighted to see Bro. Palmer, of Xi, who made us a visit a short time since; and we extend a cordial welcome to all Thetas who will honor us by a visit.

Delta Tau Delta was re-established a short time ago. A charter of this fraternity was held by the Sigma Phi Chapter here until about five years ago, when some dissention arose and the members resigned from the fraternity. The Sigma Phis have moved into their new house which is by far the handsomest house at Lehigh. They have a number of wealthy residents here who have spared no expense to make the house a beautiful one. The Phi Delta Thetas have taken a house which makes the fifth chapter house at Lehigh, the following fraternities occupying houses: $\Psi \Upsilon$, $\Sigma \Phi$, $\Delta \Phi$, $\Theta \Delta X$ & $\Phi \Delta \Theta$.

XI.

HOBART COLLEGE.

The Xi Charge of the Theta Delta Chi was instituted June 29, 1857,

with George Williamson Smith, John Y. Barclay, Lewis Moss, S. Douglas Cornell, Ralph L. Goodrich, Chester Roy, Philip O. Yawner, David David Brooks, and T. James Rundle, as charter members.

The founder of the Charge was William K. Logie, who left Hobart in 1857 to enter the Senior class in Union College, where he became a member of the Theta Delta Chi.

On his return to his home in Geneva, he suggested to his former associates of the Phi Chi local society, the advisability of applying for a charter of the Theta Delta Chi. The application was granted, and the charter members were initiated at the old Mansion House, a banquet following the initiation. The Charge became at once strong and prosperous, enrolling as members many of the most brilliant men of the college, including a majority of the students from the Southern States.

The breaking out of the civil war was almost the death blow of this Charge of the Fraternity.

In the famous class of '62 there were nine Theta Deltas; seven of them enlisted in the Northern or in the Southern army. In the class of '63 were six Theta Deltas; five of them entered the military or naval service. Every member of the Charge who enlisted received a commission, and many of these officers rose to high rank.

The Xi has a military record honorable alike to the Charge and to the College. From the class of '57, G. Williamson Smith was Chaplain, U. S. A.; W. K. Logie, who fell at the head of his regiment, at Atlanta, July 20th, 1864, aged 26 years, was Colonel of the 141st N. Y. S. V. From '58, Ralph L. Goodrich was Lieut. C. S. A.; Henry E. Handerson, now a trustee of Hobart College, Adjutant General C. S. A.

From '59, B. F. Lee was Captain 126th N. Y. S. V.; T. Innes Randolph, Quartermaster C. S. A.

From '60, T. James Rundle, Adjutant, 158th N. Y. S. V.; T. W. Miller, Surgeon U. S. A.; George L. Yost, Lieutenant 126th N. Y. S. V.

From '62, Henry R. Gibson, a member of Gen. Hooker's staff; P. C. Gilbert, Captain, 50th N. Y. Engineers; George E. Pritchett, Captain, 126th N. Y. S. V.; Wilberforce R. McKnew, Major, C. S. A.; J. A. Johnson, Lieutenant, 50th N. Y. Engineers; Rudolph A. King, Major, C. S. A.; W. D. Pringle, Adjutant 9th N. Y. Artillery.

From '63, Charles M. Graves, Master's Mate, U. S. N.; John L. Amsden, Lieutenant, C. S. A.; Henry L. Slosson, Engineer, U. S. N.; Thos. T. Hunter, Lieutenant, C. S. N.

From '64, Frederick L. Tremain, who fell, mortally wounded, while gallantly rallying his men at Hatchers' Run, Feb. 6th, 1865, Colonel, 10th New York Cavalry.

Upon the roll of Xi Charge of Theta Delta Chi, are two starred names, which ever will be held in honored remembrance, names of men who

died as heroes, though not upon the field of battle: Louis Sanford Schuyler, and William L. Baldwin.

Louis S. Schuyler, *clarus et admirabile nomen*, the loyal Theta Delt, the faithful friend, the devoted priest, died at Memphis, Tenn., Sept. 17, 1878.

A special and unique memorial, inserted in the college catalogue by request of the Associate Alumni, reads as follows:



LOUIS SANFORD SCHUYLER,
Class of '71,
WHO VOLUNTEERED FOR PRIESTLY WORK
DURING THE PESTILENCE AT MEMPHIS,
AND THERE
GAVE UP HIS LIFE FOR OTHERS.

Dr. William L. Baldwin, the beloved physician, died of yellow fever at Jacksonville, Fla. Though weakened by disease, and though warned of his danger by his fellow physicians, he refused to leave his suffering friends, and fell at his post.

There Baldwin stands, with glory crowned,
His name throughout the land renowned,
He did his duty—and he died.
Of old such men were deified.
Now, better taught, the Christ we see
In lives of holy ministry.

Although scholarship is not regarded as the most important qualification for membership in Theta Delta Chi, the Xi Charge has many members who wear the Phi Beta Kappa Key.

A distinguishing feature of the Theta Delta Chi, is the affection cherished for the Fraternity by its graduate members. The fraternal ties which unite their hearts seem to grow stronger with increasing years.

The Xi has had her days of darkness, as well as her periods of unusual brilliancy, but the star of her fame, though dimmed at times by fleeting clouds, shines always the brighter when the clouds have passed away.

On her roll of honor are such names as these:

George Williamson Smith, President of Trinity College, and recently elected Assistant Bishop of Ohio; Lewis Moss, President of the Straitsville Mining Company; S. Douglass Cornell, proprietor of the Cornell White Lead Works, of Buffalo, one of the most enthusiastic of Theta Deltas, and ex-President of the Grand Lodge; the Hon. Henry R. Gibson, of Tenn.; the Hon. E. O. Graves, late Assistant Treasurer of the United States, Chief of the Bureau of Printing and Engraving; the Rt. Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, S. T. D., Assistant Bishop of Minn.

Since its establishment in 1857, the Xi has held a high place among the Charges of the Fraternity. No Charge has borne with more honor its glorious shield. The Xi has won the admiration of friends and the respect of rivals.

The Xi was the founder of the flourishing Charges of the fraternity at Hamilton College and at Cornell University. The first president of the Grand Lodge of the Theta Delta Chi, was a member of the Xi. A handsomely printed Fraternity song book was published by the Xi in 1869, and many of the songs were written by members of this Charge.

The first college Fraternity journal published in the United States was *THE SHIELD*, "the organ of the Theta Delta Chi," established in 1869, and edited by a member of the Xi.

The lack of a complete file of catalogues and *Echoes*, prevents the writer from giving a list of all the honor men. Among them, we note the valedictorians: C. L. Arnold, '75, W. P. McKnight, '77, and C. A. Harstrom, '86; salutatorians: H. R. Gibson, '62, R. C. Scott, '70, C. A. Pool, '72, D. P. Mann, '83; Third honor: H. B. Cone, '69, C. A. Cummings, '76, J. M. Frost, '84; Master's Oration: C. H. Hibbard, '76.

Horace White Medalists: B. F. Lee, '59, H. R. Gibson, '62, Lewis Halsey, '68, Cameron Mann, '70, Charles A. Pool, '72, William P. McKnight, '77, Alex Mann, '81, Carl A. Harstrom, '86. White Rhetorical: W. P. McKnight, '77, Louis A. Kedney, '78, George E. Gardner, '80, S. A. Watson, '85; Cobb Medalists: Lewis Halsey, '68, 1st and 2nd, Cameron Mann, '70, F. B. Cossitt, '71, James Abercrombie, Jr., '72, Alex. Mann, '81.

Sophomore exhibition prizemen: D. O. Kellogg, '57, S. D. Cornell, '60, A. H. Viele, '64, C. C. Burns, '65, James Abercrombie, '72, George F. Kelley, '76, Joseph M. Frost, '84.

Greek prizemen: H. E. Handerson, Cameron Mann, C. A. Pool, Pierre Cushing, Carl A. Harstrom.

Latin prizemen: Cameron Mann, C. A. Pool, F. P. Harrington, Pierre Cushing.

English prizemen: Charles H. Hibbard.

Prizes have been awarded at two Junior exhibition, one of the prizemen being Charles A. Cummings; President's prize: F. P. Harrington.

LEWIS HALSEY.

OMICRON DEUTERON,

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

It is with pleasure that Omicron Deuteron "stands up to be counted." We are all here—thirty-three fellows, who believe that Theta Delta Chi is the best thing of the kind in the world and willing to work for her. We are doing our usual amount of literary work. Brother Benton spent

the summer abroad and has given us two very entertaining lectures on his trip; another brother is carrying on a series of half-hour talks on literary subjects; and we shall close the present term with a burlesque operetta. We have thought best to try to introduce these special features into our literary programs, and thus vary the monotony which they have heretofore been liable to assume. We are expecting Brother Bartlett to visit us before long and, of course, are very anxious to greet him. In the Alumni lecture course conducted by the *Dartmouth Literary Monthly*, Brother Charles R. Miller, '72, of the *New York Times*, will deliver one of the lectures. This course owes its existence to Brother Sullivan, '89, an editor of the *Lit.*, who has carried out the necessary details as well as having been the author of the plan. The lectures are free and all delivered by prominent Alumni.

Brother Belknap, '92, has been teaching in West Topsham, Vt., Brother Clark, '92, in Marshfield, Vt., Brother Perkins, '89, in Wells, Me., and Brother Upham was conducting a successful term in Franklin, Vt., when called home by the very sudden death of his mother.

Brother Shurtleff responded to the toast "Our Instructors" at the Freshman class supper; Brother Hopkins was Toastmaster, and Brother Plummer responded to "Societies" at the Sophomore supper.

Brother Benton has been elected Junior editor of the *Dartmouth* as a result of competitive work. The charge editor of the *SHIELD* for the next year will be Brother Merrill Shurtleff, '92.

Brothers A. H. Baehr, Knight, Watson, Thompson, Lakeman and E. A. Baehr are training in the new cage under Leon Viau, of the Cincinnati's, for the 'Varsity team. Brothers Potter and Weston, '92, are working for positions on the Athletic team for the Spring meet at Worcester. The appearance of "Dartmouth Lyrics," a collection of undergraduate verse, was a prominent feature in the literary life of the college. The volume shows a large per cent. of work done by Theta Deltas. Brother Ingham is at work for special honors in Physics and Chemistry. We shall also, undoubtedly, gain a special honor in English.

There is very little to be noted in the line of general interest. Hanover is a quiet place at best. We feel the advantage to be gained from the nearness of the Mass. and New York charges, which renders a visit quite within the bounds of ease. However, Omicron Deuteron is in the most flourishing condition she has been for three years, and with this message of cheer I will close this the last letter of my term of association with Brother Jones and the *SHIELD*.

PI DEUTERON.

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

With the close of the mid-winter examinations at college, everything

looks lovely for the new term. Pi Deuteron comes up with as jolly a set of boys as were ever gotten together. All the classes are proportionately represented in the eleven active men we now have and we expect to initiate two more new men during the month of February. We have four sub-Freshmen pledged, but according to a rule among fraternities here they will not be initiated until their Freshmen year, so that we shall have to defer presenting them to the fraternity until that longed for time arrives. In the affairs of the college the following will show that Theta Delta Chi more than holds her own. At the recent Senior class elections Brother Ferentes was unanimously elected Grand Marshal for Commencement, and Brother Alsdorf, Prophet for Class-Day, while Brother Waterbury, the second honor man of his class, will be found on one of the first committees. In athletics, Brother Patterson holds the office of Secretary of the College Association. Brother Nelson is considered second to none on the lacrosse team, and Brother Fuentes, captain of the baseball nine, is the best pitcher in college. We made quite a hit in the appointment of Brother Inesada to fill the position of tutor in Spanish during the absence of the regular instructor. This appointment gave great satisfaction to all the students, with whom Brother Inesada was very popular as shown in his unanimous election as Vice-Commodore at our annual regatta last summer. At the Dramatic Entertainment the other night the several fraternities occupied boxes, and in the New York *Herald* of the next day it spoke only of the "jolly boys of Theta Delta Chi."

We are now in our new rooms at Theta Delta Chi Hall, holding them with our sister Charge, Rho Deuteron, so that we seem like one large Charge; and while we have separate evenings for our meetings, we always welcome the Columbia Boys and are in turn welcomed by them, an example which might be followed by certain other fraternities in New York city.

Our meetings are largely attended not only by the active men and our Charge graduates, but by a number of the graduates of other Charges. Brothers Geo. Grass, Taft, Brookins, Valdes, especially do we always welcome for the interest they have taken in our prosperity—a prosperity which they have helped to promote in many ways.

Through the efforts of Brother Geo. Grass our Christmas reunion lacked no essential to make it a complete success. Many of the brothers of other Charges, in addition to our own, were present, and after Rho Deuteron had initiated several men we attacked the spread prepared for us with the true Theta Delta Chi spirit, and with speeches, stories, jokes and songs we "whooped things up" until well into the small hours of the morning.

A few weeks ago we had the pleasure of welcoming Brother Bartlett, the President, and Brother Colville, the Secretary of the Grand Lodge,

at our rooms. Brother Bartlett gave us some good wholesome advice that savored of business and left no doubt but that in the efficient hands of President Bartlett the interest of Theta Delta Chi would be well taken care of and that we shall not only hold but improve the high position taken by $\Theta \Delta X$ among other fraternities.

Theta Delta Chi turned out as fine a set of men at the 42d Annual Convention last November as ever met in New York, and it was very pleasant to hear the favorable comments passed upon them by outsiders. Our great flag of black, white and blue which waved so grandly over the 5th Ave. Hotel attracted the attention and curiosity of every passer by and brought us into more prominence than ever before, especially among college men.

We were very much pleased to find in the last SHIELD, which by the way was in fine shape, that all the Charges were doing so well and trust their prosperity will be ever on the increase. Our active men at present are:

- '89—Ezra K. Waterbury, Edw. G. Alsdorf, Ventura Fuentes.
- '90—F. H. Raterson, F. R. Trafford, G. T. Dutcher, Dean Nelson.
- '91—Geo. Goebel, E. Ehlers.
- '92—A. B. Cole, M. S. Parker.

RHO DEUTERON.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

Rho Deuteron is at present well, happy and flourishing, notwithstanding the fact that the dreaded intermediate examinations have just taken place, and our reports have not as yet been posted. Our rooms, at No. 18 West 42d St., are neatly and cosily furnished, and we now occupy them in conjunction with Pi Deuteron. During convention week we were enabled to show delegates from some of the other charges our new quarters.

Since the last issue of the SHIELD we have been very busy. We have initiated five men in the School of Law and two Freshmen from the School of Mines. We have other men, from both the Arts and Mines, in view.

At our last meeting in January we were honored by the presence of the entire Grand Lodge, with the exception of Bro. Carter, of Epsilon Deuteron. Bro. Bartlett struck us at a very favorable time, and during his visit we had the pleasure of initiating Bro. Chas. F. Walker, School of Mines, '92.

During the meeting Bro. Bartlett addressed us, and gave us some very useful working points. He related his experiences on his visits to other charges and said that he was going to speak to us, not as a flatterer, but

as the true friend who chides. He criticised many points, and heartily urged us to carry out our plans of getting a house next year.

We also received a very pleasant visit not long ago from Bro. Cook, of Eta.

There is a movement on foot in our charge to get up a Theta Delta camp to go to Lake George next summer and spend a month in which we are very much interested.

Our officers are the same as last term.

SIGMA.

DICKINSON COLLEGE.

Sigma has enjoyed one of the most prosperous years in the history of her existence. We have eleven men, among whom allow us to introduce to the fraternity at large, Brother C. J. Hepburn, '92, Brother J. A. Brandt, '92, and F. C. Fletcher, '92, all good and loyal brothers.

Brother Baldwin, who left unexpectedly last year, has returned.

Brothers Wallace and Hanly represented Sigma on the foot ball team, and Brothers Heberling and Hanly on the glee club.

With four good men pledged for next year's class, a new and comfortable suite of three rooms ready for us immediately, and every hope for a charge house in the near future, we feel justified in saying that should a brother happen to wander into this neck o' land we will try and give him a royal reception; and we are sure Brother Bartlett will testify as much after visiting us.

PHI.

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Not dead, only slumbering; only hoarding our strength for the effort which will put Phi in her old place of honor and glory in our grand old fraternity. Phi dead? Not a bit of it! We are alive—very much alive, thank you, and kicking, or rather we are ready to kick if any one doubts our vitality. We just waited for a chance to get there, and needless to say we are here. When all was ready, down to Lafayette came President Bartlett, Secretary Coville and Treasurer Carter, of the Grand Lodge; E. A. Kimball and C. J. Bullock, of Lambda; S. S. Wallace and J. R. Heberling, of Sigma; John Reneer, of Rho Deuteron, and the entire Nu Deuteron charge. The visitors were met by Brothers Frank W. Stewart, Phi '89, and Dr. H. D. Michler, Φ , '76, and then the initiation took place. The present active members of Phi are: J. G. Woods, '89, F. R. Fretz, '90, C. K. Read, '90, R. C. Bryant, '91, A. E. Keigwin, '91, W.

L. Sanderson, '91, A. J. Weisley, '91, E. A. Loux, '92, W. A. Jones, '92, H. D. Oliver, '92, C. H. Werner, '92, W. Dumont, '92.

With the aid of Brothers Stewart and Michler we now occupy rooms which are cosily yet elegantly furnished, and we extend a most cordial invitation to all our brothers to visit us and see them.

Among our members we have the first honor man in '89 and '92; best violinist in the college and city; best heavy athlete in college; President, Vice-President and Marshall of '92, and more yet. So we have come to stay, and are going to make a name for ourselves from the very start.

PERSONALS.

BOWDOIN.

Levi Turner, Jr., '86, is Representative in the Maine Legislature from Somerville.

O. R. Cook, '85, is Principal of the High School, Warren, R. I.

H. C. Hill, '88, will teach the spring term of Patten High School, Patten, Maine.

W. T. Hall, Jr., '88, is studying law at Richmond, Maine.

C. F. Hersey, '89, is supplying the Congregational pulpit at Falmouth.

C. L. Mitchell, '88, is supervisor of schools at Freeport, Me.

W. C. Kendall, '85, will accompany a scientific expedition into the Gulf of Mexico this winter.

'60—W. W. Thomas, of Maine, who was formerly Minister to Sweden, will doubtless be reappointed, as he is indorsed by almost everybody of influence, and received his original appointment through the influence of Mr. Blaine.—*N. Y. Press*.

KAPPA.

'60—President Capen was recently elected a member of the Massachusetts State Board of Education.

'61—Judge Charles G. Pope was chosen mayor of Somerville, Mass., for the year 1889.

'68—Professor Charles E. Fay is obtaining an enviable reputation as a lecturer. He gave an illustrated lecture Dec. 8, 1888, before the Brooklyn (N. Y.) Historical Society on "The Song of the Nibelungs." He delivered another lecture in Brooklyn the same week on "Mountaineering on the Crest of the Continent." Both were highly praised by the city press.

'70—Rev. J. Coleman Adams, D. D., of Chicago, was the recipient of a Christmas gift of \$1,000 from four gentlemen of his congregation.

'77—D. R. Brown, M. D., of Brooklyn, has become a specialist in lung disease.

'79—W. M. Perry is in the insurance business at 4207 S. Halsted St., and 204 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

'80—W. W. Leach is a member of the Massachusetts House of Representatives, from Palmer.

'81—E. E. Powers has removed from Boston to New York, and is situated at 285 N. 22d St. His office is in the Potter building.

'82—C. W. Gerould has given up his school at Stoughton, Mass., and is traveling in Germany, where he intends remaining about a year.

'86—Ralph E. Joslin has been chosen superintendent of a Sunday School in Hudson, Mass.

'87—E. E. Metcalf is the secretary of the Newton Musical Society, and his address is 19 Milk St., Boston.

'87—Charles H. Patterson was married Nov. 19, 1888, to Miss Amy Bonner, of Somerville. He is principal of the High School at West Newbury, Mass.

'88—George A. Bailey has taken a trip south to Fort Parpre, Alabama.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

'88.—Bro. C. W. Blockett has entered the Boston University School of Theology.

'88.—Brother Emerson A. Kimball is teaching St. Luke's School, Philadelphia, Pa.

'88.—F. Spencer Baldwin is reporting the proceedings of the Vermont Legislature for the *Montpelier Watchman*.

'88.—Wales R. Stockbridge, Jr., is in the employ of the Oriental Tea Co., 85 Court St., Boston.

'88.—F. R. Magee has occupied a position all summer in the Atlas National Bank, Boston.

'91.—F. N. Adams expects to return to college in the winter.

'90.—Geo. H. Spencer is preaching in Chelsea.

Luther Freeman, '89, has been sick, but is about college again.

C. B. Tewkesbury, '92, is ill at his home.

Wales Rogers Stockbridge, '88, is to start for California soon where he has a business opening.

John C. Ferguson, '86, has been elected to the presidency of a college in China.

Rev. John D. Pickles spent the summer and early fall in Palestine.

C. D. Meserve, '87, is teaching in Hollis, N. H.

F. Spencer Baldwin, '88, is connected with the *Vermont Watchman*, a paper printed at Montpelier Vt.

Emerson A. Kimball, '88, accompanied by Brother Aiken, Omicron Deuteron, gave us a visit a short time ago. They are both teaching in Philadelphia.

AMHERST.

- '85.—C. H. Longfellow is a Senior in Hartford Theological Seminary.
- '85.—J. W. Morris is in his third year at the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York. Address 306 W. 53d street.
- '86.—E. G. Adams, of Owatonna, Minn., was chosen at the last session Superintendent of Schools for Steele county.
- '89.—G. M. Brockway has entered the Buffalo, N. Y. Medical College. Address 84 West Ave.

HOBART.

- Brother James H. Hoslett, M. D., '80, has been appointed county physician of Seneca county.
- Brother Clarence H. Chase, '80, was admitted to the bar at Seneca and is now practicing law in Buffalo, N. Y.
- Brother John O. Chase, '80, has accepted a position as the office of the Buffalo Cartage and Storage Co.
- Brother Calvin W. Starbuck, '80, has left college.
- Brother W. E. Hills, '81, spent his Christmas vacation with his brother Guion in Omaha, Neb.
- Brother Carr, '90, had a very narrow escape during the recent great storm at Niagara Falls on the 12th ult. In his personal narrative were startling stories of the storm.
- Brother C. C. Palmer, '81, spent a couple of days in Seneca with the N. A. charge. He found the work very profitable and that a fine charge house, and is now starting out on his own.
- Brother Satterlee, '81, has returned from his Christmas vacation, and did not leave a word in the *Standard* and the *Herald*.

DARTMOUTH.

- '86.—Brother Waughin is studying law with his father at home in Claremont, N. H.
- '86.—P. P. Butcherfield has the position as principal of the high school at Junction City, Kan. He has two partners and 200 students under him.
- '89.—Brother Thurston resented the charge that he had been expelled from the Dartmouth Alumni League in Chicago.
- '87.—Brother ... contributed a poem to the 1887 edition of the ...
- Professor of Chemistry at the University of ...

'88.—Brother Gregory is principal of Sawin Academy, Sherborn, Mass.

'88.—Brother Hall is a Junior in Andover Theological Seminary.

'88.—Brother Lawrence is teaching in Harrington, Del.

'88.—Brother Shapleigh is at present in a newspaper office in Great Falls, N. H.

'88.—Married, in Mansfield, Mass., December 4, at the residence of the bride's parents, Miss Cora V. Chase, daughter of G. G. Chase, to Charles H. Morrill, principal of Haverhill Academy, Haverhill, N. H.

OUR GRADUATES.

WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON.

James Watson, '70, is practicing law in New York, his office being at 59 Wall street, and residence at 98 Fifth avenue.

WASHINGTON AND LEE.

Howard Martin, '73, left New York late in September last, to assume the duties of Secretary of the U. S. Legation at Peking, China. We congratulate him on his appointment to a position he is so admirably adapted to fill.

HAMILTON.

A. Gardiner Benedict, '72, who so acceptably replied to the toast to "Our Educators," at the late New York Graduate dinner, is Principal and Proprietor of the Houghton Female Seminary at Clinton, N. Y. This is one of the best and most flourishing ladies' schools in the State, having a hundred and sixty resident and day pupils. We are glad to chronicle his success in life.

WESLEYAN.

Webster R. Walkley, '60, is the New York manager of the Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co. This is one of the largest wholesale hardware houses in the country and the business fully engrosses his time. One would hardly think such surroundings would conduce to poetical thought, yet the poem delivered at the recent reunion of the New York Graduate Association was a gem, and surprised those who were so fortunate as to be present and listen to it. If published it would give him high rank in literary circles.

KENYON.

Judge Wm. Lawrence, '71, of Cambridge, O., took an active part on the Republican side in the late campaign. His address before the Farmers' National Congress at Chicago last November on the American Wool Interest, was issued as a campaign document by the National

Republican Committee, and given wide circulation, effecting important results in determining the vote of those engaged in agricultural pursuits. The Judge deserves and should have important recognition from the incoming administration, and we look for his obtaining it.

HARVARD.

Charles V. Mapes, '57, is Vice-President of the Mapes Fertilizer Co., 158 Front street, New York. The passing years have no effect on him, his spirits being still as buoyant as when a college boy. At the last Graduate's dinner he, Col. Smith and Griggs, made a jolly trio at the table, and he has since expressed himself as never having had so much enjoyment in his life before. He is particularly interested in the movement to establish a fraternity club in New York.

COLUMBIA.

Dr. Charles F. Stokes, '84, has recently been appointed Assistant Surgeon in the U. S. Navy, and assigned to the S. S. Minnesota, now lying in New York Harbor. We wish the Dr. the rapid promotion his skill and abilities have shown him to merit.

W. L. Stone, Jr. '84, is a practising lawyer at West Superior, Wisconsin.

WILLIAM AND MARY.

Col. Wm. Lamb, '53, of Norfolk, Va., was the leading candidate for elector-at-large from his state, on the Republican ticket, at the recent Presidential election. He is a warm friend and admirer of Gen'l Mahone and a powerful factor in Virginian politics. Those who have met him at the New York reunions feel that he is deserving of all the good things the gods can provide.

Wm. J. H. Ballard, '58, is now located in New York city. His business head-quarters are with W. S. Nichols & Co., bankers, 33 Wall St., and his residence is Staten Island. It is only necessary to state he was one of the old William & Mary College men, so celebrated in the fraternity circle since before the war.

TUFTS.

Wm. E. Savery, '65, is head of the firm of John Savery's Son & Co., manufrs. of iron hollow ware, 97 Beekman St., N. Y. He is actively interested in prison reform and the prevention of the competition of prison with free labor.

Edmund W. Powers, '81, has left the shades of Boston and located in New York where his legal abilities can have wider scope. His speech at the late reunion dinner indicates that his clients are fortunate in securing him to guard their interests. His address is the Potter Building.

UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT.

'54—Col. Rodney Smith, Senior Assistant Paymaster General U. S. A., is Chief Paymaster of the Division of the Atlantic with headquarters at New York city. His duties keep him busily occupied as his jurisdiction extends as far west as the Mississippi river. General Howard, commanding the Division of the Atlantic, in a recent conversation said that he considered Colonel Smith to be one of the finest officers in the service. We were glad to witness his evident enjoyment and appreciation at the recent dinner of the New York Graduate Association.

'54—William Smith has recently been promoted to a lieut.-colonelcy in the Pay Department U. S. A. and is stationed at St. Paul, Minn.

JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

'60—Alvaro F. Gibbens is editor of the *Prominent Men of West Virginia* with his office at Charleston, W. Virginia. He still takes a lively interest in Theta Delta Chi.

LAFAYETTE.

Hon. John W. Griggs, '68, of Paterson, N. J., is one of the best after-dinner speakers we have ever had the pleasure of listening to, rivaling the famous Chauncey Depew. He is a man of feeling, and thoroughly understands the principles that actuate the fraternity relation. He said he was not a candidate for the cabinet, but we feel sure President Harrison could not have found an abler or better adviser nor one who could be more satisfactory as one of his official family.

Benjamin Douglass, Jr., '71, chairman of the executive committee of the N. Y. Graduate Association, is a very busy man. He controls the law and collection department of R. G. Dun & Co.'s Mercantile Agency throughout this country and in Europe. The business was established by his father, and its magnitude may be judged by the fact that in N. Y. City alone it gives employment to about 450 clerks, printers and binders. The members of the association feel deeply indebted to him for his efforts in their behalf, the success of the last two reunions being due to his liberality and management.

Alexander H. Sherrerd, '70, is chemist for the Lackawanna Coal and Iron Co., at Scranton, Pa. His robust physique indicates the climate of the Wyoming valley agrees with him.

BROWN.

'58. The *Pall Mall Gazette*, with reference to the rumor that Mr. John Hay is to succeed Mr. Phelps, which it discredits, says it is certain that the author of "Little Breeches" would be extremely well received, and that he would be popular in London, where he is already well known.

His great wealth would be no disqualification for the post of Minister, either from an English or American point of view. Wealth, I will add, is absolutely essential to any American Minister in London who does not renounce social life. No Minister can or ever did live on his salary, except by practicing miserable economies.—*G. W. S., London letter to N. Y. Tribune.*

'60. Congressman H. J. Spooner, of Rhode Island, although rarely heard of in public life, is a lucky dog. In earlier days he was the political protege of Senator H. B. Anthony when that famous statesman and editor controlled the fortunes of the miniature Commonwealth. When Anthony died Spooner inherited his political guardian's power and popularity, and these sent him to Congress, where he has been ever since. Yet he is never heard of in connection with any significant movement or measure, and probably he never will be. But in Washington his name is a familiar one, for there the quiet, Quakerlike Congressman, who is not afraid to spend the wealth his cotton manufactory has brought him, disburses more money for delightful dinners than the rest of the Rhode Island delegation, the Senators included, combined. He is a fast friend of Perry Belmont, and, more than any other member of the lower house, will miss the presence in Washington of the New York banker's aspiring son. Spooner is making a brief stay in this city before going to the capital.—*N. Y. World.*

'61. Charles M. Stead, of New York, left in January for a three months' visit to England. We expect that he and Geo. L. Herrick, Brown, '64, who resides in London, are as usual, visiting the sights of that ancient city together.

HOBART.

Charles C. Burns, Hobart, '65, is practicing law in New York City, his office being at No. 1 Broadway.

Mortimer C. Addoms, Hobart, '62, was recently elected President of the Young Men's Republican Club of New York City. We congratulate him, and shall look for the announcement of his further political advancement, which is sure to come.

'68. Rev. Lewis Halsey contributed the following to the *Hobart Herald*:

LEVI P. MORTON.

Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Hobart College.

SALVETE!

Friend of our college and our commonwealth,
Salvete! 'Tis the nation's hope and health
 To call to high estate each worthy son,
 And thou art worthy of thy honors won.

Salute! Statesman, diplomat, and sage,
 Thou brave knight-errant of this later age!
 Honored in other lands as in our own,
 Thy name is loved and blessed wherever known.
 The starving sons of Erin's isle have heard
 That name, in many homes a household word.
 The young Republic of the East thy name
 Holds high in honor, and thy country's fame
 Shines brighter where, in lands beyond the sea,
 Thy hand upheld the torch of liberty.
 Friend of the poor, ambassador to France,
 Doctor of Laws, and Master of Finance,
 Long may thy life to bless our land be given,
 Late may the Master call thee home to Heaven!
 Farmer Village, N. Y. LEWIS HALSEY.

Ralph H. Brandreth, Hobart, '81, is on the staff of Gov. Hill, of New York, with the rank of Brigadier-General. The General is the most popular officer on the staff, as those who know him can well understand.

UNION.

Judge A. A. Yates, '54, is again active in the N. Y. State Senate, in the interest of prison reform. The adoption of his bill at the last session gave him an extended reputation in the State.

Daniel Lerch, '59, since leaving the Smithsonian Institute at Washington, has become connected with the New York Life Insurance Co., in New York city. He is reputed to be one of the best informed men on the subject of life insurance in the country, and he certainly is possessed of wonderful powers of explanation and persuasion. Any one wanting a policy will do well to consult him.

W. M. Rexford, '62, is engaged in fulfilling a contract for building an important line of railroad in Ohio. He will be absent from New York most of the year, but letters will be forwarded to him if addressed to the University Club.

General John C. Graves, '63, is now president of the Frontier Elevator Co., Buffalo, N. Y. He returned from a tour in Europe some time ago, and during the late campaign took an active part in politics, being particularly desirous of the election of Warner Miller as governor of New York, they having been in college at the same time.

UNIVERSITY OF N. C.

Wm. M. Coleman, '58, formerly Attorney General of North Carolina, is practicing law at Washington, D. C., but resides at Forrestville, Prince George's county, Md. Notwithstanding the demands of his profession he devotes much time to his favorite literary work. He is one of the few remaining of the old cordial University of North Carolina men, more

than half of whom have already gone to join the Omega Charge. Long may he live.

Allen S. Bower, '61, is now assistant Postmaster at Natchez, Miss. He writes a feeling letter, and we would like to meet him and give him the grip.

Thomas C. Thompson, '61, is President of the Thompson Drug Co., at Galveston, Texas. James P. Johnson, of the same class, is a wholesale grocer in the same city.

R. P. I.

Charles Macdonald, '57, president of the Union Bridge Co., New York, has returned from his visit to Australia, with health greatly improved. He reports the bridge over the Hawkesbury river almost completed; the difficult part of the work, due to the extraordinarily deep foundations of the piers, having long since been successfully accomplished. The result is quite a triumph for his skill, especially as his plans were accepted in preference to those submitted by the most accomplished engineers of France, Germany and England. His bridge over the Hudson at Poughkeepsie is already finished.

Clark Fisher, '58, of Trenton, N. J., was in his usual happy vein at the last graduates' dinner in New York, and the shout of welcome that went up as he entered the hall indicated the pleasure of those present at seeing him there. He intends making a short visit to Europe the coming summer to attend the Paris Exposition.

Wm. P. Anderson, '60, is residing at Cincinnati, Ohio. He is largely interested in the Standard Oil Co., and actively engaged in managing his other important interests. Many of his fraternity associates express the desire to revive old reminiscences with him again.

Peter D. Vroom, '62, late captain 8d Cavalry, U. S. A., has been appointed by the President, Inspector-General with the line rank of Major, his appointment dating January 17, 1889. The Inspector-General's department is a staff department, and all officers are called Inspector-General. The General has an enviable reputation in the army, both as an officer and a gentleman, his brother officers speaking of him in the highest terms. His former undergraduate intimates and the entire fraternity rejoice in his advancement and success in his profession.

J. Lawrence Rathbone, '64, has proved a very popular representative of his country in the position of consul-general at Paris. We presume the turn of the political wheel now impending will soon cause him to return to his home in San Francisco, Cal.

Edward G. Gilbert, '68, vice-president of the Gilbert Car Co., of Troy, N. Y., passes about half his time in New York city. His office is in the Drexel building, cor. Wall and Broad Sts., and his residence when in the city at the Murray Hill Hotel. He is as companionable and popular as of old.

WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE.

The Committee on the Catalogue desires information concerning the following brothers:

Information should be sent to O. S. Davis, Hanover, N. H.

ALPHA.

Pursell, John H., '50

BETA.

Cook, Charles B., '79	Herrick, M., '74
Durkee, J. H., '74	Palmer, A. W., '74
Shoemaker, M. M., '74	

GAMMA.

Andrews, Thomas A., '56	Perry, Andrew J., '55
Case, Isaac P., '57	Simons, William B., '56

DELTA.

Adams, William A., '72	May, Charles, '59
Camp, John Jr., '56	Pierce, George H., '58
Cooke, Sidney E., '64	Powell, William D., '56
Dunn, Charles C., '57	Smith, James G., '55
Hughes, Andrew L., '65	Story, Peter F., '55
Lloyd, Horatio G., '55	Trott, John W., '69
MacFarlane, Graham, '72	Upton, Stephen, '57

EPSILON.

Ballard, W. J. H., '58	Hart, George H., '54
Gillian, James G., '54	Hoop, Edward L., '53
Grandy, Cyrus W., '65	Martin, Thomas, '57
Graves, William H., '55	Wilkinson, Charles, '53

ZETA.

Butler, Henry W., '61	Morris, Edgar R., '59
Finney, Joseph E., '60	Norris, William E., '57
Harkness, Frank, '72	Olcott, Egbert, '59
Kelton, Edward G., '63	Paine, C. A., '75
McKinney, M. G., '73	Palmer, Henry R., '79
Pierce, Fenelon A., '67	
Ransford, Hascall, '59	Tucker, Charles R., '64
Robert, James A., '58	Tulane, Louis, '56
Scott, Frederick, '74	Tytus, John B., '69
Thompson, Charles S., '62	Whitredge, John C., '60

ETA.

Bradstreet, David Nale, '66	Hilton, Stephen, '63
Hayes, Daniel Edward, '59	Howe, James Madison, Jr., '63
Knight, James Melville, '64	

THETA.

Brice, James K., '77	Shaffer, Charles B., '83
----------------------	--------------------------

IOTA.

O'Connell, Patrick A., '57	Skinner, Benjamin S., '60
----------------------------	---------------------------

KAPPA.

Caughy, William H., '84 Spooner, Frank A., '76

LAMBDA.

Griffin, Hiram, '82 Lane, Edward B., '81
Hayden, Francis C., '80 Lane, Emery W., '82
Weeks, George F., '80

NU.

Alexander, William R., '73 Garrison, James G., '70
Almond, Marcus B., '74 Nelson, Keating S., '75
Bellamy, John D., '74 Robertson, Alexander F., '73
Callahan, Bryan, '75 Thomas, George S., '75
Dunlap, James N., '75 Ward, Patrick H., '73
Wilson, Thornton S., '76

OMICRON.

Cook, George W., '63 Laux, Carl, Jr., '62
Winsor, Samuel A., '60

PI.

Adams, William P., '66 Mellen, James R., '65
Beatty, R. D. '67 Mitchell, J. K., '71
Bushfield, L. C., '69 Norton, Frederick L., '72
Clendenan, D. W., '71 Richey, C. D., '66
Daniels, W. C., '72 Roberts, C. C., '71
Deleplain, L. L., '70 Shriver, Charles E., '69
Doty, C. B., '71 Smith, Frank W., '62
Harvey, Israel, '72 Smith, Frank K., '64
Huston, Frank, '69 Tompkins, Jackson B., '64
Jewell, John D., lawyer, '60 Townsend, Cyrus, '59
Kerr, Robert A., M. D., '67 Turner, C. B., '71

RHO.

Kirchoff, Frederick Wm., '73

SIGMA.

Bill, A. H., '71 Wood, C. L., '84

TAU.

Miles, John C., '66

UPSILON.

Cox, B. Frank, '68 Rhoads, Gleniss C., '72
Hickman, Henry H., '72 Righter, George M., '72
Linn, John T., '69 Rogers, George H., '70
Slater, Milton T., '69

PHI.

Appelman, Lloyd P., '73 Kline, Frank J., '69

CHI.

Ayer, E. Irving, '72 Markham, Spencer S., '78
Blossom, Thomas E., '71 Mason, Orlim J., '74
Chapman, Hobart M., '74 Oaks, John F., M. D., '70
Clark, Orlando E., '76 Van Auken, Edwin E., '75
Fitch, Arthur H., '73 Weir, William B., '77
Gage, John R., '77 Wile, Isaac G., '70



Richmond Straight Cut No. 1 CIGARETTES.

CIGARETTE SMOKERS who are willing to pay a little more than the price charged for the ordinary trade cigarettes, will find THIS BRAND superior to all others.

The RICHMOND STRAIGHT CUT No. 1 Cigarettes

are made from the brightest and most delicately flavored and highest cost GOLD LEAF grown in Virginia. This is the OLD AND ORIGINAL BRAND OF STRAIGHT CUT Cigarettes, and was brought out by us in the year 1875.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS, and observe that the firm name as below is on every package.

ALLEN & GINTER, Manufacturers,
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.

JOSEPH GILBERT'S
STEEL PENS

THE MOST PERFECT OF PENS.

THE FAVORITE NUMBERS 303, 604, AND NO. 170.
* 404 * LADIES' PEN *

SOLD BY ALL DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

DREKA

Engraving and Fine Stationery House,

1121 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Commencement, Class Day, Fraternity, Reception and Wedding Invitations, Programmes, Banquet Menus, etc.

Steel Plate Work for Fraternities and College Annuals.

Designs for Annual Covers and Cartoons.

Fine Stationery with Fraternity or Class Die, Monogram, Address, etc.

All work is executed in our establishment, under our own personal supervision, and only in the best manner. Our unequalled facilities and long practical experience enable us to produce the newest styles and most artistic effects, while our reputation is a guarantee of our productions.

Designs, Samples and Prices Sent on Application. Fraternity Stationery Always on Hand.










CONTENTS.

POEM (<i>Rev. Lewis Halsey</i>),	- - - - -	177
REMINISCENCES OF COLLEGE LIFE (<i>Jacob Spahn</i>),	- - - - -	181
THE FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION,	- - - - -	190
OUR BANQUETS,	- - - - -	192
EDITORIAL,	- - - - -	198
WHAT OTHERS SAY,	- - - - -	201
COLLEGE NOTES,	- - - - -	205
CHARGE LETTERS,	- - - - -	209
PERSONALS,	- - - - -	231
OUR GRADUATES,	- - - - -	234
WANTED FOR THE CATALOGUE,	- - - - -	240

PUBLISHER'S NOTE.

The present number of THE SHIELD, although unavoidably delayed, contains more matter than usual. Hereafter we promise prompt publication. We hope to present the next issue in an entire new dress, which will give THE SHIELD the leading place among college publications.



Subscription price, in advance, \$1.25. Single copies, 50 cents.

All remittances must be sent to the publisher.

Address all correspondence pertaining to advertising, subscriptions or other business matters to the publisher.

All news items or other correspondence pertaining to THE SHIELD must be sent to the editor.

CLAY W. HOLMES, Publisher,

Elmira, N. Y.

F. L. JONES, Editor,

319 East 57th St., New York City.

DUTEIL & CO.,

V. DUTEIL.

M. LOUBRIEL (Rho Deuteron, '83).

DRUGGISTS & DISPENSING CHEMISTS,

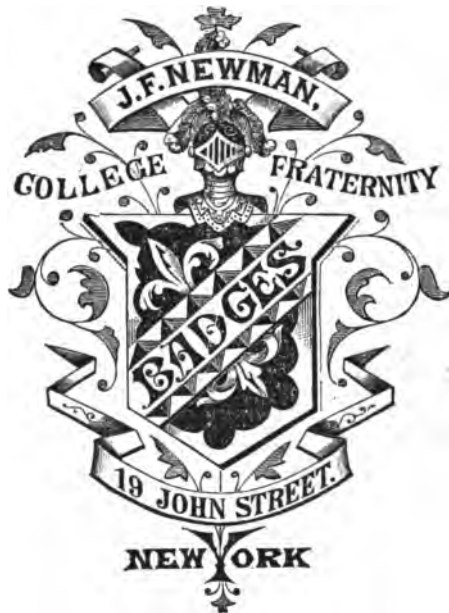
Wholesale and Retail,

1148 THIRD AVENUE, COR. 67th STREET,
NEW YORK CITY.

C. A. LUCKENBACH (Nu Deuteron).

LUCKENBACH & CHESEBORO, Real Estate Agents,

91-2 SOUTH FORT STREET,
LOS ANGELES, CAL.



Horstford's ACID PHOSPHATE, (LIQUID.)

A preparation of the phosphates that is readily assimilated by the system.

Especially recommended for Dyspepsia, Mental and Physical Exhaustion, Indigestion, Headache, Nervousness, Wakefulness, Impaired Vitality, Etc.

Prescribed and endorsed by Physicians of all schools.

It combines well with such stimulants as are necessary to take.

It makes a delicious drink with water and sugar only.

For sale by all druggists. Pamphlet sent post-paid on application.

Rumford Chemical Works, Providence, R. I.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

Naegeli

Photographer and Artist,

CRAYONS AND PORCELAIN CARBONS IN COLORS,

46 East 14th Street, Union Square, New York.

SMOKE HALL'S

"Between the Acts"

All Physicians
recommend them
in preference to
Paper Cigarettes.

ALL-TOBACCO

Cigarettes.

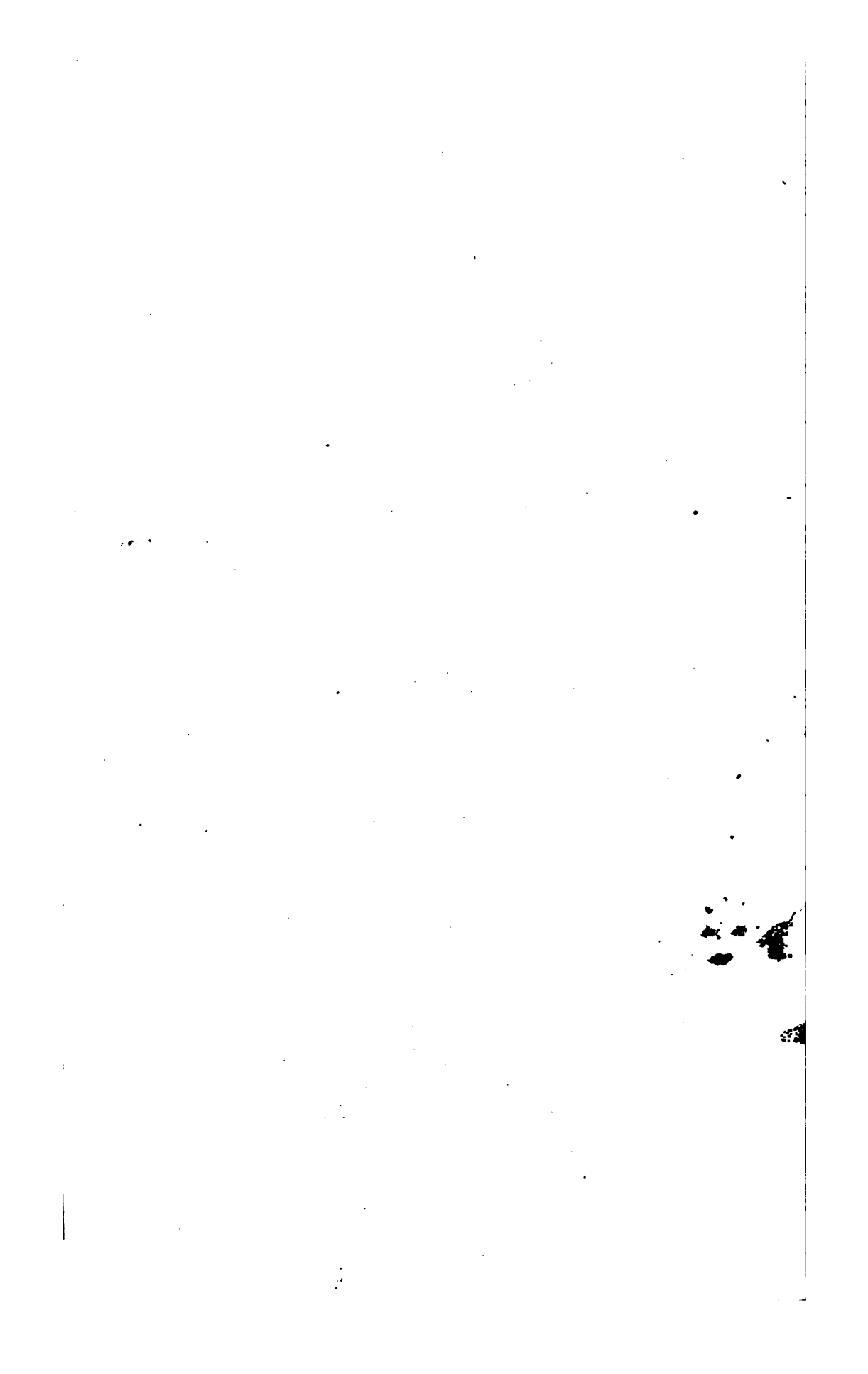
Evening Post Job Printing Office,

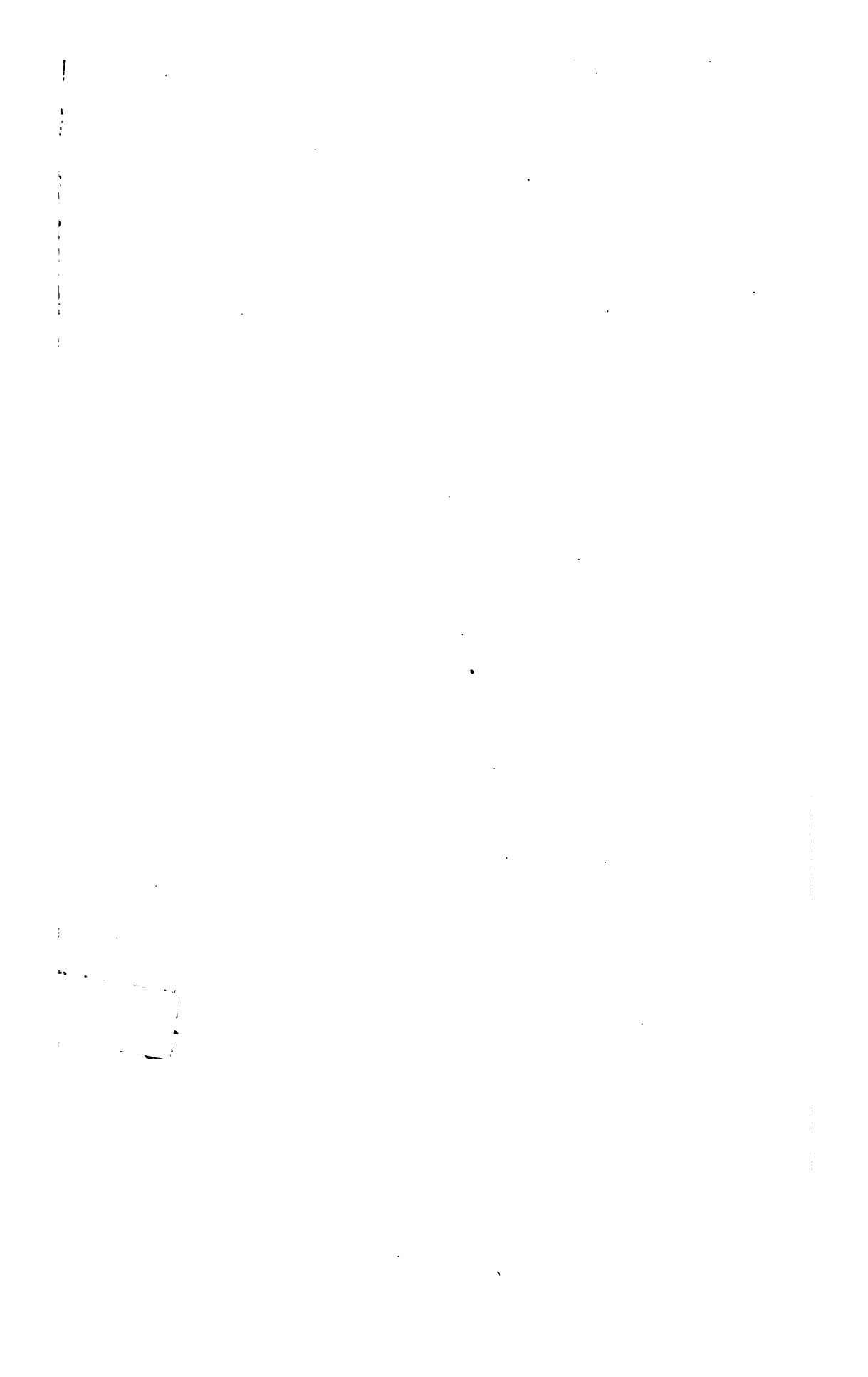
206 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Printing, Lithographing and Binding.

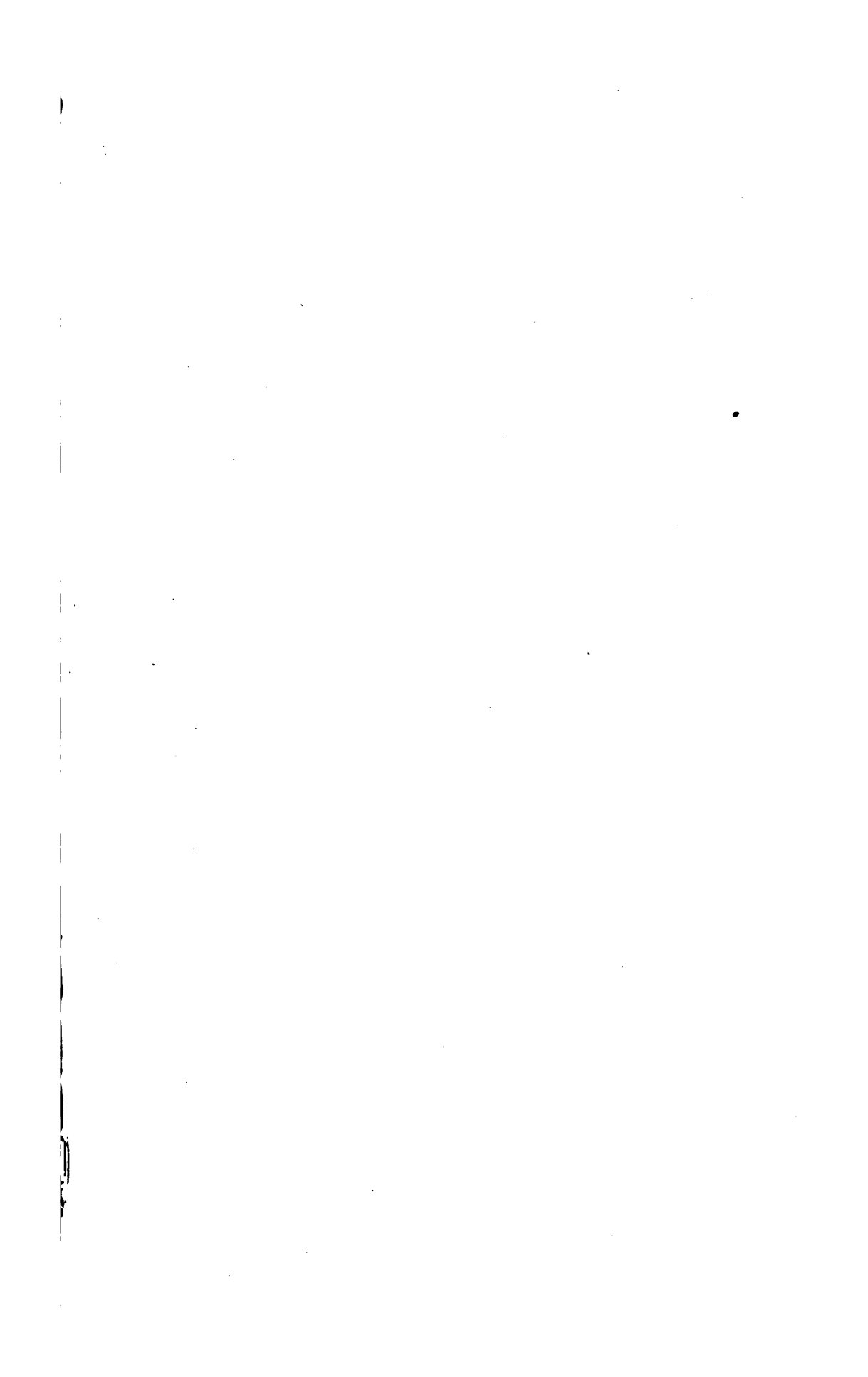
COLLEGE QUARTERLIES A SPECIALTY.

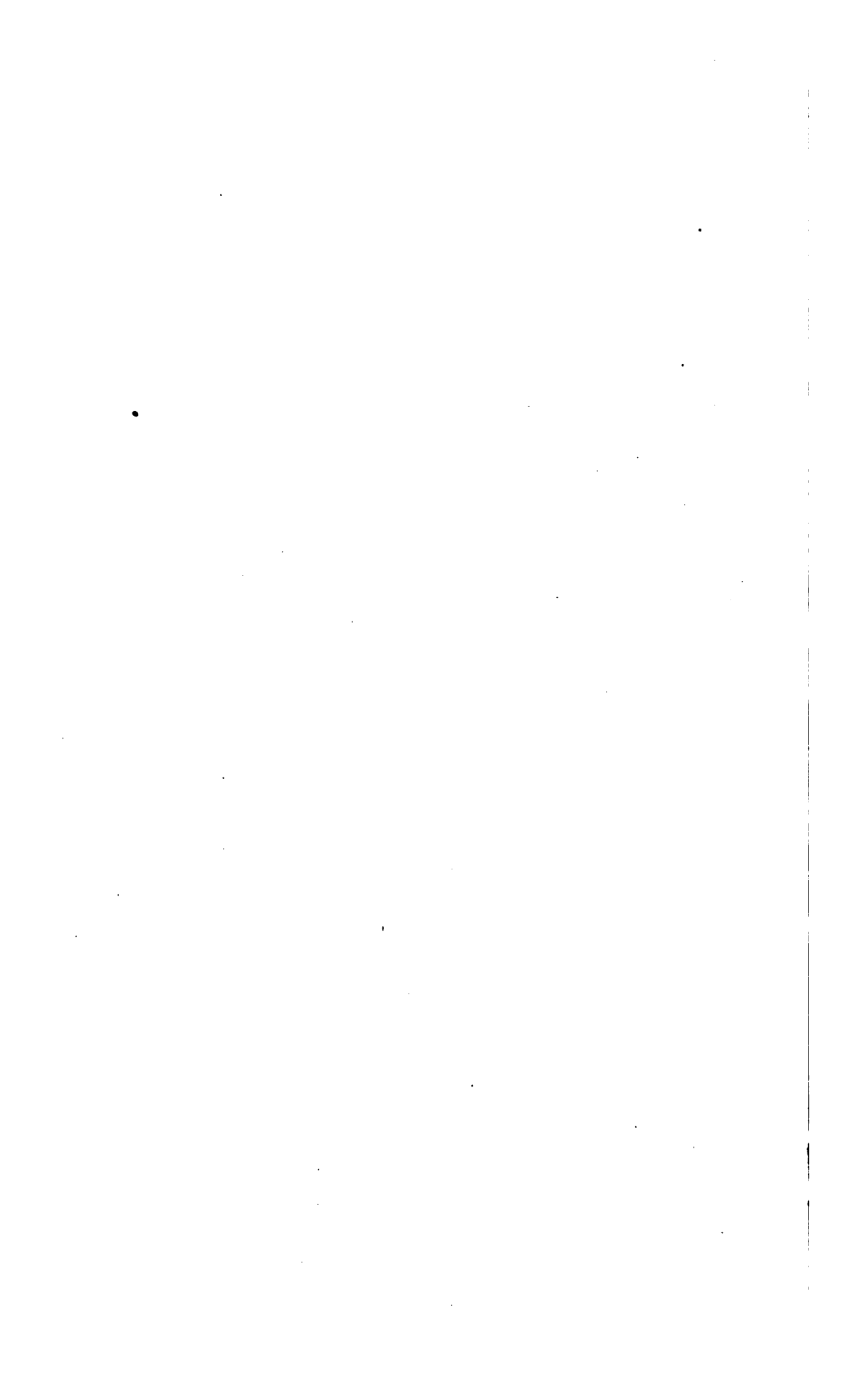
CHARGES UNIFORMLY LOW.

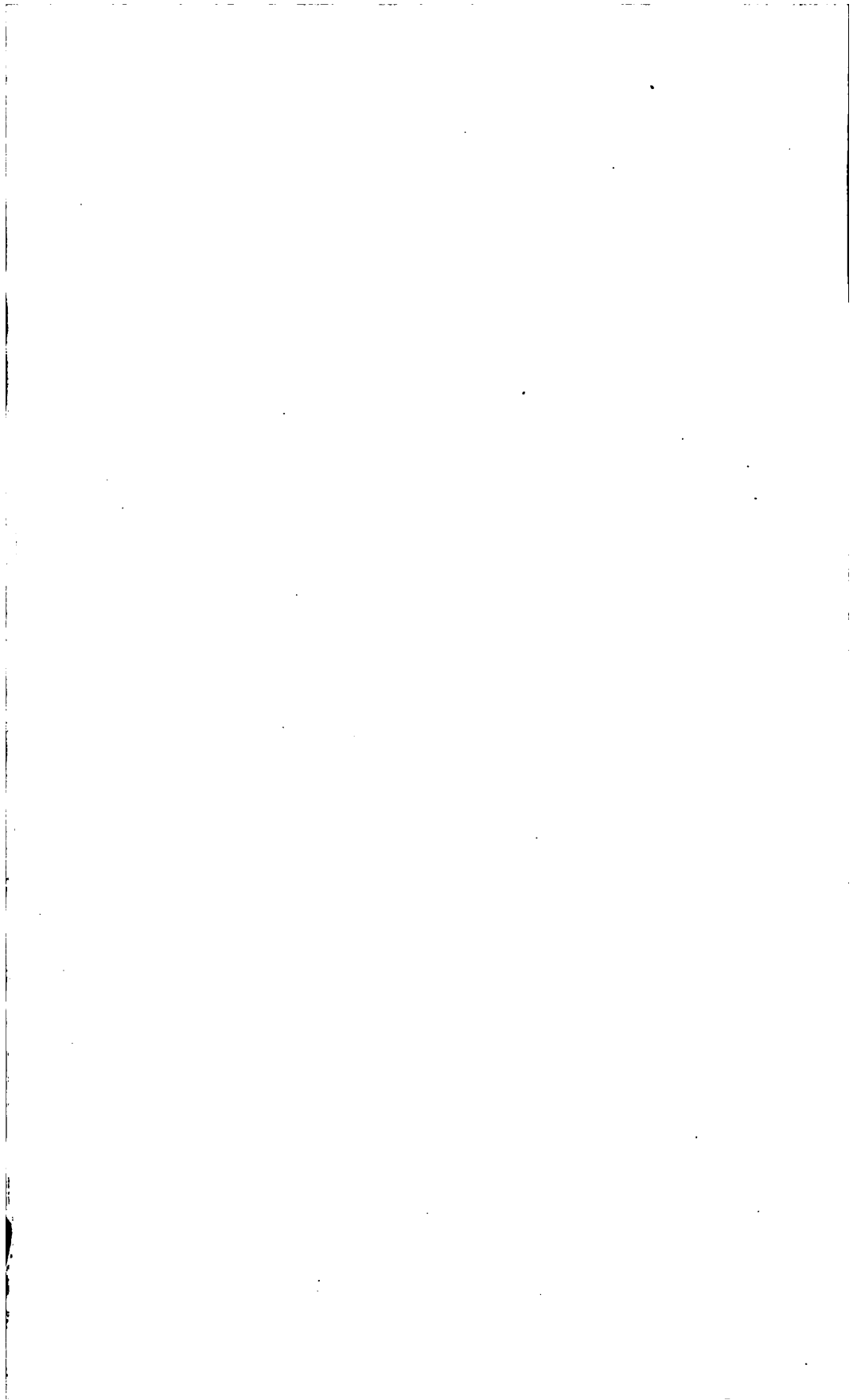




- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2004: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **132**, 2975–2986.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2005: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **110**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2004JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2006: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **111**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2005JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2007: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **112**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2006JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2008: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **113**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2007JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2009: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **114**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2008JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2010: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **115**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2009JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2011: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **116**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2010JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2012: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **117**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2011JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2013: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **118**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2012JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2014: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **119**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2013JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2015: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **120**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2014JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2016: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **121**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2015JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2017: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **122**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2016JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2018: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **123**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2017JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2019: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **124**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2018JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2020: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **125**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2019JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2021: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **126**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2020JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2022: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **127**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2021JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2023: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **128**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2022JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2024: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **129**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2023JF003189.
- Wang, Y. J., and J. Chen, 2025: A new scheme for the numerical solution of the nonlinear shallow water equations. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **130**, F01010, doi:10.1029/2024JF003189.







**THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT**

**This book is under no circumstances to be
taken from the Building**

